

**Code of regulations for the Medical Department of the Bengal establishment / compiled by order of Government, under the superintendence of the Medical Board, by James Hutchinson.**

**Contributors**

Hutchinson, James, Prof.

**Publication/Creation**

Calcutta : G.H. Huttman ..., 1838.

**Persistent URL**

<https://wellcomecollection.org/works/zkrepszf>

**License and attribution**

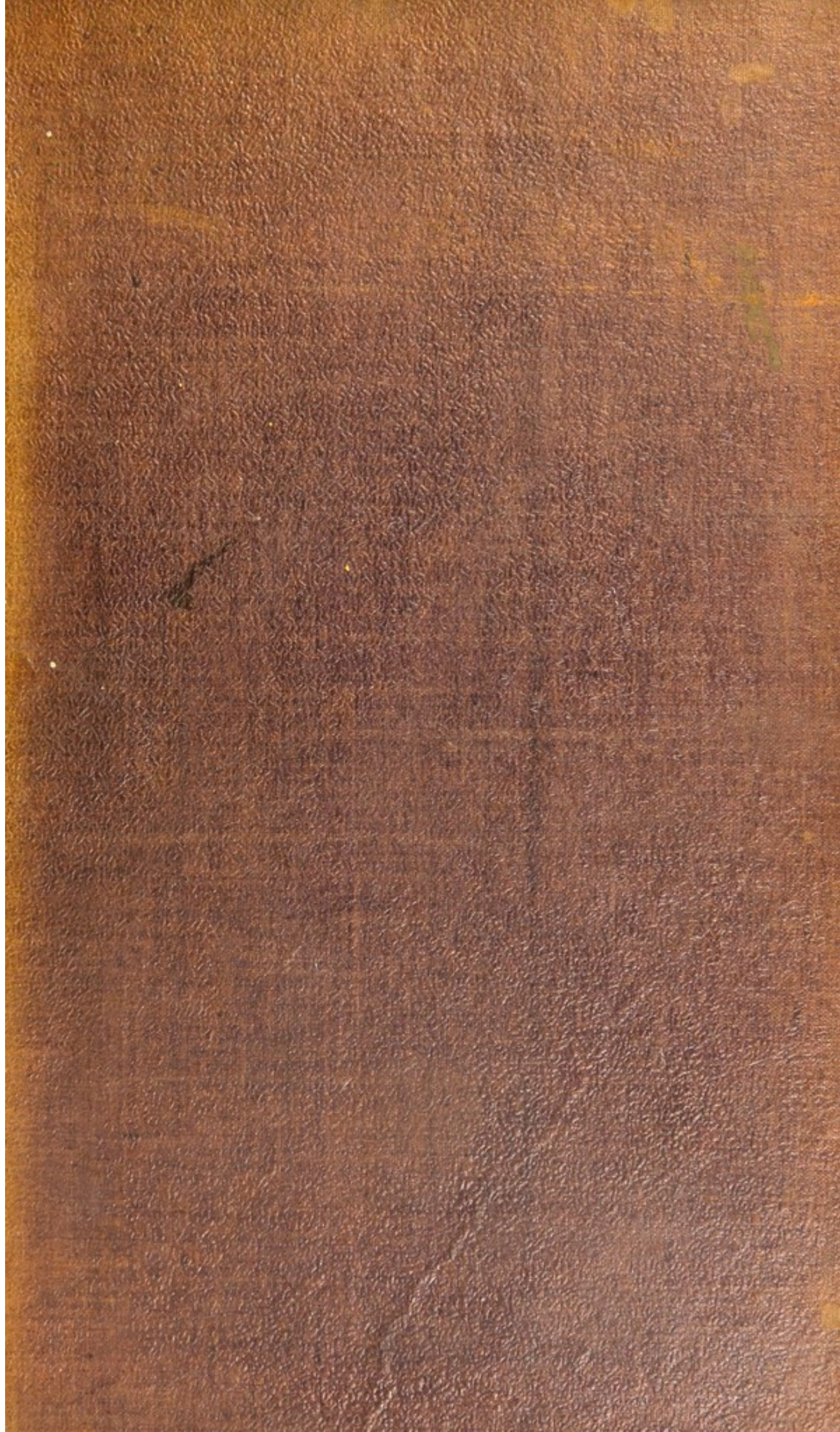
This work has been identified as being free of known restrictions under copyright law, including all related and neighbouring rights and is being made available under the Creative Commons, Public Domain Mark.

You can copy, modify, distribute and perform the work, even for commercial purposes, without asking permission.



Wellcome Collection  
183 Euston Road  
London NW1 2BE UK  
T +44 (0)20 7611 8722  
E [library@wellcomecollection.org](mailto:library@wellcomecollection.org)  
<https://wellcomecollection.org>







$\frac{G}{e} / \nu$

TRO  
Strongroom  
RAMC  
Colt.  
/ HUT



Recd at Agra

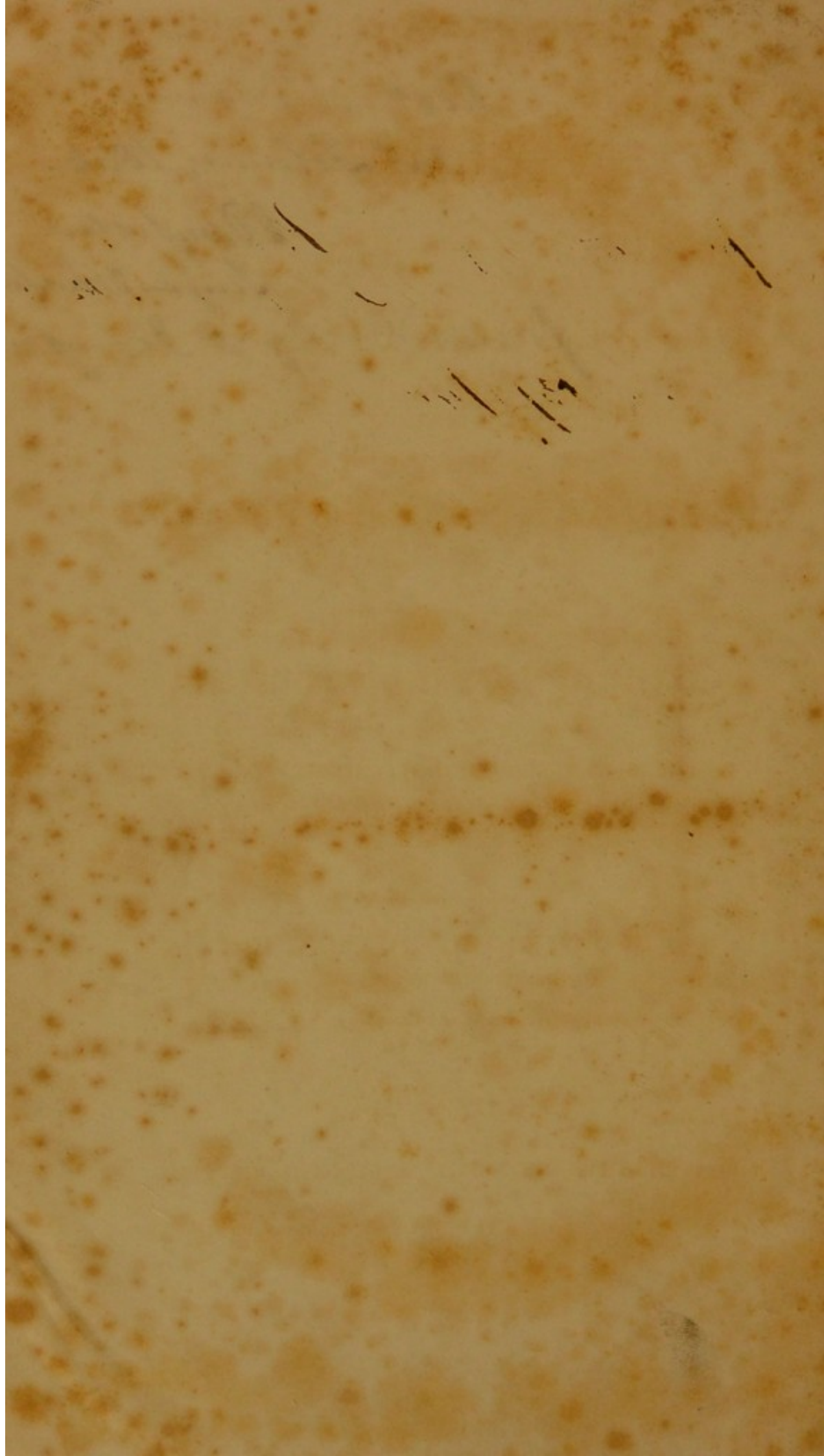
16<sup>th</sup> February 1846.

D. Dempster

Surgeon 21<sup>st</sup> Fusiliers

presented by Dr Dempster









8  
e

CODE

*presented by* OF *D. P. Dempster*  
*Surgeon 21 Regt*

REGULATIONS

*recd 13/11/40*  
FOR THE

**MEDICAL DEPARTMENT**

OF THE

**Bengal Establishment;**

COMPILED BY ORDER OF GOVERNMENT, UNDER THE  
SUPERINTENDENCE OF THE MEDICAL BOARD.

---

BY JAMES HUTCHINSON, Esq.

SECRETARY TO THE BOARD.

---

CALCUTTA :

G. H. HUTTMANN, BENGAL MILY. ORPHAN PRESS.

---

1838.



CODE

REGULATIONS

INDIAN RESERVATION

GENERAL REGULATIONS

OF THE INDIAN RESERVATION

IN THE STATE OF TEXAS

CHAPTER I

OF THE INDIAN RESERVATION

1881

No. 46 OF 1838.

GENERAL ORDERS BY THE HON'BLE THE PRESIDENT  
IN COUNCIL.

FORT WILLIAM, 26TH MARCH, 1838.

The Hon'ble the President in Council having approved of a compilation of Orders for the conduct of the Medical Department of the Bengal Army, hereby establishes the same as a Code of Regulations for the guidance of all Corps and Departments to which it relates.

The Hon'ble the President in Council is pleased to annul and to declare to be abrogated from and after the 30th April next, all existing Regulations militating against any part of the Code now established.

(Signed) J. STUART, *Lieut.-Colonel,*  
*Offg. Secretary to the Government of India*  
*Military Department.*





# ERRATA.

Page	2,	line	5,	for such	read each.
—	17,	—	2,	— length the	— length on the.
—	23,	—	29,	— Article	— Articles.
—	24,	—	11,	— Instruction	— Instructions.
—	28,	—	10,	— which may	— which it may.
—	53,	—	3,	— appointment	— appointments.
—	55,	—	33,	— Surgeons	— to Surgeons.
—	62,	—	11,	— when	— until.
—	77,	—	26,	— render	— rendered.
—	120,	—	10,	— detachment	— detachments.
—	124,	—	1,	— Sec. 3d	— Sec. 4th.
—	124,	—	5,	— diets	— diet.
—	125,	—	14,	— $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce	— $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce.
—	149,	column	6,	— quarter	— month.
—	232,	—	33,	— Sebinœ	— Sabinœ.
—	125,	—	1,	— meal	— meat.
—	135,	—	0,	— mattrass	— mattress.
—	147,	—	5,	— of	— for.
—	176,	—	5,	— of	— or.
—	183,	—	10,	— by	— on.
—	186,	—	32,	— join	— rejoin.
—	187,	—	18,	— on	— in.
—	187,	—	19,	— of men	— of the men.
—	207,	—	34,	— this regulation	— these regulations.
—	242,	—	16,	— has been	— has to be.

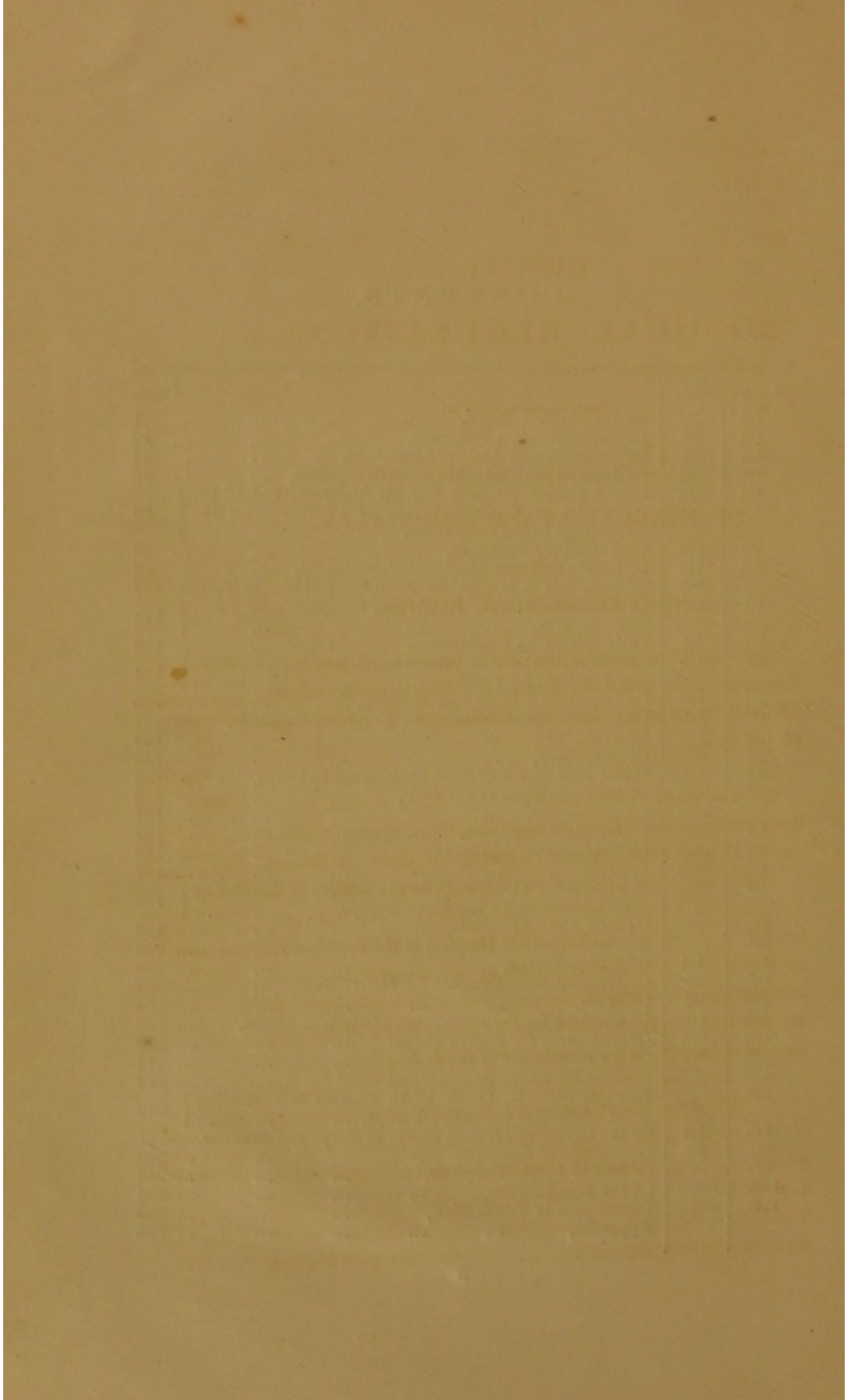




# CONTENTS.

<i>Chap.</i>	<i>Sec.</i>		<i>Page.</i>
1st	1st	Of the Medical Board, ...	1
1st	2d	Of Superintending Surgeons, ...	12
1st	3d	Of Surgeons and Assistant Surgeons, ...	44
1st	4th	Of Medical Staff attached to Civil Stations, ...	72
1st	5th	Of the Marine Surgeon and his Assistant, and of the duties of Surgeons in charge of Troops on the voyage to and from India, ...	89
1st	6th	Of Veterinary Surgeons, ...	96
1st	7th	Of the Subordinate Medical Establishment, ...	98
2d	1st	Of Hospitals in General for European and Native Troops, ...	107
2d	2d	Of European Troops, King's and Company's, in Peace and War, ...	114
2d	3d	Ditto ditto ditto continued, ...	116
2d	4th	Subsidiary and detailed Rules relating to the foregoing: Dieting of the Sick, ...	124
2d	5th	Of Hospital Clothing and Bedding, &c., ...	135
2d	6th	Of Hospital Establishment for European Hospitals, ...	141
2d	7th	Of Wine, ...	149
2d	8th	Of Stationery, ...	153
2d	9th	Of the conveyance of Stores belonging to Corps, ...	156
2d	10th	Of the conveyance of the Sick, ...	158
2d	11th	Dooly Bearers, ...	161
2d	12th	Of Hospital Stoppages, ...	167
2d	13th	Medical Diaries or Journals, ...	173
2d	14th	Fatal Cases, ...	177
3d		Extracts from G. O. P. C. in C., relative to Invaliding Committees on European Troops, ...	178
4th		General Field Hospitals, ...	183
5th		European General Hospital at the Presidency, ...	188
6th	1st	Of Native Troops, ...	198
6th	2d	Of Hospital Establishment for Native Troops, ...	204
6th	3d	Of Wine, ...	208
6th	4th	Of Carriage for the conveyance of Medical Stores, ...	209
6th	5th	Of Stationery for Native Corps, ...	210
6th	6th	Of the conveyance of the Sick, ...	211
6th		Medical Diaries or Journals and Fatal Cases, ...	214
7th		Extracts from G. O. C. in C. relative to Invaliding Committees on Native Troops, ...	215
8th	1st	Of the supply of Medical Stores to Corps and Stations, ...	221
8th	2d	Of carriage of Stores, ...	242
9th		Of Native Insane Hospitals, ...	243
10th	—	Of the Eye Infirmary, ...	254
11th	—	Department of Vaccination, ...	259
		Appendix, ...	256





# BENGAL

## MEDICAL REGULATIONS.

---

### CHAPTER 1ST. SECTION 1ST.

### OF MEDICAL STAFF GENERALLY.

---

### OF THE MEDICAL BOARD.

ART. 1. The Medical Board will superintend, under the Commander in Chief in India, the Management of the Medical Department, and the conduct of all persons employed in it.

Superintendence of the Medical Department.

2. The Most Noble the Governor General in Council directs that every Officer in the Hon'ble Company's Army on the Bengal Establishment, quitting his Corps or Station on Sick leave shall produce from the Medical Officer who has attended him, in addition to the Sick Certificate prescribed by G. O. of the 18th July 1807, a detailed statement of his case, with an account of its symptoms, past treatment, and the opinion of the Medical Officer as to what change of air, whether the river, sea, Cape of Good Hope or Europe, may be necessary for the restoration of his health.

Officers quitting their Corps on Sick Certificate, in what manner to act.

Vide G. O. G. G. in C. 24th May 1822.

3. When the Sick Officer has occasion to apply to any other Medical Officer for assistance, after having left his Station, he is to submit the before mentioned statement to such Medical Officer, together with a copy of the Medical Certificate, and the Medical Officer will mark such observations on the statement as the nature of the case may require.

Sick Officers how to act after leaving their Stations.

Vide G. O. G. G. in C. 24th May 1822.



Standing Medical Committees in the Mofussil.

Vide G. O. C. C. 22d Nov. 1834.

Kurnaul.  
Meerut.  
Cawnpore.  
Agra.  
Mhow.  
Nusseerabad.  
Saugor.  
Allahabad.  
Benares.  
Dinapore.  
Berhampore.

Medical Officer how to act when a Sick Officer requires change of climate.

G. O. C. Chief 22d Nov. 1834.

Certificate to be furnished in duplicate.

G. O. C. in C. 18th July 1807.

Form of Certificate.

4. The Right Hon'ble the Commander in Chief is pleased to direct, that a Committee of the Superintending Surgeon as the President, or in his absence, the Senior Surgeon at the Station, and two other Medical Officers as Members, shall be formed at each of the Stations noted in the margin, to be considered a Standing Committee, and assembled as occasions may require.

5. Whenever a Medical Officer shall deem an Officer under his charge to be in such a state from Sickness as to require a change of climate, he will report the circumstance to the Superintending Surgeon, or in his absence to the Senior Surgeon at the Station, who will notify to the Members of his Committee the necessity for their assembling either at the Sick Officer's quarters, or at those of the President, where, after an examination of the patient and a consideration of the Medical attendant's statement of his case, the Committee will determine, according to the best of its judgment, the nature of the change of climate essential to recovery, and the period of absence from duty necessary to effect it. The Medical Officer will then grant a Certificate prepared in exact conformity with G. O. of the 18th July and 1st November 1807, on which the Committee will record their decision. The Certificate is to be forwarded with the usual application for leave through the prescribed channel to Head Quarters, when the leave will be duly notified in General Orders.

6. The following is the form of Certificate to be observed by Regimental Medical Staff, it will be prepared in duplicate and countersigned by the Standing Medical Committee, and also by the Commanding Officer of the Corps in testimony of his being of opinion that the measure is necessary and proper; one copy of the Certificate will be forwarded to Head Quarters and the other to the Pay Master.

7. I, A. B., Surgeon at or of ———, do hereby certify that E. F., Lieutenant of the Regiment of European Infantry (or other Corps), is in a bad state of health, and I solemnly and sincerely declare that, according to the best



of my judgment, a change of air is essentially necessary to his recovery, and do therefore recommend that he may be permitted to proceed to sea or upon the river, or to such place as the Surgeon may think proper expressing it in the Certificate.

Certified at this ——— day of ——— 18 — by the President and Members of the Standing Medical Committee.

8. Sick Officers who may be quartered at a distance from any Standing Committee, will on the Certificate of the Regimental Surgeon, be permitted leave of absence, but on their arrival at a Station, at which one of these Committees may be sitting, they will through the Brigade Major or the Staff Officer take measures for appearing before it.

In case of Sick Officers, at a distance from Station Medical Committees.

G. O. C. C.  
22d Nov. 1834.

Cl. 1. The decision of the Committee is to be forwarded to the General Officer Commanding the Division, who is empowered to require Officers to alter their route, should the Committee consider the destination assigned to them by the Regimental Surgeon objectionable, or to remand them to their Corps, should it appear to the Committee that leave has been granted on insufficient grounds. A Report of the steps taken in such cases is to be made for the information of the Commander in Chief.

Cl. 2. It is not intended that the above Orders shall in any way interfere with existing regulations regarding the appearance of Sick Officers before the Medical Board at the Presidency.

Not to interfere with existing Regulations.

Vide G.O.C.C.  
22d Nov. 1834.

9. Committee of Medical Officers will assemble at Simla and Mussoorie, in or about the 2d week of February annually, for the examination of such Officers as have been residing in the Hills, under certificate, during the previous year, and may have occasion to renew their applications for leave.

Medical Committees to assemble at Simla and Mussoorie for the Examination of Officers residing in the Hills, on Sick Certificate.

G. O. C. C.  
7th Dec. 1836.

Cl. 1. The Committee at Mussoorie will be composed of the Superintending Surgeon of the Meerut Division, the Medical Officer in charge of the Landore Depot, and the Surgeon of the Sirmoor Light Infantry.



Cl. 2. The Committee at Simla will consist of the Superintending Surgeon of the Sirhind Division, the Surgeon of the Nusseeree Battalion, and a Medical Officer from the Station of Loodianah, to be detached on the requisition of the President.

Cl. 3. The Superintending Surgeons of the Meerut and Sirhind Divisions will so arrange their several tours of inspection, as to ensure their being at Mussoorie and Simla respectively, about the period above indicated.

Cl. 4. The General Officers Commanding the Meerut and Sirhind Divisions will take measures for the date of meeting of the Committees now ordered being communicated to the Officers residing, on Sick Certificate, in the Hills North of Deyrah and at Simla.

When obliged to apply for further advice.

Vide G. O.  
G. G. in C.  
24th May 1822

10. On the arrival of an Officer in Calcutta, he is to apply to a Presidency Surgeon, or to the Garrison Surgeon of Fort William, submitting the Statement and Medical Certificate before mentioned; when the Presidency or Garrison Surgeon will either direct him to wait on the Medical Board, furnished with a certificate from himself, or retain him under his own care as may to him appear necessary.

The Senior Medical Staff of H. M.'s Service to grant Sick Certificates to appear before the Board.

11. In the absence of the Inspector of His Majesty's Hospitals the Senior Medical Staff of His Majesty's Service at the Presidency, may likewise grant Certificates to Officers of his own Service to appear before the Board in the same manner as Presidency Surgeons or the Garrison Surgeon of Fort William.

Sick Officers visited by examining Member of the Board whose health does not admit of their appearing before the Board.

12. Sick Officers whose state of health will admit of it, shall appear before the Board for final examination, those whose indisposition is of such a nature as to preclude their personal attendance at the Medical Board (the same being certified by the Presidency or Garrison Surgeon granting the Certificate) will be visited by the Examining Member of the month at their own quarters.



13. The duty of examining Sick Officers at their own quarters is to be taken in rotation monthly by the Members of the Medical Board, and their Secretary will acquaint the Adjutant General of the Army and the Medical Staff concerned with the name of the Examining Member on the 1st day of each month.

The duty of examining Sick Officers taken in rotation monthly.

G. O. G. G. in C. 24th May 1822.

14. In case an Officer falls ill when absent from his Corps, he is to procure the prescribed Statement and Certificate from the first Surgeon he may apply to, following the directions above given in his subsequent proceedings.

Officers who fall sick when absent from their own Corps.

Vide G. O. G. G. in C. 22d May 1822.

15. The Examining Member of the Medical Board being satisfied on a perusal of the statement and personal examination of the Sick Officer that a voyage to Europe or to Sea is absolutely necessary towards his recovery, will countersign the Certificate to that effect, which will have been previously granted by the Presidency Surgeon.

Such Certificate countersigned by Examining Member.

Vide G. O. G. G. in C. 22d May 1822.

16. A Medical Officer granting a Certificate recommending a change of residence or climate, is required distinctly to state in the written case, accompanying the patient, his opinion as to the course which ought to be ultimately pursued.

Medical Officers to give their opinion in writing and not verbally.

17. The following is the Form to be observed by the Presidency Surgeons, Senior Medical Staff of His Majesty's Service, or the Garrison Surgeon of Fort William, in granting Certificates to Sick Officers to appear before the Medical Board, or the Examining Member, as the case may be.

Form of Certificate to be used by Presidency Surgeons.

Vide G. O. G. G. in C. 9th Dec. 1824.

We do hereby Certify on honor, according to the best of our professional judgment, after careful examination, that we consider the case of A. B. to be of such a nature as to render ————— absolutely necessary for the recovery of his health.

Registered E. F.

Secretary Medical Board.

(Signed) C. D.

Presidency Surgeon.

(Countersigned by the Members of the Medical Board.)



The period of leave required to be distinctly stated.

Vide letter from Secy. to the Govt. Mily. Dept. to Medical Board, dated 23d Jan. 1834.

Vide G. O. C. in C. 1st Nov. 1807.

Sick Officers prohibited from appearing at public parties, dinners, &c.

Vide G. O. P. C. in C., 31st Oct. 1834.

18. On all occasions when a Medical Certificate is granted to an Officer for the purpose of proceeding to any colony, or place beyond the territories of India, it is distinctly to be specified, the period for which leave of absence is deemed necessary.

19. In addition to the direction laid down in General Orders of the 18th July 1807 respecting Sick Certificates, an explanation by the Surgeon granting a Sick Certificate is invariably to be subjoined, containing his reasons for recommending the indulgence of change of air to the Presidency in particular, and the Commander in Chief expects that no Sick Certificates, nor application for leave of absence on any account will in future be transmitted to Head Quarters, that are not in strict conformity to the Regulations now in force on that head.

20. The Major General in Command of the Forces has reason to believe that Officers occasionally obtain leave to visit the Presidency on Medical Certificate, on the plea of consulting the Medical practitioners of Calcutta, when their ailments are in reality of such a nature as might reasonably be expected to be removed by attention to the recommendations of Regimental Surgeons, or by a short trip on the River, and in this belief he is the more confirmed from observing that Officers after arriving at the Presidency on Medical Certificate are in the habit apparently in good health, of attending public places, dinner parties, &c., and rendering themselves conspicuous on all occasions of public amusement and conviviality. The Commander of the Forces deems it necessary to endeavour to put a stop to conduct so un-officer like, and so inconsistent with the decorum, which ought to be a prominent feature in the character of every one honored with a Commission, and he is pleased accordingly to prohibit Officers at the Presidency, on Medical Certificate, from appearing at public parties, and to state, that their presence abroad can only be permitted in the Morning and Evening, for the benefit of their health, when sanctioned by the Medical Officer under whose care they may have placed themselves.



Cl. 1. The Major General deems it likewise necessary to enjoin Regimental Surgeons to resist the importunities of applicants for Medical Certificates, when they may be satisfied in their own minds that a cure might be probably effected at Regimental Head Quarters or by a short trip on the River.

Medical Officers to resist importunities for Sick Certificate.

Cl. 2. The Major General desires that the prohibition to appearing at convivial parties, &c. may be considered to apply to all Officers absent from their duty, on the plea of sickness, and he is accordingly pleased to direct the attention of Officers Commanding Divisions, Districts, and Stations to the subject.

21. Officers residing at the Presidency on account of their health, are required to forward to the Adjutant General of the Army on the 1st of every month a Certificate from a Presidency or the Garrison Surgeon, countersigned by the Visiting Member of the Medical Board, shewing that a farther stay in Calcutta is necessary to their recovery.

Officers at the Presidency to furnish monthly to the Adjutant General of the Army, a Sick Certificate.

22. The General Orders which direct that Certificates shall be forwarded monthly by all Officers absent on Sick leave, from their own Corps or Stations are also to be strictly complied with, and any Officer neglecting to transmit such Certificates on the 1st of every month, or as soon after as the circumstances of his situation may permit, will be liable to the consequences of being absent without leave.

The liability of Officers neglecting to furnish it.

Vide G. O. C. C., 18th July 1807.

23. I, A. B., Surgeon at or of ———— do hereby certify, that E. F. of the ———— Regiment, arrived here on the ——— day of ——— in a bad state of health (or convalescent); and I solemnly and sincerely declare that according to the best of my judgment, his health still continues in such a state as renders it improper that he should yet proceed to join his Corps.

Form of Certificate.

24. A confidential Report on the Board's Secretary, Superintending Surgeons of Divisions, Apothecary to the Honorable Company, Deputy Apothecary to the Honorable Company, Officers in charge of Medical Depots, and Medi-

Confidential Report on Medical Staff.



Vide G. O.  
G. G. in C.,  
25th Feb. 1825.

cal Officers in charge of the Eye Infirmary, and Admission Room, will be forwarded by the Medical Board to the Adjutant General of the Army, for the information of the Commander in Chief, and ultimately for that of Government, on the 1st of January of each year.

To report  
Annually on  
European and  
Native Corps  
as well as on  
Jails.

25. On the 1st of each year the Medical Board will compile a Report from those of Superintending Surgeons on the Hospitals of European and Native Corps, and of Jails respectively, and lay the same before Government for its information.

Annual Nu-  
merical Re-  
turns of Eu-  
ropean and  
Native Corps  
and Jails res-  
pectively.

Cl. 1. The above Report will be accompanied by a Numerical Return, shewing the strength, proportion of sick to well of European and Native Corps, and of the Prisoners in Jails respectively.

General  
Vaccine Re-  
ports to be  
furnished  
annually.

26. The Medical Board will also annually compile a General Report on Vaccination, from those of Superintendents of Depots and Deputy Superintendents of Vaccination respectively, and lay the same before Government for its information.

Annual Re-  
port of Eye  
Infirmary and  
Admission  
Room.

27. The Medical Board will furnish an Annual Report of the Eye Infirmary, and the Admission Room attached to it, to Government, for the information of the Honorable Court of Directors.

Extracts  
from Superin-  
tending Sur-  
geons Annual  
Reports to be  
furnished to  
Government.

28. The Medical Board will likewise furnish Government with such Extracts from the Annual Reports of Superintending Surgeons of Divisions, as may be deemed worthy of its notice.

Quarterly  
return of Can-  
didates for the  
Situation of  
Hospital Ap-  
prentice.

29. A Quarterly Return of Candidates for the situation of Hospital Apprentice will be furnished by the Medical Board to the Adjutant General of the Army, for the information of the Commander in Chief.

Monthly ge-  
neral nominal

30. The Medical Board will furnish a General Monthly Nominal Disposition Return of Subordinate Medical Servants



doing duty within the several Divisions of the Army on disposition return.  
the 1st of each month, for the information of the Commissary General and the Military Board respectively.

31. In order to remove impediments to the ready adjustment of Commissariat Accounts connected with the Medical expenditure and to ensure the regularity, precision and frugality which that extensive branch of the Commissariat Department demands, the Governor General in Council directs that the Military and Medical Boards shall be considered in communication with each other in all questions of this nature, and that whenever any difficulty shall arise, which may be thought removeable by the experience of the Medical Board, the matter be transmitted to them by the Military Board for their professional opinion and observations thereon.

The Military and Medical Boards considered in communication with each other on questions respecting expenditure in Hospitals.

Vide G. O. G. G. in C., 6th March, 1822.

32. The Governor General in Council having had under consideration the existing mode of realizing retrenchments against Medical Officers in charge of European Corps for over charges, or excessive issues in the Commissariat branch of their duty, directs that all such retrenchments when made by the Military Board shall be sent by the Secretary and Accountant in that Department, with the reply of the Commissariat Executive Officer and the Medical Officer concerned to the Medical Board for examination and remark.

Rules regarding the realization and remission of retrenchments against Medical Officers in charge of European Corps.

Vide G. O. G. G. in C. 12th August 1824.

Cl. 1. The opinion of the Medical Board being the same as that of the Military Board the retrenchment will be enforced forthwith, and forwarded for that purpose by the Secretary in the Commissariat Department direct to the Accountant in the Military Department for recovery, the decision of the two Boards being final. But in case the Medical Board should be in favor of the remission grounded on the Regulations, or very particular circumstances, to be fully explained, the case will then be handed up to Government by the Military Board.

Ditto.

Medical Board authorized to pass Indents on the Commissariat Department.

Vide letter from the Secy. to Govt. Mily. Dept. dated 16th March 1827.

33. The Medical Board is authorized to pass Indents on the Commissariat Department for articles required for the use of Hospitals when necessary.



To address  
the Govern-  
ment direct  
on the subject  
of public  
buildings.

34. The Medical Board will address the Government direct on all matters connected with the Public Buildings in the Medical branch of the Military Service instead of through the Military Board as heretofore.

Their Rank.

35. Members of the Medical Board will rank as Colonels.

Their Sala-  
ries.

Vide G. O.  
G. G. in C.,  
12th August  
1824.

36. The Salaries of the Members of the Medical Board shall be equalized by striking an average of the former Salaries of the three Members, viz. Sonat Rupees (2409-14) two thousand four hundred and nine rupees and fourteen annas, exclusive of their Civil Allowances as Presidency Surgeons.

Their Sala-  
ries when ab-  
sent on Sick  
Certificate.

Vide letter  
from the Sey.  
to Govt. Mily.  
Dept. to Mili-  
tary Auditor  
General, dated  
11th Dec. 1829.

Cl. 1. A reduction will be made in the Salary of a Member of the Medical Board, when absent on Sick Certificate, beyond the limits of the Presidency, viz. (759-1-5) seven hundred and fifty-nine Rupees, one anna and five pie per mensem, which will bring them under the general rule applicable to General Officers on the Staff when proceeding to sea on Sick Certificate, and a farther reduction will be made in the allowances drawn by Members as Presidency Surgeons which will be subject to the same principle of Division.

Salaries of  
Superintend-  
ing Surgeons  
appointed to  
Officiate in the  
Board.

Vide Do. Do.

Cl. 2. In the event of a Superintending Surgeon being appointed to officiate in the Board the reduction in his Staff allowance if taken from the Upper Provinces, will be Sonat Rupees (503-15) five hundred and three and fifteen annas, and if from the Lower Provinces Sonat Rupees (398-11-6) three hundred and ninety-eight, and eleven annas and six pies. The forfeited portion of the absent Member's Salary added to the remainder of the Officiating Member's Staff Salary will give the former Sonat Rupees (1855-2-5) one thousand eight hundred and fifty-five and two annas and five pies, and to the latter Sonat Rupees (1626-13-7) one thousand six hundred and twenty-six and thirteen annas and seven pies.

Their pen-  
sions.

Vide G. O.  
V. P. in C. 27th  
March 1829.

37. Members of the Medical Board who shall have been in that station not less than two years and twenty years in India, including three years' furlo', shall be permitted to retire from the Service on a pension of £500 per annum.



Cl. 1. Members of the Medical Board who shall have served five years in that station and not less than twenty years in India, including three years' furlo', shall be permitted to retire from the Service on a pension of 700£ per annum.

Cl. 2. Members who have served their full period in the Board are ineligible to hold any Medical charge whatsoever afterwards.

Incapable of holding any charge afterwards.

G. O. G. G.  
11th Sept. 1829.

Cl. 3. Members of the Medical Board may retire on the pension of £500 a year immediately on their promotion to that rank, provided the state of their health be such as to preclude their remaining any longer in the country, the same being certified in the usual manner. In like manner Members who have served three years and upwards in the Board, may retire on the higher pension of £700 per annum, on a certificate of the nature above alluded to.

Vide G. O.  
V. P. in C.  
11th Nov.  
1831.

38. Members of the Medical Board will be hereafter relieved from the situation at the expiration of five years from the date of their nomination to it, unless on any occasion the Government shall be of opinion that the continued service of a particular Member of the Board is indispensable to the public interests, in which case such individual may be continued in that situation until the decision of the Honorable Court of Directors on the case shall become known. In every such case the Government will furnish the Court with such information as may be considered necessary to guide their judgment on it, with the least practicable delay.

Members relieved after completing their tour in the Board, unless their services should be required.

G. O. V. P. in  
C. 27th March  
and G. O. G  
G. in C. 11th  
Sept. 1829.



CHAPTER 1ST. SECTION 2ND.

OF SUPERINTENDING SURGEONS.

Importance  
and responsi-  
bility of the  
Office of Su-  
perintending  
Surgeon.

ART. 1. The Right Hon'ble the Governor General in Council deems it necessary to call the attention of Superintending Surgeons to the importance of the Office they are appointed to fill, and the great degree of responsibility which attaches to their situation. It will be the especial duty of all Superintending Surgeons minutely and scrupulously to enforce the most strict and undeviating execution and observance of the Rules and Regulations now established for the Medical Department of the Army under this Presidency. It can only be necessary to add on this head, that the responsibility that is vested in Superintending Surgeons will be best appreciated by contemplating the extensive benefits that will result to the public Service and to the important interests of humanity from a strict, constant and minute exercise of the Superintending Control and Authority with which they are invested, and on which His Lordship in Council deems it proper to declare that their continuance in Office or otherwise must absolutely depend.

Nomination  
to the situation  
of Superin-  
tending Sur-  
geon not to  
depend on Se-  
niority alone.

2. The Governor General in Council deems it proper to declare with reference to the principle established by the existing Regulations of Government on the subject, and to the great importance of the duties to be performed by Superintending Surgeons, that the succession to such appointments will not depend on Seniority alone, but that the selection will be made with reference to established character for distinguished zeal—strict assiduity, and professional ability, due regard however being had to Seniority when not opposed by considerations of a still more powerful nature.

Vacancy in  
the situation  
of Superin-  
tending Sur-  
geon how filled  
up.

3. To remove existing doubts, the Hon'ble the Governor General of India in Council is pleased to notify for general information, that a vacancy in the situation of Superintending Surgeon at any of the Presidencies, is to



be filled up agreeably to the Rule laid down by the Hon'ble the Court of Directors, by the Surgeon who stands first in regular succession to the appointment, whether such Surgeon be present or absent, provided there be no other objection, and that in case of his absence from his Presidency, that he be not on furlough to Europe, and shall have proceeded with leave on Medical Certificate for the recovery of his health to any place, settlement, or colony, where he retains his claim to Indian Allowances.

Vide G. O.  
G. G. in C. 6th  
April 1835.

4. When the absent Medical Officer succeeds to the situation of Superintending Surgeon, the Surgeon on the spot who may be appointed to Officiate for him is to receive the whole of the Staff Salary, the absentee not being entitled to any portion thereof until he returns and takes charge of his appointment.

When absent, the Surgeon Officiating for him to draw the whole of the Staff Salary  
G. O. G. G.  
in C. 6th April  
1835.

5. The following Regulations on the subject of the eligibility of Surgeons to the situation of Superintending Surgeon is substituted for that published in General Orders of the 19th March 1833, which is hereby rescinded.

Eligibility  
of Surgeons to  
the situation of  
Superintending  
Surgeon.

Cl. 1. No Medical Officer is to be considered eligible to the situation of Superintending Surgeon who shall not have served for two years in the Military branch of his profession at some period subsequently to his promotion to the rank of Surgeon, unless he shall have held for a similar period the appointment of Marine or Presidency Surgeon, or Surgeon to the General Hospital of Bengal, or some corresponding situation at either of the other Presidencies.

Vide G. O.  
G. G. in C.  
25th May.  
1835.

Cl. 2. Surgeons in the Company's Service who have served in that rank for two years with the Troops Commanded by British Officers in the Nizam's Service, or the Army of any other Native State, shall be considered eligible to the situation of Superintending Surgeon, in like manner as if they had served for the same period with a Regiment of the Line.

Do. do.

6. Superintending Surgeons being attached generally to the Divisions in which they are doing duty, will be relieved

Place of residence.



from the immediate charge of Hospitals, and will reside at the principal Stations within their respective Divisions, without reference to the place of residence of the Officer Commanding.

The Station at which the Depot of Medical Stores is established is to be considered as the principal, but in Divisions where there is no such Depot, the residence of Superintending Surgeons will be determined by Government on a representation from the Medical Board, and the sanction and recommendation of the Commander in Chief.

Duty of  
Superintend-  
ing Surgeon.

7. It will be the especial duty of Superintending Surgeons of Divisions, by a frequent personal inspection of all Regimental or other Hospitals within the limits of their circles, to ensure the most unqualified attention to their professional duties on the part of the Subordinate Surgeons and Assistants, to inspect with particular attention the Journals of their medical practice, to correct the errors of inexperience by instruction to those who require it, and in general minutely and scrupulously to enforce the most strict and undeviating execution and observance by all concerned of the established Rules and Regulations of the Department.

Relation  
between Su-  
perintending  
Surgeons and  
Inspector of  
His Majesty's  
Hospitals.

8. The Superintendence of the Hospitals of His Majesty's Regiments serving under this Presidency will rest solely with His Majesty's Inspector of Hospitals as to professional practice, leaving that however of economical concerns with the Superintending Surgeon of the Hon'ble Company's Service, but that such of these Hospitals as may be out of the reach of the visits of the former may not be deprived of the advantage of personal inspection—in such case the professional as well as the economical points will come under the examination of Superintending Surgeons of Divisions.

Allowance  
for a Writer  
and Station-  
ery.

9. In consideration of the various duties to be performed by Superintending Surgeons requiring much writing, each Superintending Surgeon is allowed one Writer at 40 rupees per mensem, and 20 Rupees a month for Stationery in all situations, and when serving with Troops in the Field a



Sirdar Doolie Bearer to be denominated Doolie Major, is to be allowed as an Assistant to each Superintending Surgeon, for whom he is to draw the sum of 10 Sonat Rupees per month as pay and batta from the time that the Field Establishment of Doolie Bearers shall be entertained for the Troops until they may be discharged.

Allowance  
for a Doolie  
Sirdar Bearer.

10. Orderlies will be allowed to Superintending Surgeons at the discretion of the Commanding Officer.

Classies allow-  
ed Superin-  
tending Sur-  
geon as Order-  
lies.

11. When a Superintending Surgeon shall be serving with Troops in Camp it will be his duty to keep an Order Book, in which he will insert all orders and instructions which he may deem it necessary to issue from time to time, for the management of the public department in Camp. This will serve as a record, and at the same time greatly facilitate the communication of his orders and arrangements to the parties concerned.

Orderly  
Books to be  
kept by Su-  
perintending  
Surgeons in  
Camp.

The same measure will likewise be adopted by Superintending Surgeons in stationary situations, for the purpose of entering on record the orders and instructions which may be issued for the due execution of the Regulations of Government in the Medical Department.

The same  
to be adopted  
in Canton-  
ments.

12. To the following Divisions of the Army a Superintending Surgeon is appointed respectively :

Stations to  
which Super-  
intending  
Surgeons are  
posted.

Barrackpore,	Meerut,
Dinapore,	Kurnaul,
Benares,	Saugor, and
Cawnpore,	Neemuch.
Agra,	

13. The duties of Superintendence at the Presidency are to be performed by the 3d Member of the Medical Board, in whose yearly report to the Commander in Chief, the Presidency General Hospital, as well as all other Hospitals appertaining to the Presidency are to be included. All the rules for discharging the duties of Medical Super-

The duties of  
Superintend-  
ing Surgeon at  
the Presidency  
how perform  
ed.



intendence in the other Divisions will likewise be applicable to the Presidency.

Superintending Surgeons to visit all Hospitals within their respective Divisions.

14. It will be the particular duty of Superintending Surgeons to make frequent personal inspections of all Regimental or other Hospitals within their respective Divisions, to enforce the most unremitting attention to their professional duties on the part of all Medical Staff under their authority, and to inspect with rigid attention the Medical Diaries and Registers—enforcing strict conformity to the forms prescribed.

To make Monthly Reports on the state of the Sick.

15. Monthly Reports of the General State of Hospitals and of the Sick of their respective Divisions are to be made by Superintending Surgeons to the Medical Board, which General Reports are to be accompanied by Monthly Returns of the Sick in Hospital of European and of Native Corps respectively; together with such observations on all points relating to the Hospital Department as may appear necessary to be brought under the notice of the Board; transmitting at the same time, notices of any remarkable cases of diseases that may have occurred in Medical practice, together with copies of any particular instructions for the regulation of the Hospital duties, and of any communications of approbation or censure which they may have deemed it necessary to issue in the course of the preceding month.

Visitation of all Hospitals by Superintending Surgeons annually.

16. It is expected and required that each Superintending Surgeon shall accomplish an inspection of every Hospital European and Native under his Superintendence at least once in each year, and visit not less than twice a week every Hospital at the Station or in the Camp at which he may be present, and at the close of each year a full and detailed Report is to be forwarded through the Officer Commanding the Division, to the Adjutant General of the Army, to be laid before the Commander in Chief. A duplicate of this Report is to be forwarded by Superintending Surgeons to the Medical Board, for the eventual information of Government.



17. In the above Report Superintending Surgeons will enter at full length the state of each Hospital as regards its effectiveness in every particular, on the Medical topography of each Station and its vicinity, and generally on the state of the public health within the Division during the past year, giving an ample and perspicuous account of the peculiarities of any epidemic which may have occurred during that period, or of any disease that may have been unusually prevalent. The progress of Vaccination and the prevalence or otherwise of Small-pox ought likewise to constitute prominent topics of remark. The date of visiting each Hospital will be distinctly specified in the above Report.

Principal topics of Superintending Surgeon's Annual Reports.

18. The above Rules are applicable to Local Battalions, Levies, and every description of Troops.

Applicable to Local Corps.

19. In addition to the Items in the Annual Report of Superintending Surgeons above mentioned, a very particular account of the state of each Hospital in regard to the treatment of the Sick and their Diet, the condition of the Buildings, Hospital Stores, and Appointments of every description, with suggestions for the adoption of any measures of a local nature, tending to benefit the Sick, with a report of the conduct and attention of the Medical Staff attached to Hospitals respectively, particularly in respect to their diligence and assiduity in keeping up that record, so important to every Medical Officer who aspires to practise his profession with advantage to the Sick entrusted to his care, and with satisfaction to himself, the Hospital Diary, with the praise or censure that may be due to each in the performance of his professional duties, are to constitute objects of the Superintending Surgeon's communications and Reports, for the information of the Commander in Chief and of the Medical Board.

To report on each particular Hospital, Establishment, &c.

20. On these occasions as well as at all other times, Superintending Surgeons will call for such Statements and Reports as they may deem proper from the Medical Staff in charge of Hospitals, and prescribe such farther rules for the management and interior economy of the several Hospitals

To call for Reports on Hospitals when necessary.



in their respective Divisions, as they may deem necessary from time to time.

Topics of  
remark in  
Superintend-  
ing Surgeon's  
Annual Re-  
ports.

21. The following will likewise constitute prominent topics of remark in the Annual Reports of Superintending Surgeons.

#### 1ST. EUROPEAN HOSPITALS.

Servants.

1. Sufficient in number, good of their kind, attentive to their duties or otherwise, complaints if any, what; or no complaints.

Building,  
Hospitals, Out-  
offices.

2. In good or other condition, good or bad situation, defects, what, if any, damp, clean, dirty, &c. &c.

Surgical In-  
struments, and  
Medicine  
Chests.

3. Their number and quantity, condition, quality, &c. of the Europe and Country Medicines.

HospitalCots,  
Clothing, Bed-  
ding and Pans.

4. Good of their kind, or otherwise, in quantities sufficient or wanting, clothing, clean and well taken care of, beds in good or bad condition.

Cooks, Cook-  
room, Cooking  
Utensils.

5. Condition generally in good or bad order; proper, good, bad, sufficient or otherwise, pots for cooking well tinned or otherwise.

Provisions,  
Wine, Weights  
and Measures.

6. Observations with regard to the appearance, quality, state, &c. of these several articles.

#### 2ND. NATIVE HOSPITALS.

Buildings,  
Hospitals, Out-  
offices.

1. Site good or bad, good or bad order, general appearance, complaints, and what; or no complaints, condition of Cook-rooms' necessities.

Servants.

2. Proper persons or otherwise, mustered and found correct or otherwise.

Charpoy's.

3. The requisite number in good or bad condition, dimensions as prescribed.



4. State, quality and quantity of Europe Medicines, Instruments, Country Medicines, Medicine Chests, &c.

Medicines,  
Instruments  
and Medicine  
Chests.

# GENERAL OBSERVATIONS.

22. State of Doolies and their bedding in use, general appearance of cleanliness in and around the Hospital, Cook-rooms; and Water sufficiently near at hand. Native Doctors apparently good and proper. Whether educated at the late Native Medical Institution or otherwise. List of Hospital Establishment of Corps, and name of Medical Officer in charge.

23. Although detailed reports as above directed are only required to be forwarded yearly to Head Quarters by Superintending Surgeons, they will nevertheless consider it their particular duty to submit all observations or suggestions that may occur to them from time to time as necessary for the Commander in Chief's information and orders in any way relating to the health of the troops, the duties of the Hospital Department and the state of the building, appropriated for the accommodation of the sick.

To submit  
his observa-  
tions to the C.  
in C. from time  
to time.

24. The state of the Cooking Utensils belonging to Hospitals of European Corps is likewise to be a constant object of attention on the part of Superintending Surgeons.

Cooking  
Utensils to be  
a constant ob-  
ject of atten-  
tion.

25. Superintending Surgeons will likewise require from the Medical Staff in charge of Military Hospitals of every description whatsoever, Monthly Returns of the Sick under their care, agreeably to the form for the General Monthly Return to be made by Superintending Surgeons to the Medical Board.

Monthly Re-  
turns of Sick of  
every Military  
Hospital.

26. Superintending Surgeons will likewise require from Medical Staff of Corps, whether European or Native, a Monthly Return of persons vaccinated, from which they will prepare a General Return for the Medical Board.

Monthly Do.  
of Vaccination.

27. On occasions when Cholera or any other disease may prevail epidemically, an Abstract of the Weekly

Occasional  
Reports.



Reports of the Executive Medical Officers will be prepared by Superintending Surgeons and forwarded for the Board's information.

A Meteorological Table to be kept.

28. A Monthly Meteorological Register will be kept by Superintending Surgeons of Divisions, and a copy of it forwarded along with the General Monthly Returns of Sick to the Medical Board.

Nominal Disposition Return required of Surgeons and Assistant Surgeons.

29. Superintending Surgeons will likewise forward Nominal Disposition Returns of Surgeons and Assistant Surgeons of Hospitals of Hs. M.'s and the H. C. Service on the 1st of each month, to the Adjutant General of the Army, to the Medical Board, and to the Head Quarters of Divisions respectively.

Of Subordinate Medical Officers.

30. Superintending Surgeons are directed to transmit monthly to the Offices of the Adjutant General and of the Medical Board, and to the Head Quarters of Divisions respectively, a Return of Subordinate Medical Officers who have been attached to Corps or Detachments in their Divisions during the preceding month, and every Apothecary, Steward, &c. who has been serving with the Division during any part of the month, is to be entered, that it may exhibit all the changes which have taken place. When any Subordinate Medical Officer may have been removed, the authority under which he was detached and the date of the Government or other Order, is to be inserted. In this manner every casualty and change is to be distinctly entered opposite the name of the individual concerned.

Applicable to Returns of Surgeons and Assist. ditto.

31. The Nominal Disposition Return of Surgeons and Assistant Surgeons will be forwarded along with the above Return, and the forementioned Rules will be applicable, in regard to its preparation.

Quarterly Return of Subordinate Medical Servants.

32. Superintending Surgeons will likewise furnish the above Departments with a Quarterly Nominal Disposition Return, exhibiting the qualifications and conduct of the Subordinate Medical Staff. This Return will be transmitted



on the 1st January, 1st April, 1st July and 1st October as at present, and opposite the names of the Apprentices will always be noted, whether they have had experience in the Apothecary's or Steward's Department, and when recommended as qualified for promotion, it is also to be stated whether in the Department of Apothecary or Steward, or in both.

33. Native Doctors who have been educated at the late Native Medical Institution, will be included in the Quarterly Return above mentioned by Superintending Surgeons of Divisions.

Native Doctors to be included in it.

34. A Quarterly Return, shewing the expenditure of Wine in European Hospitals, in their respective Divisions, will be made by Superintending Surgeons to the Medical Board.

Quarterly Return of Wine.

35. A Half Yearly Return of Wine expended in the Hospitals of Native Corps will be furnished by Superintending Surgeons to the Medical Board on the 1st January and 1st July of each year, according to the form in use for European Troops.

Half Yearly Return of Wine.

36. The following is a List of the Periodical Returns which will be furnished by Superintending Surgeons of Divisions to the Medical Board. Vide the several Forms annexed to this Section.

Periodical Returns.

#### 1st. MONTHLY.

1. A General Monthly Numerical Return of the Sick of European Corps, vide Form A.
2. A General Monthly Numerical Return of the Sick of Native Corps, vide Form B.
3. A Monthly Meteorological Register of the Weather, vide Form C.
4. A General Monthly Return of persons vaccinated in the Military Department, vide Form D.

} A. B.



5. A Monthly Nominal Disposition Return of Surgeons and Assistant Surgeons, vide Form E.

6. A Monthly Nominal Disposition Return of Subordinate Medical Servants, vide Form F.

7. Reports of movements, &c. in which will be recorded the dates of the arrival in and departure from their respective Divisions of every person belonging to the Medical Branch of the Service, and also of all assumptions and relinquishments of Medical Charges.

#### 2D. QUARTERLY.

1. A General Quarterly Return of Sick in Jail Hospitals, vide Form G.

2. A General Quarterly Return of Persons vaccinated by Superintendents and Deputy Superintendents of Vaccination, vide Form H.

3. A Quarterly Return of Subordinate Medical Servants and of Native Doctors educated at the late Native Medical Institution, vide Form I.

4. A Quarterly Return of Wine expended in European Hospitals, vide Form J.

#### 3D. HALF YEARLY.

1. Half Yearly Return of Wine expended in Native Corps, vide Form J.

#### 4TH. YEARLY.

1. Annual Return of Sick of European Corps, vide Forms K, L, M.

2. Annual Return of Sick of Native Corps, vide Forms K, L, M.

3. Annual Return of Sick in Jail Hospitals, vide Forms K, L, M.

4. Annual Return of Native Doctors, vide Form N.

5. Annual Return of persons vaccinated by Surgeons holding Military Charges, vide Form D.

37. Every Superintending Surgeon of a Division or Force in all situations will keep up the following Records :— Office Records.

#### 1st. REGISTER OF LETTERS RECEIVED.

In this book will be registered all letters received, the entry specifying in distinct columns, number and date of each letter, the date of receipt, the Officer or person from whom received, its substance, and the manner in which it has been disposed of. An Alphabetical Index will be given at the end of the Book.

#### 2d. LETTER BOOK.

This book is to contain the entry of all official letters despatched from the Office, and at the end an Alphabetical Index will be given.

#### 3rd. CIRCULAR BOOK.

This Book is to be appropriated for the insertions of all Circular Instructions received from the Medical Board or from any Public Office, which are not merely of temporary application, and is to have an Index at the end, containing the number, date, and purport of each communication.

#### 4th. RETURN BOOK.

In this Book will be regularly entered copies of all Periodical Returns furnished to the Medical Board, as enumerated in the Article of this Section.



# 5TH. INSPECTION REPORT BOOK.

This Book is to be kept solely for the insertion of copies of the Annual Inspection Report of Hospitals.

# 6TH. GENERAL ORDER BOOK.

In this Book will be copied out and entered every General, Division or Station Order, relating to the Medical Department, either of a general nature, or relating to the particular circle of superintendence, and to it will be annexed an Index for facility of reference.

Letters received to be preserved and arranged in four distinct packets.

38. The letters received will be carefully preserved, and exclusive of Circular Instruction, for which a separate book is appropriated, will be arranged into four distinct packets, namely, 1st, Letters from the Military Staff or Civil Officers within the Division; 2nd, Letters from the Commissariat Department; 3rd, Letters from the Medical Board; and 4th, Letters from the Medical Officers of the Division.

Transfer of Office Records.

39. The instructions contained in Section 3 Article 30 respecting transfer of public Property, will be considered applicable to transfers of the Records of the Offices of Superintending Surgeons. The Officer relieved in this instance transmitting a duplicate of the Inventory to the Medical Board.

Opinions to be stated in forwarding communications.

40. Superintending Surgeons are particularly enjoined not to forward any communication from Subordinate Medical Officers, without stating their opinion or observations on the same.

Each letter to be confined to one subject.

41. Each letter addressed to the Medical Board by Superintending Surgeons must be confined to one subject.

Reports to be prepared in strict conformity to Regulations.

42. Superintending Surgeons are required to return for correction, all Returns and Reports of every description furnished by Executive Medical Officers, when not made out



in strict conformity with the Regulations, and are prohibited from forwarding them unless correct in every particular, with the exception of Emergent Indents, which are to be forwarded, and Medical Staff called on to prepare others according to the prescribed Form.

43. All Reports and Returns whatsoever connected with the Medical Department, and intended for the Medical Board, will be prepared as far as conveniently practicable on foolscap paper.

All Returns on foolscap paper.

44. A strict attention to accuracy in copying professional papers is enjoined, and Superintending Medical Officers are directed to return every Report that may be incorrectly written.

Attention to accuracy in copying professional papers.

45. All Returns furnished by Medical Staff to Superintending Surgeons and forwarded by the latter to the Medical Board, are to bear the countersignature of Superintending Surgeons.

Returns to bear the countersignature of Superintending Surgeons.

46. Whenever a Corps shall move out of a Division, the Superintending Surgeon will transfer its last Returns and Indents, or Copies of these Documents to the Superintending Surgeon of the Division to which it is proceeding.

On a Corps moving from one Division to another.

47. Indents, Returns and Letters will invariably be addressed to Superintending Surgeons, and not to the next Senior Medical Officer at the Station during the occasional absence of Superintending Surgeons from the Head Quarters of their Divisions, when on their tour of inspection or any other circumstance, which does not take them out of the limits of their Superintendence.

During the occasional absence of Superintending Surgeons from Head Quarters, Indents, &c. to be sent to them.

G. O. G. G.  
in C. 20th  
April 1822.

Cl. 1. To prevent any inconvenience which might arise from the delay occasioned by the absence of the Superintending Surgeon at a considerable distance from the Medical Depot, in all cases of emergency, the peculiar circumstances are to be stated, and duplicates of the Indents so forwarded, are to be sent direct by the Officer indenting, to the Medical

In cases of emergency.

Do, Do, Do.



Store Keeper, who will use his discretion in granting a temporary supply, to be deducted from the original Indent when passed by the Superintending Surgeon.

In cases where no Superintending Surgeon may be within the Division, how Indents are to be complied with.

Do, Do, Do.

48. In cases when no Superintending Surgeon may happen to be within the precincts of the Division, Indents as heretofore will be presented for check and approval to the Senior Military Surgeon of the H. C. Service, who will consider it his duty when practicable, to consult with the Officer in charge of the Depot as to the quantities of Medical Stores required for different Corps and Establishment.

Superintending Surgeons to be consulted in fixing on the site of new Hospitals.

G. O. G. G. in C. 8th August 1823.

49. It being essential to the health of the Troops, that great attention should be paid to the position and aspect of all Barracks and Hospitals, the Superintending Surgeon of the Division, or in his absence the Senior Medical Officer at the Station, shall, previous to laying the foundation of such buildings, in all future cases invariably be consulted on the subject, and Commanding Officers will conform to the opinion of such Medical Staff officially given in writing, or refer the question, should they see cause, with all documents connected with it, through the Military Board for the decision of Government.

Applicable to Jails.

50. The spirit and tenor of the above order is extended to Jails, Jail Hospitals, &c. and the parties concerned will be held strictly responsible for the due observance of it.

Defects and proposals for new buildings, &c.

51. Applications respecting defects in Hospitals, proposals for new buildings, &c. will be made by Superintending Surgeons to Commanding Officers of Troops, and by them to the Military Board.

When Superintending Surgeons proceed beyond the limits of their circle, how affected in their allowances.

G. O. G. G. in C. 11th August 1826.

52. Unremitting Medical Superintendence being deemed of essential importance, it is hereby directed that whenever a Superintending Surgeon may proceed beyond the limits of the Medical Circle, the Officer Commanding the Division shall appoint, subject to confirmation, a Surgeon of the H. C. Service, within the range of the Superintendancy



to Officiate, who will be entitled to the moiety of Staff allowance forfeited by the absent Superintendant.

Cl. 1. This Rule will extend to the case of a Superintending Surgeon on his first appointment, who will forfeit a moiety of his Staff allowance, until he enters on the duties of his Office.

Extended to Superintending Surgeons on their first appointment.  
Ditto Ditto.

53. That the duties of the Officiating Officer may be performed with efficiency without compromise to minor considerations, a Surgeon assuming the temporary appointment in pursuance of orders, is to be considered ineligible for the time to hold any other professional charge, and the Officer Commanding will make provision for the due performance of the duty of any Medical charge temporarily vacated under these circumstances.

His Officiating successor ineligible to hold any Medical charge whatsoever.  
Do. Do. Do.

54. Superintending Surgeons are not, when moving in compliance with the Commander in Chief's instructions from Division to Division, debarred the enjoyment of their full salary by the operation of General Orders 15th September 1821. The provisions of which comprise only Rules for the appropriation of allowances to Officers absent on leave from their duties, consequently the Surgeon of the Honorable Company's Service in whose charge, under such circumstances, the Records appertaining to the Superintending Surgeon's Department may be placed, has no claim whatever to a moiety of the Staff Salary of the Office, but to meet expenses incidental to correspondence and care of the documents, he is permitted to draw the established Monthly Allowance of 40 Rupees for a Writer and 20 Rupees for Stationery, from the time the relieving Superintending Surgeon finally quits the Circle, until the relieving successor enters it—a corresponding deduction being made from the Superintending Surgeon in charge for Establishment.

When transferred from one circle to another not curtailed in his allowances.  
G. O. V. P. in C. 11th August and 24th Nov. 1826.

55. The temporary charge of the Records and Documents of the Superintending Surgeon's Office does not affect the eligibility of a Surgeon to hold other professional charges.

Temporary charge how affected by it.  
Ditto Ditto.



Officiating  
Superintending  
Surgeons not to  
interfere with  
Surgeons seni-  
or to them-  
selves in H.  
M.'s service.

G. O. V. P.  
in C. 9th  
March 1827.

56. Surgeons of the Honorable Company's Service who, on occasions of the temporary absence of Superintending Surgeons, may be appointed to Officiate as such, are not to exercise any control over, or in anywise interfere with the duties of Regimental Surgeons of His Majesty's Service senior to themselves; and in all cases where a Regimental Surgeon of His Majesty's Service is senior as a Surgeon to the Medical Officer Officiating as Superintending Surgeon of the Division, he will forward his indents and all communications which may be necessary for him to make direct to the Medical Board.

Staff allow-  
ance to Super-  
intending Sur-  
geons in the  
Field.

G. O. G. G.  
in C. 23th  
May 1807.

57. Superintending Surgeons attached to Divisions in the Field will be allowed a Staff Salary of Sonat Rupees 1600, with the pay, batta and gratuity of a Surgeon, and the full Tentage of a Major for the provision of Camp Equipage and Carriage, and in lieu of all travelling charges.

When not in  
the Field,

58. Superintending Surgeons attached to Divisions not in the Field, will be allowed a Staff Salary of Sonat Rupees 1266-10-8, with the pay batta, tentage and gratuity as above.

Their pen-  
sions.

G. O. V. P.  
in C. 27th  
March 1829.

59. Superintending Surgeons who shall have been in that situation not less than two years and not less than twenty years in India, shall be permitted to retire from the Service, and allowed £300 per annum.

Ditto Ditto.

Cl. 1. Superintending Surgeons who shall have served five years in that situation and not less than twenty years in India, including three years furlough shall be permitted to retire on £365 per annum.

To resume  
their rank on  
return from  
Furlo'

Cl. 2. Superintending Surgeons who go to England on Sick Certificate, shall resume that rank and station on their return to their duty.

Permitted  
to retire on  
promotion to  
Superintend-  
ing Surgeon.

Cl. 3. Superintending Surgeons may retire on the pension of £300 per annum, immediately on their promotion to that rank, provided the state of their health be such as to pre-



G. O. V. P.  
in C. 11th Nov.  
1831.

Uniform.

Their rank.



A. AND B.

**GENERAL Monthly Return of the Sick in Hospital (European or Native) in the Division for**  
*the Month of* 183 *Commanded by* *Date and Station* 183

DISEASES.	Station.							Station.							Station.							General Abstract.									
	Corps.	Medl. Officers	Eurpn. Officers	Fightingmen.	Remaining.	Admitted.	Total.	Corps.	Medl. Officers	Eurpn. Officers	Fightingmen.	Remaining.	Admitted.	Total.	Corps.	Medl. Officers	Eurpn. Officers	Fightingmen.	Remaining.	Admitted.	Total.	Discharged.	Transmitted.	Died.	Remaining.	Admitted.	Total.	Discharged.	Transferred.	Died.	Remaining.
Apoplexy,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...																								
Asthma,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...																								
Cholera,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...																								
Cutaneous Diseases,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...																								
Cachexia,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...																								
Diarrhæa,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...																								
Dropsical Affections,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...																								
Dysentery,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...																								
Dislocations and Sprains,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...																								
Delirium Tremens,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...																								
Fractures,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...																								
Fevers,	...	{ Remittent,	...	...	...	...	...																								
Gonorrhæa,	...	{ Intermittent,	...	...	...	...	...																								
Hepatic Affections,...	{ Acute,	...	...	...	...	...	...																								
	{ Chronic,	...	...	...	...	...	...																								
	{ External,	...	...	...	...	...	...																								
Inflammation,	{ Cephalic,	...	...	...	...	...	...																								
	{ Thoracic,	...	...	...	...	...	...																								
	{ Abdominal,	...	...	...	...	...	...																								
Affections of the Urinary Organs,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...																								
Mania,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...																								
Ophthalmic Affections,	{ Acute,	...	...	...	...	...	...																								
	{ Chronic,	...	...	...	...	...	...																								
Phthisis Pulmonalis,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...																								
Rheumatism,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...																								
Spleen,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...																								
Syphilitic Affections,	{ Primary,	...	...	...	...	...	...																								
	{ Secondary,	...	...	...	...	...	...																								
Small-pox,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...																								
Ulcers,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...																								
Wounds,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...																								
Other Diseases,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...																								
Total,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...																								
Number Vaccinated							Number Vaccinated							Number Vaccinated							Number Vaccinated										

N. B. 1st.—Medical Officers will state in a note below the particular nature of the several cases included under the general head of other diseases.  
 N. B. 2d.—In the column for transferred will be inserted the number of Sick who have been transferred to other Hospitals or permitted to visit their homes on Medical Certificate.

*Superintending Surgeon.*



C.

*Meteorological Register for the Month of*  
*Station and Date.*

Date.	Time.	Time.	Time.	Winds.	REMARKS.
	6 A.M.	12 NOON.	6 P.M.		
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					
31					

Maximum,  
 Minimum,  
 Mean Temperature,

*Supg. Surgeon.*



D.

*General Monthly Return of persons Vaccinated by Surgeons and Assistant Surgeons attached to Military Charges within the Circle of Superintendence during the Month of \_\_\_\_\_ Station and Date.*

Stations.	Corps.	Medical Officer.	Number vaccinated.		Subjected to Bryce's Test.	Result.			REMARKS.
						Successful.	Unsuccessful.	Doubtful.	
			Male.	Female.					
									Regarding the state of the weather—genuineness of the disease propagated—prevalence of Small-pox within the Division, and so forth.
Total, ...									

N. B. This Form will be used in preparing the Annual Return of persons vaccinated by Surgeons holding Military Charges.

*Supg. Surgeon.*



## E.

*Monthly Nominal Disposition Return of Surgeons and Assistant Surgeons of His Majesty's and the Honorable Company's Service, posted to Corps, Garrison Departments, within the*

*Station and Date.*

Names.	Rank.	Stations, Corps, Garrison or Departments to which attached.	REMARKS.

*Supg. Surgeon.*

N. B. The above Return is not however intended to supersede the report which Officers are directed to make to Head Quarters, whenever they may find it necessary to order the removal of a Medical Officer, to which Regulation His Excellency directs the strictest attention may be paid on every such occasion.

N. B. In the above Return the Medical Officers attached to Civil and Military Charges will be entered under separate heads. Those absent and not available will form a third head and be entered distinctly.





G.

*GENERAL Quarterly Return of the Sick in Jail Hospitals within the limits of the  
Circle of Superintendence from 1st of \_\_\_\_\_ to — of \_\_\_\_\_  
Date and Station.*

DISEASES.	Jail at Average number of Prisoners In Medical charge of						Jail at Average number of Prisoners In Medical charge of						Jail at Average number of Prisoners In Medical charge of						General Abstract. Total average number of Prisoners.										
	Remaining. Admitted. Total. Discharged. Transferred or Liberated. Died. Remaining.	Remaining. Admitted. Total. Discharged. Transferred or Liberated. Died. Remaining.	Remaining. Admitted. Total. Discharged. Transferred or Liberated. Died. Remaining.	Remaining. Admitted. Total. Discharged. Transferred or Liberated. Died. Remaining.	Remaining. Admitted. Total. Discharged. Transferred or Liberated. Died. Remaining.	Remaining. Admitted. Total. Discharged. Transferred or Liberated. Died. Remaining.	Remaining. Admitted. Total. Discharged. Transferred or Liberated. Died. Remaining.	Remaining. Admitted. Total. Discharged. Transferred or Liberated. Died. Remaining.	Remaining. Admitted. Total. Discharged. Transferred or Liberated. Died. Remaining.	Remaining. Admitted. Total. Discharged. Transferred or Liberated. Died. Remaining.	Remaining. Admitted. Total. Discharged. Transferred or Liberated. Died. Remaining.	Remaining. Admitted. Total. Discharged. Transferred or Liberated. Died. Remaining.	Remaining. Admitted. Total. Discharged. Transferred or Liberated. Died. Remaining.	Remaining. Admitted. Total. Discharged. Transferred or Liberated. Died. Remaining.	Remaining. Admitted. Total. Discharged. Transferred or Liberated. Died. Remaining.														
Apoplexy, ...																													
Asthma, ...																													
Cholera, ...																													
Cutaneous Diseases, ...																													
Cachexia, ...																													
Diarrhæa, ...																													
Dropsical Affections, ...																													
Dysentery, ...																													
Dislocations and Sprains, ...																													
Delirium Tremens, ...																													
Fractures, ...																													
Fever, ...																													
Gonorrhæa, ...																													
Hepatic Affections, ...																													
Inflammation, ...																													
Affections of the Urinary Organs, ...																													
Mania, ...																													
Ophthalmic Affections, ...																													
Phthisis Pulmonalis, ...																													
Rheumatism, ...																													
Spleen, ...																													
Syphilitic Affections, ...																													
Small-pox, ...																													
Ulcers, ...																													
Wounds, ...																													
Other Diseases, ...																													
Total, ...																													
	Number Vaccinated						Number Vaccinated						Number Vaccinated						Total Vaccinated										

Supp. Surgeon.

N. B. 1st.—Medical Officers will state in a note below the particular nature of the several cases included under the general head of "other diseases."  
N. B. 2d.—In the column for transferred will be inserted the number of Sick who have been transferred to other Hospitals or liberated from confinement.

[illegible]



H.

*General Quarterly Numerical Return of Persons vaccinated  
by Superintendents of Establishments in the  
Circle during the Quarter from                      to  
Station and Date.*

STATIONS. Denomination of Persons and by whom vaccinated.	Successful.	Unsuccessful.	Total.	Subjected to Bryce's test.	REMARKS.
<i>Benares.</i>					
Supt. Mr. _____					
Christians, .....					
Mahommedans, .....					
Hindoos, .....					
<i>Native Vaccinator.</i>					
Christians, .....					
Mahommedans, .....					
Hindoos, .....					
And so on till the whole of the Stations in the Divi- sion are entered.					

*Supg. Surgeon.*

I.

*Quarterly Nominal Disposition Return of Subordinate Medical Servants doing duty within the Division of the Army, from the 1st to the 31st Station and Date.*

Rank and Names.	Parentage.	Date of rank.	Corps or Detachment and to what Hospital attached.	Conduct and Qualifications.	REMARKS.

ABSTRACT.

TOTAL.	Apothecary.	Acting Apothecary.	Assistant Apothecary.	Steward.	Assistant Steward.	Apprentices.
Establishment when complete, Wanted to complete, ..... In excess, .....						

*Supg. Surgeon.*



*Quarterly Return of Wine expended in the Hospitals of the Army, from the 1st to the*

Division of the

Station and Date.

Corps.	Station.	WINES.																													
		Month of expended.				Quantity less than Regulations.				Month of expended.				Quantity less than Regulations.																	
		Average number of Sick per diem.	Dozens.	Bottles.	Measures.	Average number of Sick per diem.	Dozens.	Bottles.	Measures.	Average number of Sick per diem.	Dozens.	Bottles.	Measures.	Average number of Sick per diem.	Dozens.	Bottles.	Measures.	Quantity less than Regulations.	Month of expended.	Quantity less than Regulations.	Month of expended.	Quantity less than Regulations.	Total average number of Sick during the quarter.	Dozens.	Bottles.	Measures.	Total quantity of Wine expended in the quarter.	Dozens.	Bottles.	Measures.	Total quantity less than allowed by the Regulations.

N. B. This Form to be used in the preparation of the Half Yearly Return of Wine expended in Native Corps.

*Supg. Surgeon.*

## K.

## EUROPEAN

*Annual Report of the Hospital Department in the  
is Superintending Surgeon, from the 1st of January 18*

Stations.	MONTHS.	— Regiment Strength—when visited—names of the Medical Officers.
	Remaining on the 31st Dec. 183 January, ..... February, ..... March, ..... April, ..... May, ..... June, ..... July, ..... August, ..... September, ..... October, ..... November, ..... December, .....	
	Total, .....	
	Ratio per Cent. <del>of Death to Strength</del> per Annum, .....	

N. B. Continue in this manner until the whole of the observing this difference, that one Return will be prepared sions respectively, which are to be headed and labelled

N. B. In the Annual Returns of Sick of Native Corps in lieu of that for Hepatitis.









M.  
*General Monthly Abstract of the foregoing Annual Report.*

MONTHS.	Strength per Menssem.	ADMISSIONS PER MENSEM.					DEATHS PER MENSEM.					Total Deaths per menssem.	Discharged per menssem.	Transferred per menssem.	Ratio per Cent. per menssem of Admissions to Strength.	Ratio per Cent. per menssem of Deaths to Strength.	Ratio per Cent. per menssem of transferred to Strength.	Range of Thermometer.	Ditto of Barometer.	Quantity of Rain which fell	Remarks on nature of the weather, directions of wind, and so forth.
		Fever.	Dysentery.	Hepatitis.	Cholera.	Other Diseases.	Total Admissions per menssem.	Fever.	Dysentery.	Hepatitis.	Cholera.	Other Diseases.									
Remaining 31st Dec. 183 ..																					
January, .....																					
February, .....																					
March, .....																					
April, .....																					
May, .....																					
June, .....																					
July, .....																					
August, .....																					
September, .....																					
October, .....																					
November, .....																					
December, .....																					
Total ——— per Annum, ..																					
Numbers Invalided during the year, .....																					

Supg. Surgeon.

N.

*Annual Return of Native Doctors serving within the**Division of the Army during the year 1893  
Station and Date.*

NAME.	Caste.	Age.	Length of Service.	Conduct and Qualifications.	State of health, and probable duration of efficiency for the performance of his duties.	Whether educated at Native Medi- cal Institution or otherwise.	Where and how employed.	Whether under the immediate super- vision of an Euro- pean Medical Of- ficer or otherwise.

*Supg. Surgeon.*



CHAPTER 1ST. SECTION 3D.

OF SURGEONS AND ASSISTANT SURGEONS.

ART. 1. The Medical Department on the Bengal Establishment will consist of 120 Surgeons and 230 Assistant Surgeons.

Strength of Medical Department.

G. O. G. G. in C. 5th May 1826.

2. The following Establishment is fixed for a Brigade of Horse Artillery, Battalion of Foot Artillery and Regiment of European Infantry :

Medical Staff attached to European Corps.

G. O. G. G. in C. 24th June 1825.

For a Brigade of Horse Artillery, .....	1 Surgeon and 1 Assistant Surgeon, (with an additional Assistant Surgeon for each detached Troop.)
For a Battalion of Foot Artillery, .....	1 Surgeon and 1 Assistant Surgeon.
For the Hon'ble Company's European Regiment, }	1 Surgeon and 2 Assistant Surgeons.

G. O. G. G. in C. 30th Oct. 1829.

3. Any Detachments of European Drafts, Recruits, Invalids, &c. of 50 rank and file or upwards, proceeding from the Presidency to the Upper Provinces, will be entitled to a Surgeon or Assistant Surgeon.

Medical aid to Detachments exceeding 50 men.

G. O. G. G. 26th Dec. 1829.

4. Should a Medical Officer be required for a Detachment of Drafts or Recruits less than 50 men, the previous sanction of Government will be necessary.

For Drafts less than 50 men.

G. O. V. P. 6th Feb. 1832.

5. The following Establishment is fixed for a Regiment of Light Cavalry and Native Infantry :

Medical Staff attached to Native Corps.

For a Cavalry Regiment, ...	1 Surgeon and 1 Assistant Surgeon.
For a Native Corps, .....	Ditto Ditto Ditto.
For a Battalion of Gou- dauze, .....	1 Surgeon or Assistant Ditto.

G. O. 16th Nov. 1827.



The Form of Returns to be invariably used by Medical Staff.

6. Medical Staff in charge of Hospitals in their Monthly Returns to Superintending Surgeons, will observe that Separate Returns are to be made for European and Native Troops respectively, and it is strictly enjoined to Regimental Medical Staff invariably to use the form prescribed, neither omitting any columns, nor items in the list of Diseases, although some may be occasionally blank, nor making any addition to them except in cases of a special nature, or when epidemic or endemic diseases may prevail.

General observations.

Cl. 1. Any general observations, descriptive of particular cases, cures, wounds, unusual occurrences, &c. &c. which may have happened, will be noted under the head of remarks.

In cases of sudden death, how noted in the Return.

7. In cases of sudden death, in which the deceased has not come under Hospital treatment, the casualty is to be noted in a remark only, and not entered in the column of diseases.

The transfer of Sick from one Hospital to another.

8. It being essentially necessary the number of Sick men transferred from one Hospital to another should be ascertained, a note must be added at the bottom of each Return, stating distinctly, the number of men included under the head admitted who have been received from other Hospitals.

When a Patient is in Hospital for one complaint and affected with another, in what manner it is noted in the Returns.

Cl. 1. In like manner when a patient who has been admitted into Hospital for one complaint, is affected with another of a more serious description which may occasion his detention in Hospital, he will be marked in the Journals and Returns as discharged, so far as the first complaint is concerned, and immediately re-admitted on account of that which has supervened. Such cases however will only be reckoned singly in all Numerical Returns, and the reason explained in a foot note.

Occasional Reports from Corps while marching.

9. Medical Officers in charge of Corps or Detachments while marching, will under ordinary circumstances, transmit to the Superintending Surgeon of the Division, a Weekly Abstract of Diseases, but in the event of disease breaking out



in a severe or epidemic form, a special Report respecting it is to be made immediately, and every second or third day afterwards during its prevalence.

10. Whenever the transmission of Reports of the invasion or progress of Cholera, or any other epidemic, through the channel of the Superintending Surgeon, is likely to be attended with considerable delay, Executive Medical Officers will transmit duplicates of such Reports direct to the Medical Board. Medical Officers attached to Civil Stations will in like manner be guided by the spirit of these instructions.

Duplicate Reports by Medical Staff under peculiar circumstances.

11. Government considers it incumbent on all Surgeons and Assistant Surgeons of the Honorable Company's Service in charge of Corps and Military details to perform the duty of Vaccination as far at least as their own Corps and its followers are concerned. A Monthly Return of Vaccination will be prepared by Medical Staff to Superintending Surgeons respectively,—vide Form attached to this Section.

Monthly Return of persons vaccinated to be furnished by Military Medical Staff.

12. Medical Officers are strictly enjoined to keep accurate Journals of the Cases of every Covenanted Civil Servant or Military Commissioned Officer, whether of His Majesty's or the Company's Service.

Journals of Cases to be kept of Civil and Military Officers.

13. The Right Hon'ble the Governor General in Council is pleased to permit General Officers Commanding Divisions to select their own Medical Attendant from the Medical Officers of the H. C. Forces holding Military Charges at the Head Quarters of the Division, and the Surgeon or Assistant Ditto so selected will draw the established allowance for attendance on the Division Staff, to all of whom, as well as all Officers arriving Sick at the Station, he will afford Medical aid.

General Officers of Divisions to choose their own Medical Staff.

Vide G. O. G. G. in C. 1st Feb. 1834.

14. Medical Staff of a Native Corps serving at the Station, will in future be nominated by the Brigadier Commanding, to afford Medical aid to the Staff of Brigade

Palanqueen allowance of Medical Staff for attendance



on Staff where a Brigadier is stationed.

Vide Auditor General's letter, 21st Sept. 1832.

Medical Officer selected by Superintending Surgeon for attendants on public Cattle.

Vide Col. Casement's letter, 14th March 1830.

Medical aid afforded to Syces and Grass Cutters of Horse Artillery, &c.

Regulations for aiding the distribution of duty among Medical Officers.

Vide G. O. G. G. in C. 21st March 1823.

Stations. Such Medical Staff shall be entitled to an allowance of 30 Rupees per mensem for palanqueen allowance; but no allowance of the sort shall be granted at any Station not usually the Head Quarters of a Brigadier.

15. Attendants on public Cattle, employed in the Commissariat Department, will receive Medical aid from such Surgeon or Assistant Surgeon as may be selected by the Superintending Surgeon of the Division, with reference to the extent of duty devolving on the several Medical Officers at the Station.

16. The Syces and Grass Cutters of the several Brigades of Horse Artillery and Regiments of European and Native Cavalry, Irregular Horse, the Dooly Bearers and Quarter Master's Establishment, including Tent Lascars and other public Servants attached to Corps, will receive Medical aid from Medical Staff drawing the Staff Allowance of Corps respectively.

17. To remove all doubts as to the distribution of duty among Medical Officers it is hereby directed that all extra or vacant Charges, Civil or Military, for which there are no unattached Medical Officers available, will be assigned to such Surgeon or Assistant Surgeon present at the Station as shall appear on due consideration by the Commanding Officer, on the recommendation of the Superintending Surgeon of the District or Division, to have the least arduous duties to perform. In all cases, however, Surgeons of European Corps with their Assistants will be exempted from the operation of this order, in consideration of the responsibility of their duties; but not the Assistant Surgeons in charge of Detachments of Artillery, who may on emergency be placed in charge of a Native Corps or Detachment should there not be a Medical Officer more disposable. On all occasions where Detachments of European and Native Troops (Horse or Foot) are serving, together with details of Sappers and Miners, or Pioneers in the same Camp or Cantonment, the Medical duties should be performed by the same Officer, unless otherwise provided for by orders from Head Quarters.



18. Presidency Surgeons will afford Medical attendance to all Officers of His Majesty's and the Honorable Company's Services, who may arrive at the Presidency in a state of Sickness, and who do not reside in Fort William.

Presidency Surgeons to afford Medical aid to all Officers.

G. O. G. G. in C. 17th Oct. 1817.

19. The Garrison Surgeon and Assistant Surgeons of Fort William are exempted from attendance on Officers, strangers at the Presidency, as well as on all description of Commissioned Officers not residing within the walls of the Fort, with the exception of Warrant Officers and other petty Officers attached to the Garrison; but who reside without the limits of the Fort.

Garrison Surgeon of Fort William and his Assistants exempted from attendance on strangers.

Do. Do. Do.

20. Medical Officers are prohibited from demanding fees for professional attendance on the families of their brother Officers, belonging to their own Corps, such attendance forming part of their duty. This prohibition is considered equally applicable to the attendance of Presidency, Garrison, or Staff Surgeons of Stations, on the Officers of the Army and their families, who may make application to them for professional advice.

Fees prohibited for professional attendance.

G. O. G. G. in C. 19th July 1822.

21. When the services of Medical Officers are required on emergency or in consultation, they are to be cheerfully and readily rendered, without reference to any consideration, but the welfare of the Patient, and the good of the service; but it is not intended to impose permanently on Medical Officers, any duty foreign to that which their respective appointments in the Civil or Military Department especially imply.

To render their services when required on emergency or in consultation.

22. Sick Officers arriving at the Presidency on leave will be accommodated with Quarters in the Sanitarium in Fort William, on application to the Town Major or the Secretary to the Medical Board, and receive Medical aid from the Garrison Surgeon and his Assistants.

Sick Officers to be accommodated with Quarters in Fort William. G. O. G. G. in C. 23d Feb. 1829.

23. All Medical Officers on their arrival at the Presidency, shall in addition to the other reports prescribed by the existing Regulations, without delay report their arrival,

Medical Officers arriving at the Presidency to



leave their  
address,

place of residence, and the cause of their absence from their several Stations, with the authority by which it may have been sanctioned, to the Adjutant General of the Army, the Officiating Superintending Surgeon at the Presidency, and the Medical Board through their Secretary.

Cl. 1. A similar report is required to be made by every Medical Officer quitting the Presidency.

Report of  
Movements.

24. Every person belonging to the Medical branch of the Service is enjoined to make written reports on his arrival in and departure from any Division to the Superintending Surgeon of that Division, and also on his assuming or relinquishing any charge.

Report on  
the state of  
Detachments  
to Superin-  
tending Sur-  
geons of Divi-  
sions.

25. Medical Officers proceeding to the Upper Provinces in charge of Detachments, Drafts, &c. will wait on the Superintending Surgeons through whose circles they may pass, and report to them the state of the Sick of the Detachment, &c. Medical Staff proceeding with Detachments from the Upper to the Lower Provinces will act in the like manner.

Assistant  
Surgeons to do  
duty at the  
General Hos-  
pital for three  
months.

26. All Assistant Surgeons arriving from England with appointments for the Bengal Medical Establishment, will be required to attend at the Presidency General Hospital, and do duty under the Surgeon for at least three months, before they can be appointed to any other duty. Such of these Assistant Surgeons as can be provided with Quarters at the General Hospital must reside there.

Afterwards  
appointed to  
European  
Corps to  
complete their  
probationary  
course.

27. Assistant Surgeons who may have served one month at the General Hospital, may be posted to one of His Majesty's or the Honorable Company's European Regiments by the Commander in Chief, there to finish the remaining part of their probationary course, according to established Rules.

Assistant  
Surgeons to  
attend the Eye  
Infirmary.

28. All Assistant Surgeons on their first arrival from England shall be required to attend the Eye Infirmary, and always to be present on the days of operating, during the period they are doing duty at the General Hospital.



29. Medical Officers in charge of Corps or Detachments will be furnished by the Adjutant of the Regiment, the day succeeding that on which Muster has been taken, with correct Abstracts of the Muster Rolls of every portion of the Corps or Detachment.

Abstracts of  
Muster Rolls  
to be furnished  
Medical Staff.

30. Whenever a Medical Officer relinquishes a charge, he shall deliver an Inventory in duplicate of the Medical Stores and Hospital Books in his custody belonging to it, to his successor, who shall satisfy himself, that the list is correct, and then affix his receipt to the same. The Officer relieved, will retain the original and transmit the duplicate to the Superintending Surgeon of the Division for record in his Office.

Transfer of  
public Pro-  
perty.

31. In cases when the Medical Officer appointed to succeed may not be present, and the charge devolves in the interim on the Native Doctor, the transfer shall take place with a similar formality to the Commanding Officer, and when the relieving Officer assumes charge, he will make out an Inventory in duplicate, one copy with the receipt affixed to be delivered to the Medical Officer, and the other to be forwarded to the Superintending Surgeon.

In case  
when the Me-  
dical Officer  
appointed to  
succeed is not  
present.

32. Every Medical Officer holding Medical charge of an European or Native Corps or Detachment will be supplied with four books of two quires each, two to be of Europe foolscap, and two of the best Country paper.

Blank Books  
furnished to  
Medical Staff.

1. In the first book, are to be inserted copies of Muster Rolls, Pay Abstracts, Acquittance Rolls of Native Doctors, &c.

2. In the second, copies of all Circular Letters issued by the Medical Board, Official Correspondence, Sick Certificates, &c. &c.

3. In the third, the Hospital Register, Copies of Monthly Returns, Vaccination Reports, and Returns of the Subordinate Medical Staff, and of Native Doctors.



4. In the fourth Book, copies of all Indents for Europe Medicines, and of the Monthly Indents on the Commissariat Department for Country or Bazar Medicines.

Periodical  
Returns and  
Reports.

33. Medical Officers attached to Military Charges, are required to transmit to Superintending Surgeons of Divisions, in which they are stationed, the following periodical Returns and Reports, according to the direction given in respect to each of them,—vide the several Forms annexed to this Section :

1ST. MONTHLY.

1. A Monthly Numerical Return of Sick of European or Native Regiments,—vide Form A.
2. A Monthly Return of Persons Vaccinated in the Military Department,—vide Form B.
3. A Monthly Nominal Disposition of persons belonging to the Subordinate Medical Department,—vide Form C.
4. A Monthly Register of Sick in Hospital,—vide Form D.

2D. QUARTERLY.

1. A Quarterly Return of Wine expended in European Hospitals, dated 1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October,—vide Form E.
2. A Quarterly Return of Subordinate Medical Servants on the above periods,—vide Form F.

3D. HALF YEARLY.

1. A Half Yearly Return of Wine expended in Native Corps, dated 1st January and 1st July, prepared according to Form E.
2. A Half Yearly Return of Barrack Furniture, dated 1st January and 1st July of each year,—vide Form G.



34. Doubts having been suggested, as to the right, of a Commissariat Officer to require explanation from a Medical Officer in instances where the expenses incurred by the former in the requisition of the latter may appear to the Military Board to have been unreasonable or extravagant, Commissariat Officers are authorized to require explanation from Medical Officers on every objection made by the Military Board to items of expense defrayed by them as purveyors of diet, clothing, and furniture for Hospitals, transmitting such explanation to the Secretary for the Military Board's information, together with those which they themselves may furnish in reply to objections made to charges in other branches of expenditure under their management.

Commissariat Officers authorized to require explanation from Medical Officers in cases of excessive issues.

G. O. G. G. in C. dated 3d Jan. 1822.

#### OF THE PAY OF MEDICAL STAFF.

35. The Surgeon to the Governor General of India will be allowed a salary of Co.'s Rupees 1,200 per mensem, which will include his Military pay and all allowances of his rank.

Salary of the Surgeon to the Governor General.

36. The Surgeon to the Commander in Chief will be allowed 400 Sonat Rupees per mensem, with the Pay, Full Batta and Gratuity of his rank, House Rent at the Presidency, or the Tent allowance of a Captain, when in the Field, or Marching.

Allowance of the Surgeon to C. in Chief.

G. O. G. G. in C. 31st Dec. 1822.

37. The Governor General in Council has resolved that in lieu of Medical allowances and all other allowances of every denomination (Regimental Pay, Batta, Gratuity and Tentage or House Rent excepted) at present received by the undermentioned Garrison Surgeons, the following monthly Staff Salaries affixed opposite their respective designations shall be drawn by them:

Staff Salaries to Garrison Surgeons.

G. O. G. G. in C. 13th Dec. 1828.

Garrison Surgeon, Fort William, .....	St. Rs. 500
" " Chunar, .....	400
" " Allahabad, .....	400
" " Agra, including the } charge of the Depot in that Garrison, .....	600



Cl. 1. All professional duties at present performed by the abovementioned Medical Officers, in virtue of the appointment held by them of Garrison Surgeons, will continue to be performed by those gentlemen respectively to whom Staff Salaries have now been assigned in lieu of Staff, Medicines and all other contingent allowances heretofore received by them.

Staff Salaries  
for Garrison  
Assistant Sur-  
geons.

38. The undermentioned Garrison Assistant Surgeons are allowed the following monthly Staff Salaries affixed opposite their respective designations in addition to their Regimental Pay, Batta, Gratuity and Tentage, or House Rent of their Rank, when not furnished with Quarters :

Fort William, each .....	St. Rs. 150
Delhi, .....	165
Chunar, .....	150
Allahabad, .....	150
Buxar, exclusive of the allowance for the Stud, .....	165

Cl. 1. Garrison Surgeons and Assistant Garrison Surgeons are never to receive the consolidated Staff Salary for the charge of a Corps, but should a Garrison Surgeon be placed in charge of an European or Native Regiment, he will be entitled to draw the established allowance of 25 Rupees per month for every 100 Europeans, or 12-8 for every 100 Natives, as a remuneration for such duty.

G. O. G. G.  
in C. dated 5th  
April, 1837.  
Half Batta  
Stations.

39. The Governor General of India in Council is pleased to publish for general information, the following extract, paras. 6 and 7 of a letter from the Hon'ble the Court of Directors, dated 20th December last.

“Para. 6. We are of opinion, that one uniform principle ought to regulate the grant of Field Allowances at all the Presidencies.

“7. We have therefore resolved, that the European Commissioned Officers at all the Presidencies shall receive Full Batta, when posted at any Station exceeding two hundred miles of direct distance from the seats of their respective



Governments, and Half Batta when in Garrison or Cantonment within that distance."

Cl. 1. The only Cantonments occupied by Bengal Troops at which the allowances of Officers will be affected by the rule now laid down are Dinapore where Full Batta will in future be granted, and Midnapore, Dacca, Bancoorah, and Jumalpoore, which will become Half Batta.

40. The Honorable the Vice President in Council has the satisfaction to direct that the following extract (paragraphs 2 to 7,) from a Military letter No. 88 of 1830, from the Honorable the Court of Directors, dated 8th September, be published in General Orders, the Regulation therein sanctioned will have effect from the 1st May next.

Pay and Allowances to Medical Staff.  
Vide G. O. G.  
G. in C. 11th  
March, 1831.

Para. 2. Having carefully considered the several Memorials from the Surgeons and Assistant Surgeons of your Establishment, which you have transmitted to us with your letter of the 23d October, 1829, together with the observations of the several Members of your Government upon them, we have come to the following Resolutions :

3. That every Surgeon in charge of a Regiment of Cavalry or Infantry, European or Native, or of a Battalion of Artillery, Horse or Foot, be allowed in addition to the Pay and Regimental allowances of a Captain in the Corps with which he may serve, a consolidated Medical Staff salary of Three Hundred Rupees (300) per month, which is to cover the expense he may incur in visiting Patients.

4. That every Assistant Surgeon having the same charge, be allowed in addition to the Pay and Regimental allowance of a Lieutenant in the Corps in which he may serve, a consolidated Staff Salary of One Hundred and Sixty-five Rupees (165) a month, which is equally to cover the expense of visiting Patients.

5. That every Surgeon and Assistant Surgeon in charge of a Regiment of European Cavalry or Infantry, or Batta-



lion of European Artillery, be granted in addition to his other allowances (25) Twenty-five Rupees per mensem, for every hundred Europeans under his charge.

6. That every Surgeon or Assistant Surgeon in charge of European or Native Soldiers, not attached to his own Regiment, be granted an allowance of (25) Twenty-five Rupees a month, for every hundred Europeans under his charge, and Twelve Rupees Eight Annas (12-8) per month for every hundred Natives.

7. We also authorize you to grant to Surgeons and Assistant Surgeons of Civil Stations, a proportionate allowance for the number of irregular Troops under their charge, in addition to their present Civil Salaries.

The annexed Letter from the Military Auditor General, dated 18th October, 1832, is inserted for general information.

The Mily.  
Auditor General's construction on the foregoing Orders of the Hon. Court of Directors.

41. I have to acknowledge the receipt of your Letter, No. 350 of the 28th July last, requesting information on the subject of allowances to Medical Officers, particularly in regard to the construction put on the Orders of the Hon'ble Court, published in Government General Orders of the 11th March, 1831, by the Supreme Government, and likewise with the distinction which is made in some instances in allowing Medical Officers Palanqueen allowance and head money for the charge of Troops of the Line, &c.

1. In reply, I have to state that the Regimental allowances of Medical Officers have undergone no alteration by either of the Government General Orders of 29th November, 1828 and 11th March, 1831, introductory of a new system of remunerating Medical Officers for their professional services except as they are affected by the Half Batta Order of the former date.

2. The Staff allowance of 300 Sonat Rupees per month Surgeons and Sonat Rupees 165 to Assistant Surgeons, authorized by the Government General Orders of the 11th



March, 1831, is in substitution of the Superior Batta and Palanqueen allowance, sanctioned by the Regulations of 29th November, 1828, and admissible as follows :

3. To Surgeons and Assistant Surgeons in Charge of Regiments or Wings of Regiments of Native Cavalry, Infantry, Pioneers, and Sappers and Miners, of Regiments of Local Infantry and Cavalry, and Battalions or Wings of Battalions of Native Artillery. } Staff Allowance as above.

4. To Surgeons and Assistant Surgeons in Charge of Regiments or Wings of Regiments of European Dragoons and Infantry, Battalions or Brigades, or Wings of Battalions or Brigades of European Artillery. } Staff Allowance as above, with Head Money at 25 Rs. per 100 men.

5. To Surgeons and Assistant Surgeons in Charge of Detachments, European or Native, less than a Wing. } Head Money at 25 Rupees per 100 men for Europeans, and Rs. 12-8 for Natives, being fighting men, with Palanqueen allowance at 30 Rs. per mensm.

6. To Surgeons and Assistant Surgeons in Charge of Detachments, European or Native, in addition to that of a complete Corps. } Head Money as above, in addition to the Staff allowance as in charge of a complete Corps.

7. To Surgeons and Assistant Surgeons in Charge of Detachments, European or Native, in addition to the Wing of a Regiment or Battalion, the whole not amounting to the strength of a complete Corps. } Head Money for Europeans only, in addition to the Staff allowance as in charge of a Wing.

8. To Surgeons and Assistant Surgeons in Charge as above, the whole exceeding the strength of a complete Corps.

Head Money for Europeans, also for the number of Natives above the numerical strength of a Corps, with Staff allowance as above.

9. Civil Surgeons and Assistant Surgeons in Charge of Troops, Regular or Local, Native or European.

Head Money at 25 Rupees per 100 men for Europeans, & Rs. 12-8 for Natives, being fighting men.

10. Assistant Surgeons in Charge of Corps, or Wings of Corps, promoted to the grade of Surgeons with back rank.

Difference of Regimental Pay and Allowances, also difference of Staff Allowance, if holding a Surgeon's charge for the relative period, but not otherwise.

11. The above are nearly the whole of the general Rules, which have been laid down for the guidance of this Department, by communications from Government, since the publication of G. O. V. P. in C. dated 11th March, 1831, and which bear upon the points adverted to in your letter under reply.

12. All other Regulations connected with the Pay and Allowances of Officers, in the Medical Department, being promulgated in General Orders, reference may be had to them on the subject, and any doubts that may occur, as to the true meaning of any particular order, the Audit Office will be ready to offer every assistance in its power, to explain the same on being applied to for that purpose.

(Signed) J. A. P. MCGREGOR,  
*Military Auditor General.*



The annexed copy of a letter from the Officiating Secretary to Government, in the Judicial Department, dated 25th September, 1832, is inserted for general information.

42. 'I am directed to desire you will acquaint the Medical Board, that the Honorable the Vice President in Council considers that Mr. G. N. Cheek, the Assistant Surgeon at Bancoorah, entitled to draw the extra allowance authorized by the Government General Orders of the 11th March, 1831, for the Medical charge of the Irregular Troops constituting Mr. Francis' Levy.

Allowance  
for Medical  
charge of Irregular Troops.

(Signed) J. THOMASON,  
*Offg. Secretary.*

43. Every Surgeon or Assistant Surgeon, who may proceed to the Upper Provinces in Medical charge of young Officers, will be granted an allowance of 60 Rupees per mensem ; but no claim for Palanqueen allowance will be sanctioned on such occasions.

Allowance  
for proceeding  
to the Upper  
Provinces in  
Medical  
charge of  
young Officers,  
vide Colonel  
Casement's letter,  
dated 18th  
April, 1829.

44. In all cases of dispute between Medical Officers in regard to the right to the Capitation allowance of Detachments, the opinion of the Superintending Surgeon of the Division, in which the Head Quarters of the Corps is stationed, it may be presumed will generally be considered of sufficient weight to prevent further reference being taken by the parties disagreeing, but should either of the parties see cause to depart from such opinion, the question may be referred through the Superintending Surgeon to the Medical Board, whose decision shall be final.

The decision  
of the Medical  
Board final in  
cases of dispute,  
respecting the  
Capitation Allowance.



*Statement of the Pay and Allowances of Medical Officers, doing duty with Corps on the Bengal Establishment.*

	Pay.			Batta.		Gratuity.		House Rent when not furnished with Quarters.		Tent Allowance.		Horse Allowance.		TOTAL.		
Surgeons with Cavalry or Horse Artillery on Full Batta, .....	179	6	4	182	10	0	36	0	75	90	563	0	4			
Ditto with ditto ditto Half Batta, ..	179	6	4	91	5	0	36	50	75	90	521	11	4			
Ditto with European Foot Arty. on Full Batta, .....	140	0	0	182	10	0	36	0	75	0	433	10	0			
Ditto with ditto on Half Batta, ....	140	0	0	91	5	0	36	50	37½	0	354	13	0			
Ditto with European Infantry on Full Batta, .....	121	12	0	182	10	0	36	0	75	0	415	6	0			
Ditto with ditto ditto on Half Batta, ..	121	12	0	91	5	0	36	50	37½	0	336	9	0			
Ditto with Native Infantry on Full Batta, .....	121	12	0	182	10	0	36	0	75	0	415	6	0			
Ditto with ditto ditto on Half Batta, ..	121	12	0	91	5	0	36	50	75	0	374	1	0			
Assistant Surgeons with Cavalry or Horse Artillery on Full Batta, ..	109	8	0	121	12	0	24	0	50	60	365	4	0			
Ditto with ditto ditto on Half Batta, ..	109	8	0	60	14	0	24	30	50	60	334	6	0			
Ditto with European Foot Arty. on Full Batta, .....	70	0	0	121	12	0	24	0	50	0	265	12	0			
Ditto with ditto ditto on Half Batta, ..	70	0	0	60	14	0	24	30	25	0	209	14	0			
Ditto with ditto Infantry on Full Batta, .....	60	14	0	121	12	0	24	0	50	0	256	10	0			
Ditto with ditto ditto on Half Batta, ..	60	14	0	60	14	0	24	30	25	0	200	12	0			
Ditto with Native Infantry on Full Batta, .....	60	14	0	121	12	0	24	0	50	0	256	10	0			
Ditto with ditto ditto on Half Batta, ..	60	14	0	60	14	0	24	30	50	0	225	12	0			

N. B. Assistant Surgeons appointed prior to 1823, are entitled to an additional allowance of 1 Rupee per diem or Rupees 30-7 per mensem, on account of Palanqueen hire.

Medical Officers absent from Mounted Corps, on general leave, entitled only to Infantry pay and allowances.

45. Medical Officers appointed to Mounted Corps and absent from them on general leave on any account, will be entitled only to Infantry pay and allowances until the period of joining their Corps.

G. O. G. G. in C. 14th Dec. 1829.

Cases when not deprived. Adj. Genl. Circular, 31st Aug. 1829.

46. Assistant Surgeons attached to Cavalry Regiments, detached on any temporary Medical duty of inconsiderable duration, (not exceeding three months) are not to be deprived of their Cavalry pay and horse allowance, and will not be detached except in cases of emergency.



47. Medical Officers holding temporary charge of Cavalry Regiments, in addition to that of their own Corps, will attend at the exercise of the former unless prevented by other professional duties of an urgent nature. Medical Officers will not be expected to be mounted on such occasions, neither will they be entitled to the difference between Cavalry and Infantry pay, nor to Horse allowance.

Medical Officers in temporary charge of Cavalry Corps, in addition to their own.

48. Surgeons and Assistant Surgeons when called on to proceed by Dâk, to visit Troops at a distance from Head Quarters, will be entitled to travelling charges, if the Medical Officer should not be in the receipt of allowances for such Troops.

Travelling charges allowed to Medical Officers.

49. Assistant Surgeons of His Majesty's Service in Medical Charge of Regiments, are not entitled to draw the Regimental allowances of full Surgeons.

Asst. Surgeons of His Majesty's Service, not entitled to full Surgeon's allowances.

Vide G. O. G. G. in C. 18th Oct. 1823.

50. Assistant Surgeons directed to do duty under Superintending Surgeons of Divisions for the purpose of being disposable for Contingent Service, will be allowed to draw the tent allowance of their rank.

Tent allowance to Assistant Surgeons doing duty under Supg. Surgeons of Divisions.

G. O. G. G. in C. 6th March 1817.

51. Assistant Surgeons on being ordered to join their Regiments for the first time after their arrival in India are permitted the indulgence of boat allowance to enable them to join, but Officers and others profiting by this indulgence, are to cease drawing tentage from the day of their being ordered to embark.

Boat allowance to young Asst. Surgeons at a Station.

G. O. G. G. in C. 27th March 1817, 19th Sept. 1818.

52. Assistant Surgeons on being ordered to join their Regiments for the first time after their arrival in India are entitled to draw tentage from the date of their arrival at the Station to which they may have drawn boat allowance.

Tent allowance from the date of arrival at a Station.

53. Surgeons who may be attached, and proceed with their Regiments from New South Wales to India will draw table allowance only, it being their duty to attend on the Sick. The Surgeon of a Ship not attached to the Regiment, if appointed at New South Wales to perform this duty, shall

Table allowance to Medical Officers proceeding with their own Corps from New South Wales to India.



G. O. G. G. be allowed at the rate of seven shillings and six pence per  
in C. 5th May man for those landed in India.  
1826.

Allowance  
to Medical Of-  
ficers in Medi-  
cal charge of  
Recruits.

54. Ship Surgeons and Surgeons of the Hon'ble Com-  
pany's Service will be entitled to Head Money, at the rate of  
fifteen shillings for Officers as well as Private Soldiers landed  
in India, as a remuneration for their Medical attendance  
during the voyage. No allowance is made for women and  
children.

Medical Of-  
ficers entitled  
to pay and  
allowances  
when detained  
at Saugor, to  
take charge of  
Recruits.

G. O. G. G.  
in C. 27th  
July 1826.

55. Several instances having occurred in which material  
inconvenience arose from the absence of Medical attend-  
ance on His Majesty's and the Hon'ble Company's Recruits  
after quitting the Indiaman on which they arrived from  
Europe, and during their passage from Saugor to Fort  
William or Chinsurah, the Government is pleased to autho-  
rize the Commanders of Ships respectively on which  
Recruits may come to India, to detain any Surgeon or  
Assistant Surgeon of His Majesty's or the Hon'ble Com-  
pany's Service who may be on board, and to consign the  
men to his Medical care until they are landed or other-  
wise disposed of.

Medical  
Officer so de-  
tained, period  
of service to  
commence  
from that  
time.

G. O. G. G.  
in C. 27th  
July 1826.

Cl. 1. Whenever a Medical Officer shall be so placed in  
pursuance of the above order on duty at any Naval Station  
belonging to the Port of Calcutta, the date of his arrival  
in India shall be computed from the day of his detention,  
and title to pay and allowances commence from the same  
period.

#### BOAT ALLOWANCE.

Regulations  
respecting  
Boat allow-  
ance.

G. O. G. G.  
in C. 20th  
Aug. 1830.

56. The Governor General in Council is pleased to revise  
the periods for which Boat allowance has heretofore been  
granted to Officers authorized to travel by water at the  
public expense, and to direct that the following scale be  
substituted from this date.

Cl. 1. The Military Auditor General, in conjunction with  
the Surveyor General, will prepare for approval and publica-



tion a similar table applicable to Stations and Outposts accessible by water, but not included herein, to be computed with reference to the time and distances laid down for the Routes of the Ganges and Jumna.

2. The practice of passing Boatage beyond Gurmuktesur on the Ganges and Delhi on the Jumna will cease, and in future the Boat allowance will be limited to the River Stations nearest to the destination of the individual ordered to join by water.

To what distance boatage allowed on the Ganges and Jumna.

3. Young Officers or others who now forfeit their Tentage when they join their Corps, will in future be entitled to draw that allowance from their arrival at the Station, to which they may have drawn Boat allowance.

Tentage allowed from the period Boat allowance ceases.

#### TABLE OF TIME ALLOWED.

	Months.	Days.
From Calcutta to Allahabad, .....	2	15
" " to Agra, .....	4	10
" " to Berhampore, or Moorshedabad, .....	0	20
" " to Buxar, or Ghazeepore, .....	2	0
" " to Bareilly, .....	4	0
" " to Chittagong, .....	1	22
" " to Chunar, Benares, or Sultanpore, .....	2	5
" " to Cawnpore, .....	3	0
" " to Dacca, .....	1	0
" " to Dinapore, Patna, or Hadjee- pore, ..... }	1	22
" " to Delhi, .....	5	5
" " to Futtighur, ..	3	15
" " to Gurmuktesur Ghaut, .....	4	8
" " to Lucknow, .....	3	0
" " to Mirzapore, Jaunpore, or Gorruckpore, ..... }	2	8
" " to Monghyr, .....	1	8
" " to Muttra, .....	4	15
" " to Pertaubghur, .....	2	15
" " to Sultanpore, Oude, .....	2	15

Table for  
outposts.

G. O. V. P.  
in C. 19th  
Aug. 1831.

57. With reference to G. O. G. G. in C. of the 20th August 1830, laying down the revised periods for which Boat allowance is to be drawn by Officers when authorized to proceed by water at the public expense, the following Supplementary Table of time allowed, applicable to Stations or Out Stations accessible by water, but not included in the above Orders, is now published :

#### SUPPLEMENTARY TABLE OF TIME ALLOWED.

	<i>Months.</i>	<i>Days.</i>
From Calcutta to Bhaugulpore, .....	1	5
” ” to Bisnauth, (Assam,) .....	3	13
” ” to Calpee, .....	3	11
” ” to Goalparah, (Assam,).....	2	5
” ” to Gowhattee, (Assam,).....	2	27
” ” to Rungpore, (Assam,).....	4	0
” ” to Jorehauth, (Assam,).....	3	26
” ” to Sylhet, .....	1	23
” ” to Jumalpore, .....	1	20
” ” to Chinsurah, .....	0	3

Cl. 1. Seven days to be added to the time given from Calcutta to all other Stations, except Chittagong, when Boats are obliged to pass through the Sunderbunds.

Boat allow-  
ance,

58. The following revised Monthly Rates of Boat allowance are published for general information :

	<i>St. Rupees.</i>
G. O. G. G. For Colonels,.....	600
in C. 20th Aug. ” Lieutenant Colonels, .....	450
1830. ” Majors, .....	360
” Captains, .....	180
” Subalterns, .....	100
” Cadets, .....	80
Conductors, Apothecaries and Stewards,.....	70
Sub-Conductors, Assistant Apothecaries, and } Assistant Stewards, .....	50



59. The following paragraph of a Military Letter No. 14, from the Hon'ble the Court of Directors to the Governor General of India in Council, dated 23d November last, is published for general information :

G. O. G. G.  
in C. 1st May  
1837.

" We have to announce that we have extended to the Medical branch of our Army, the benefits of the Regulation communicated to you in our Military Despatch, dated the 11th May 1836, (No. 3,) allowing Officers who are compelled to quit the Service by Wounds received in action or by ill-health contracted on duty after three years' service in India, to retire on the Half Pay of their rank, on the production of the usual certificates that their health will not permit them to serve in India."

Medical  
Officers com-  
pelled by  
Wounds or  
ill-health are  
permitted to  
retire after  
three years'  
service in  
India on the  
Half Pay of  
their rank.

60. All Surgeons and Assistant Surgeons attached to the Military branch of the Service, are permitted to retire from the Service on the pay of their rank after having served in India not less than 20 years, including three years' furlough.

Retiring  
Pensions.

61. The Commander in Chief is pleased to order the following uniforms for Surgeons and Assistant Surgeons attached to Garrisons and Corps respectively.

Uniform.

Cl. 1. To wear the uniform of their respective Corps, with the Epaulets of their corresponding ranks, black sword belt, new regulation sword, and cocked hat.

When at-  
tached to  
Corps.

2. The same uniform as that directed for Surgeons of Infantry, with blue cuffs and collars.

To Garri-  
sons.

3. Off duty and on a march, Medical Staff are permitted to wear the short or Swiss jacket, cuffs, collars, &c. corresponding to the uniforms of their respective ranks.

Dress off  
duty.

62. Surgeons will rank with Captains of the Army, and Assistant Surgeons with Lieutenants.

Their Rank.



A.

*Monthly Return of the Sick in Hospital of  
for the Month of*

Regiment

*Date and Station.*

DISEASES.				Remaining.	Admitted.	Total.	Discharged.	Transferred.	Died.	Remaining.	REMARKS.
				Station. Corps. Medl. Officers Europn. Officers Fightingmen							
Apoplexy,	...	...	...								
Asthma,	...	...	...								
Cholera,	...	...	...								
Cutaneous Diseases,	...	...	...								
Cachexia,	...	...	...								
Diarrhæa,	...	...	...								
Dropsical Affections,	...	...	...								
Dysentery,	...	...	...								
Dislocations and Sprains,	...	...	...								
Delirium Tremens,	...	...	...								
Fractures,	...	...	...								
Fevers,	...	{	Remittent,								
			Intermittent,								
Gonorrhæa,	...	...	...								
Hepatic Affections,	...	{	Acute,	...							
			Chronic,	...							
			External,	...							
Inflammation,	...	{	Cephalic,	...							
			Thoracic,	...							
			Abdominal,	...							
Affections of the Urinary Organs,	...	...	...								
Mania,	...	...	...								
Ophthalmic Affections,	...	{	Acute,	...							
			Chronic,	...							
Phthisis Pulmonalis,	...	...	...								
Rheumatism,	...	...	...								
Spleen,	...	...	...								
Syphilitic Affections,	...	{	Primary,	...							
			Secondary,	...							
Small-pox,	...	...	...								
Ulcers,	...	...	...								
Wounds,	...	...	...								
Other Diseases,	...	...	...								
Total,				...	...						

N. B. Medical Officers will state in a note below the particular nature of the several cases included under the general head of other diseases.

N. B. In the column for transferred will be inserted the number of Sick who have been transferred to other Hospitals or permitted to visit their homes on Medical Certificate.

*Surgeon.*



# B.

Return of Person Vaccinated in the *Regiment* at *during the Month of*

STATION.	Date of Vaccination.	Vaccinated from what.	Name at full length.	AGE.		Names of Parents.	How many punctures in arm or arms.	How many times Vaccinated.	The number and description of Vesicles observed.						Result of Vaccination.	REMARKS.
				Years.	Months.				As inspected on 6th day.	As inspected on 8th day.	As inspected on 10th day.	As inspected on 15th day.	Subjected to the test of Bryce on the 5th or 6th day.			
															Regarding state of the weather— Form of disease produced—prevalence of Small-pox in the Corps—or vicinity, and so forth.	

Surgeon in Charge.

## C.

*Monthly Nominal Disposition Return of Subordinate Medical  
Servants attached to the  
for the Month of*

*Station and Date.*

Names.	Rank.	Corps to which attached.	Date of departure from old Station.	Date of arrival at new Station.

*Surgeon.*









## F.

*Quarterly Nominal Disposition Return of Subordinate Medical Servants attached to the  
for the Months of*

*Station and Date.*

Rank and Names.	Parentage.	Date of rank.	Corps or Detachment and to which attached.	Conduct and Qualifications.	REMARKS.

## ABSTRACT.

TOTAL.	Apothecary.	Assistant Apothecary.	Steward.	Assistant Steward.	Apprentices.		
Establishment when complete,							
Wanted to complete, .....							
In excess, .....							

*Surgeon.*





CHAPTER 1ST. SECTION 4TH.

OF MEDICAL STAFF ATTACHED TO CIVIL STATIONS.

ART. 1. Medical Officers employed in the Civil Department, are to be considered under the control of Superintending Surgeons of Divisions, and the Medical Board will superintend under the Government, this branch of the service.

Medical Officers employed in the Civil branch of the service under whose control.

2. Medical Officers when employed in the Civil Line shall be considered only lent for a time to that Department of the service, and liable always to be re-called to their duty as Military Surgeons, under the restrictions and obligations of service which are annexed to their Military Commissions (excepting only those gentlemen who under the option given them have previously resigned all claims to future promotion in the service). The rank of Medical Officers employed as above will continue to increase, and they are equally to be considered entitled to the benefits of furlough and retiring from the service, in the same manner as Military Surgeons under the Orders of the Court of Directors of the 8th January, 1796.

Liable to be re-called to their duty as Military Surgeons.

M. C. 12th Sept., 1796.

3. All Assistant Surgeons employed in the Subordinate Civil Stations upon being entitled to promotion to the rank of full Surgeon, shall either give up their claims to future promotion or quit such Station, and assume the duties of the rank to which they are promoted and of the Station to which they may be appointed either in the Civil or Military line.

Assistant Surgeons attached to Civil Stations on promotion, either to quit the Station or resign all claims to future promotion.

4. In the event of an Assistant Surgeon declining promotion in the Military line of the Medical Service, he shall not only forego all claim to future promotion, and the advantages and emoluments of the higher grades of the Department, but he will not be entitled to the pension of his present rank after he shall have served the stipulated period, neither, in the event of ill health or any other circumstance rendering it necessary for him to proceed to Europe, will

On their declining promotion.

Let. M. S. G. 28th July, 1810.



he be entitled as an Assistant Surgeon to furlough, nor to draw during furlough his allowances as a Military Assistant Surgeon.

Asst. Surgn.  
to serve two  
years with a  
Corps previ-  
ously to being  
appointed to a  
Civil Station.

G. O. G. G.  
in C., 19th  
March, 1833.

Application  
how to be  
made for the  
services of  
Medical Offi-  
cers at Civil  
Stations when  
required by  
Military Offi-  
cers.

G. O. G. G.  
22d Oct., 1807.

5. No Assistant Surgeon can be permanently appointed to a Civil Station until he has served two years with a Corps.

6. The Governor General in Council with a view to prevent misunderstanding, as to the relative situations of Officers Commanding Detachments or Corps, and Surgeons and Assistant Surgeons doing duty at Civil Stations, on occasions, where the professional services of the latter may be required for Detachments or Corps, considers it to be necessary to notify for general information, that Medical Gentlemen so circumstanced are not to be considered subject to the orders of Commanding Officers.

Cl. 1. On such occasions Commanding Officers will apply to the Magistrate of the District, who will communicate such applications to the Surgeons, with directions to perform such duties as may be required of them conformably to the Regulations of the service.

Ditto Ditto.

2. In cases when the Detachment or Corps may be stationary, the application to the Magistrate, by Commanding Officers, will be understood as sufficient for the purposes of securing the services of the resident Medical Officer, so long as it may be necessary to have recourse to them.

Ditto Ditto.

3. In the event of any Commanding Officer conceiving he has just grounds of complaint against the Civil Surgeon he must state the case through the regular channel to the Commander in Chief for the consideration of Government.

Quarterly  
Returns of  
Jails to be  
furnished.

7. Medical Officers in charge of Jails will furnish Superintending Surgeons of Divisions with Quarterly Returns of Sick, together with such observations as they may deem worthy of notice. These Returns will be furnished on the 1st January, the 1st April, 1st July and 1st October of each.



Cl. 1. Particular details of cases at fixed periods are not required from Medical Staff attached to Civil Stations ; but those Officers will furnish along with their Quarterly Returns, special Reports on the state of health of Prisoners under their charge, and on the practice employed by them on the prevailing diseases, and its results, illustrated by such occasional details of cases, as their opportunities may enable them to furnish.

Special Reports on the health of Prisoners, to accompany their Quarterly Return of Sick.

2. Superintending Surgeons will prepare from those Returns a General Quarterly Return for the Medical Board, bringing to their notice any remarkable case of disease that may have occurred in Medical practice, together with any particular instructions for the regulations of Jail Hospital duties, and copies of communications of approbation or censure which they may have deemed it necessary to issue during the course of the preceding quarter.

A General Quarterly Return of Sick to be prepared from Medical Officers' Returns.

8. It is expected that every Superintending Surgeon shall accomplish an inspection of every Jail Hospital under his Superintendence, at least once a year, furnishing a detailed report of such visit to the Medical Board for the information of Government, and farther that the rules laid down in Articles 14, 17, 19, and 20, Chapter 1st, Section 2d of these Regulations for their guidance shall be held applicable to Jails.

Visitation of every Jail Hospital by Superintending Surgeon annually.

9. Whenever Bazar, City or Native Hospitals are established, they will in like manner be placed under the Superintending Surgeons of Divisions respectively.

Bazar, City and Native Hospitals placed under Superintending Surgeons of Divisions.

Cl. 1. Medical Officers in charge will furnish Superintending Surgeons with Quarterly Returns of Sick in these Hospitals agreeably to the Form in use for Jail Hospitals at the beforementioned periods, for the information of the Medical Board.

Quarterly Returns of them required.

10. A Quarterly Register of the Sick of Pilgrim Hospitals will in like manner be furnished, for the information of the Medical Board.

Quarterly Register of Pilgrim Hospitals.



List of Returns to be furnished by Civil Surgeons and Assistants.

11. Medical Officers attached to Civil Stations, are required to transmit to Superintending Surgeons of the Divisions in which they are stationed, the following Periodical Returns and Reports according to the direction given in respect to each of them, vide the several Forms annexed to this Section.

#### 1ST. MONTHLY.

1. Monthly Returns of Insane Hospital, vide Form A.

#### 2ND. QUARTERLY.

1. Quarterly Return of Sick in Jail Hospital, vide Form B.
2. Quarterly Return of Sick in Bazar, City or Pilgrim Hospital, vide Form B.
3. Quarterly Register of Sick in Pilgrim Hospital, C.
4. Quarterly Return of Persons vaccinated by Superintendents and Deputy Superintendents of Vaccination, vide Form D.

Europe Medicines furnished at the expense of the State.

12. Europe Medicines and Instruments will be furnished to Medical Officers, attached to Civil Stations, from the Honorable Company's Dispensary at the expense of the State, and will be supplied on Indent agreeably to the periods laid down in Schedule, Art. 7 Chap. 2 Sect. 4 of these Regulations.

Bazar Medicines.

13. Bazar Medicines required for the Sick in Jails and Provincial Battalions will be supplied by the Native Doctor. The Bill for these articles, will be prepared in one of the Native languages, and the European Medical Officer after hearing it read, and making any retrenchments that may appear necessary, will write across the face of it, passed for Rupees — Annas — and Pies —, and shall attach his signature. The Bill so passed will afterwards be submitted to the revision of the Magistrate, by whom it will ultimately be paid, if considered unobjectionable.



14. Bazar Medicines, &c. for the use of the Sick of Local Corps, will in like manner be drawn for in a contingent bill by the Native Doctor, the same to be controlled and verified by the Surgeon in charge as above prescribed.

Bazar Medicines.

15. Wine and Spirits for the use of Jails and Provincial or Local Corps will be supplied as heretofore from the private Stock of Medical Officers and charged in a separate contingent bill, which will be subjected to the revision and check of Superintending Surgeons.

Wine and how supplied,

16. The Hospital Establishment of Provincial Battalions is fixed as follows :

Hospital Establishment for a Provincial Battalion.

1 Native Doctor, per month .....	St. Rs. 15
1 Shop Coolie .....	5
1 Bheestie .....	4
1 Mater .....	4

The Establishment will be regularly mustered and drawn for by Commanding Officers of Corps.

17. Presidency Surgeons will be furnished with Surgical Instruments at the expense of the State from the Honorable Company's Dispensary for the use of persons in the public service, and they will furnish respectively to the Officiating Superintending Surgeon at the Presidency, a Half-yearly Return of such public property of this nature as may be in their possession.

Presidency Surgeons supplied with Surgical Instruments.

18. The Resolutions of the Governor General in Council of the 29th January, 1814, relating to the mode in which applications are to be made to Government for leave of absence on account of bad health, or for an extension of that leave are hereby rescinded, and the following rules are established in their stead :

Rules for granting Sick Certificates for Civil Servants.

Cl. 1. Persons in the Civil Department applying for leave on account of indisposition are to accompany such applications with a certificate of the state of their health from the Surgeon



or Assistant Surgeon of their Stations agreeably to Form of Certificate, Chapter 1st, Section 1st, Article 7th, page 2 of these Regulations.

2. When an extension of leave of absence may be deemed necessary, such Officer, if he should have proceeded to any Station immediately dependent on this Presidency without coming to Calcutta, will wait upon one of the Medical Officers, Civil or Military, at such Station, and obtain from him a certificate conformably to Form of Certificate, Chapter 1st, Section 1st, Article 23d, page 7, to be renewed monthly, and if the Officer in question shall have come to the Presidency, he will obtain from the Surgeon attending him a similar certificate of sickness to be also renewed monthly, and signed by the Visiting Member of the Medical Board.

3. When such Officers may find it necessary to proceed to Sea, or to Europe for the recovery of their health, they are to obtain a certificate to that effect from the Surgeons attending them, which must be confirmed by the Visiting Member of the Medical Board, vide Form of Certificate, Chapter 1st, Section 1st, Article 17th, page 5. Should the absence of such Officers when permitted to proceed to sea, and not to Europe, exceed the period for which they have obtained the sanction of the Governor General in Council, they are to obtain a satisfactory testimonial from the Chief Medical Authority of the Presidency or Colony to which they may have proceeded, that the state of their health render such extension of absence indispensably necessary.

4. The Certificates so obtained are to be submitted for the consideration of Government.

19. In consequence of the abolition of the Courts of Appeal, one Medical Officer only will hereafter be allotted in the Civil Department to each of the Stations of Bareilly, Benares, Patna, Moorshedabad, and Dacca.

Cl. 1. This arrangement being entirely prospective will not affect the present incumbents.

One Medical Officer  
allotted only  
to Sudder  
Stations.

G. O. G. G.  
in C. 13th  
Sept. 1833.



2. No Medical Officer under the rank of Surgeon will be allotted to any of the above Stations; but the Assistant Surgeons at present attached to them, may be continued in that rank, in the event of a vacancy occurring during their incumbency by the promotion or removal from any other cause of the present Surgeons.

G. O. G. G.  
in C. 13th  
Sept. 1833.

20. The Civil Medical duties at Delhie, including those of the Residency, will henceforth be provided for by an Establishment, on the scale allowed for a Provincial Civil Station, viz. one Surgeon and one Assistant Surgeon. The Medical Officer at present attached to the Residency, is appointed Civil Surgeon on his present Salary, and the usual compensation for the charge of the Insane Hospital in the City.

The Medical duties at Delhie to be performed by an Establishment for a Provincial Civil Station.

G. O. V. P.  
in C. 29th July  
1831.

21. Assistant Surgeons are also allotted to Civil Stations as follows :

Civil Stations to which Assistant Surgeons are attached.

24-Pergunnahs.	Noacolly.
Burdwan.	Bullooah.
Hooghly.	Commercolly.
Jessore.	Akyab.
Midnapore.	Gowhattee.
Nuddeah.	Gowalparrah.
Bogundee.	Rajshaye, } Under one Medi-
Hidgellee.	Bauleah, } cal Officer.
Howrah.	Beerbhoom.
Balasore.	Bhaugulpore.
Poorie.	Dinagapore.
Cuttack.	Rungpore.
Tumlook.	Maldah.
Backergunge.	Purneah.
Chittagong.	Jungypore.
Dacca Jelalpore.	Monghyr.
Mymensing.	Behar.
Sylhet.	Saurun.
Tipperah.	Shahabad.
Furreedpore.	Tirhoot.

Azimghur.	Mozuffernugger.
Bandah.	Meerut.
Gyah.	Moradabad, S. Dn.
Mirzapore.	Moradabad, N. Dn.
Jaunpore.	Hawulbaugh.*
Ghazeepore.	Seharunpore.
Goruckpore.	Almorah.*
Shergotty.	Shahjehanpore.
Mynpoorie.	Deyrah Dhoon.*
Hummeerpore.	Hissar.*
Allahabad.	Paneeput.*
Etawah.	Saugor, Hutteah and Reylie.
Futtehpore.	Baitool.*
Allyghur.	Hussingabad.*
Bolundshuhur.	Nursingpore.*
Cawnpore.	Seonee.*
Furruckabad.	Churra Poongee.*
Agra.	Bijnore
Muttra.*	Mundlaiser.
Delhie.	Rhotuck.

*Note.*—Those Stations marked with a star are in charge of Medical Officers holding Military Charges.

To Political Agencies, &c. 22. Surgeons and Assistant Surgeons are also attached to the following Political Residencies :

Gwalior.	Jubbulpore.
Indore.	Umbullah.
Kotah.	Bhopaul.
Kutmandhoo.	Ajmeer.
Lucknow.	

A Native Doctor attached to each Civil Station. 23. A Native Doctor educated at the Native Medical Institution will be attached to each Civil Station.

A Bathing Tub to Jail Hospitals. 24. Bathing Tubs similar to those sanctioned to Native Corps, will be furnished by the Civil authorities on the requisition of Medical Officers for the use of Jail Hospitals.



25. In every instance of a Surgeon or Assistant Surgeon being relieved from a Medical charge, it will be his duty to deliver to his successor on his arrival, the whole Records of his office, as well as the Medicines and Instruments at the time in store. In the event of there being no Medical Officer on the spot duly authorized to receive charge, it will be incumbent on the party quitting on leave, to make over the public property, together with the Returns abovementioned, to the Magistrate of the Station, reporting the same to the Superintending Surgeon of the Division for the information of the Medical Board.

Transfer of public property.

26. Medical Officers attached to Civil Stations are to apply to Government for leave of absence, through the Magistrate of the District, and on all other matters connected with the Zillah or City duties, except on questions of Medical detail, through the same channel; but he shall not on any account leave his Station without giving timely intimation to the Superintending Surgeon, so that arrangements may be made for carrying on the duty during his absence.

To whom to apply for leave.

Pro. of Government, 19th Dec, 1803.

27. Members of the Medical Board will draw a salary of 400 Co.'s Rupees per mensem as Presidency Surgeons.

Salaries of Members of the Board as Presidency Surgeons.

28. The salary of the five Presidency Surgeons is fixed at Co.'s Rupees 400, and Co.'s Rupees 90 for House Rent per mensem.

Presidency Surgeon's salaries.

29. The Salaries of full Surgeons attached to Civil Stations are fixed at Co.'s Rupees 300 per mensem, and Co.'s Rupees 100 per mensem for House Rent.

Full Surgeon's salaries.

30. The salary of Assistant Surgeons when employed in the Civil Department is fixed at 200 Co.'s Rupees per month, and 100 Rupees per month for House Rent.

Letter to Civil Auditor, 27th Aug. 1790.

31. Under instructions from the Honorable Court of Directors, the Vice President in Council is pleased to direct that the usual Palanqueen allowance of Thirty Rupees (30)

G. O. V. P. in C. 18th Sept. 1834.



be passed to Assistant Surgeons at Civil Stations, who do not draw more than 300 Rupees per month.

Capitation allowance to Medical Officers for attendance on Troops.

32. It is to be understood that the nomination of a Medical Officer holding a permanent Civil Appointment, to any occasional Military duty, is not to authorize his drawing Regimental Allowances, such temporary duty will give him a claim to the regulated Capitation allowance (Head Money) and to nothing else.

Salaries of Medical Officers attached to Political Agencies.

Resolution of Government 15th June 1808 and 14th May 1830.

33. The Civil and Military Allowances drawn by Surgeons and Assistant Surgeons doing duty at Foreign Residencies, will be consolidated and drawn in one Bill, chargeable to the Civil Department. The allowances of Full Surgeons attached in their Medical capacity to Foreign Residencies and Political Agencies are fixed at 800 Rupees and those of Assistant Surgeons at 500 Rupees per mensem.

Allowances to Military Medical Officers in charge of Jails.

34. At Stations where a Jail is situated and to which there is no Medical Officer attached, an allowance of 100 Rupees per month will be granted to the Medical Officer in charge for his aid to the Prisoners. This allowance will be considered to cover expenses for travelling and every other charge of a personal nature, the previous sanction of Government, however, will require to be obtained in each case as it occurs.

Ditto.

35. Medical Officers attached to Corps and Officiating at Civil Stations, during the absence of the Medical Officer of the Station, will be entitled to an allowance of 100 Rupees a month in the Civil Department.

Surgeons and Assistant Surgeons when on leave what salaries drawn by them.

Minute in Council, 18th June, 1830.

G. O. G. G. 29th Sept. 1830.

36. The Governor General in Council is pleased to resolve that when a Medical Officer in Civil employ shall proceed on leave of absence from his Station, whether on private affairs or Medical Certificate, he shall be entitled to draw subject to the Rules in the Military Department, during such absence, if a Surgeon Co.'s Rupees 415-6, and if an Assistant Surgeon Co.'s Rupees 256-10 per mensem.



37. Assistant Surgeons attached to the Civil Department appointed to officiate for a Surgeon in that Department, will draw the entire Extra allowances of the situation in which he may be appointed, it being at the same time understood, that an Assistant Surgeon cannot draw the allowances fixed exclusively for Surgeons, but can only claim his own Salary of 300 Rupees, and that by the Resolution of the 18th June, 1830, farther no Surgeon holding a Civil appointment can when absent from his Station, draw more than the pay of his rank as therein specified, whatever may be the other allowances usually attached to the appointment, and whether or not any other person be acting in his room.

Assistant Surgeons attached to Civil Stations, and Officiating for a Surgeon will draw the entire Extra allowances

Surgeons absent from their Stations entitled only to the pay of their rank.

Vide letter from Secretary to Government Judicial Department, 14th Feb. 1832.

38. The annexed extract from a letter from the Secretary to Government in the Military Department, dated 28th May, 1832, to the address of the Military Auditor General is inserted for general information.

"The Government have resolved to authorize the application to the case of Mr. Surgeon A. Garden, (Officiating Presidency Surgeon) of the principle obtaining with respect to the Staff allowances of Officers in the Military Department acting in other situations than their own, but in the same line of the service; you will therefore be pleased to pass to Mr. Garden a moiety of his salary as Garrison Surgeon and Medical Store-keeper at Agra, the other moiety being passed to the Medical Officer officiating for him."

39. The following Rules to have effect with regard to Officers appointed to Civil situations, who may not have yet joined their Stations.

Regulations respecting Officers appointed to Civil Stations.

Cl. 1. Military Officers, including those in the Medical Department, who may be appointed to situations in the Political and other Civil branches of the service, are not to be entitled to receive the allowances attached to such Civil appointments, until they join their Stations, from which date only their Civil allowances will commence. In the interval between the date of their appointment, and that of assuming

Resolution of the G. G. in C. in the Political Department, dated 8th Sept. 1830.



charge of their office, they will continue to draw their Regimental Pay and Allowances in the Military Department.

When transferred from one Station to another entitled only to Military pay and allowance.

Ditto Ditto.

2. In the case of Officers holding Civil appointments, who may be transferred from one Civil appointment to another, the individual so transferred will not be entitled to draw the Civil allowances of either situation while in transit from one station to the other, but for the time will be considered in the predicament of a Military Officer appointed to a Civil situation, the allowance of which will commence from the date of his taking charge, and in like manner he will be entitled in such interval to draw his Regimental Pay and Allowances.

Exceptions to the foregoing rule.

Ditto Ditto.

3. The Governor General in Council reserves to himself the discretion of making exceptions to the foregoing Rule as affecting Officers removed from one Civil appointment to another in cases where the transfer shall be made by the order of the Government, and not at the request of the individual himself.

Applicable to Medical Officers in Civil or Political employ.

Ext. from Pro. of G. G. in C. Political Department, 8th Oct. 1830.

Leave will not be granted to Medical Officers, when restored from the Civil to the Military branch of the service, on the plea of entanglement with mercantile or agricultural pursuits.

G. O. C. C. 27th Feb. 1836.

4. It is distinctly to be understood that the Rules fixing the allowances of Medical Officers in Civil or Political employ when absent on leave, are to be held applicable to Medical Officers attached to Corps in the service of Native princes.

40. It has occurred more than once within a short period, that Officers of the Medical Department, who have been attached to Civil Stations, when restored from the Civil to the Military Department, have pleaded their entanglement with mercantile or agricultural pursuits, as reasons for demanding long periods of leave of absence, instead of forthwith taking on themselves the Military duties, to the discharge of which they are nominated.

Cl. 1. His Excellency the Commander in Chief therefore deems it necessary to give this public notice to Military Surgeons, that he considers that their entering into any pursuits, which prevent their being immediately available for the



duties of the service to which they belong, as contrary to what is right, and that he will not in future listen to such pleas as are alluded to in the antecedent paragraph.

41. Medical Officers to furnish to the Judge or Magistrate Certificates of absence from, or resuming charge of their Civil duties.

Invalid Pensions allowed to Native Doctors in the Civil Department.





## B.

*Quarterly Return of the Sick in the Jail of  
for the Months of*

*Date and Station.*

DISEASES.	Remaining.	Admitted.	Total.	Discharged.	Transferred or Liberated.	Died.	Remaining.	REMARKS.
	Jail at Average Number of Persons In Medl. charge of							
Apoplexy, ... ..								
Asthma, ... ..								
Cholera, ... ..								
Cutaneous Diseases, ... ..								
Cachexia, ... ..								
Diarrhæa, ... ..								
Dropsical Affections, ... ..								
Dysentery, ... ..								
Dislocations and Sprains, ... ..								
Delirium Tremens, ... ..								
Fractures, ... ..								
Fevers, ... { Remittent,								
Gonorrhæa, ... { Intermittent,								
Hepatic Affections,... { Acute, ...								
Inflammation, ... { Chronic,								
Affections of the Urinary Organs, ... { External,								
Mania, ... ..								
Ophthalmic Affections, ... { Cephalic,								
Phthisis Pulmonalis, ... ..								
Rheumatism, ... ..								
Spleen, ... ..								
Syphilitic Affections, ... { Thoracic,								
Small-pox, ... ..								
Ulcers, ... ..								
Wounds, ... ..								
Other Diseases, ... ..								
Total, ... ..								
Number Vaccinated								

N. B. 1. Medical Officers will state in a note below the particular nature of the several cases included under the general head of other diseases.

N. B. 2. This Form of Return to be used in preparing the Quarterly Returns of Sick in the Pilgrim City or Bazar Hospital.

N. B. 3. In the column for transferred or liberated, will be inserted the number of Sick who have been transferred to other Hospitals, or liberated from Confinement.

*Surgeon.*





## D.

*Quarterly Numerical Return of Persons Vaccinated by  
the Establishment attached to the Vaccine  
Depot during the Quarter from*

*Station Date.*

STATIONS. Denomination of Per- sons and by whom Vaccinated.	Successful.	Unsuccessful.	Total.	Subjected to Bryce's Text.	REMARKS.
Superintendent, .....					
Christians, .....					
Mohumedans, .....					
Hindoos, ... ..					
Native Vaccinator,...					
Christians, .....					
Mohumedans, .....					
Hindoos, .....					
Native Vaccinator,...					
Christians, .....					
Mohumedans, .....					
Hindoos, .....					
Native Vaccinator,...					
Christians, .....					
Mohumedans, .....					
Hindoos, ... ..					
Native Vaccinator,...					
Christians, .....					
Mohumedans, ... ..					
Hindoos, .....					
Total, .....					

*Superintendent.*

## CHAPTER 1ST. SECTION 5TH.

## OF THE MARINE SURGEON AND HIS ASSISTANT, AND OF THE DUTIES OF SURGEONS IN CHARGE OF TROOPS, ON THE VOYAGE TO AND FROM INDIA.

Duty of the  
Marine Sur-  
geon and his  
Assistant.

Art. 1. The services of the Marine Surgeon and his Assistant are to be held available for the performance of all duty connected with the Shipping, such as inspection of Transports for Troops, the examination of Ships, when the prevalence of any particular sickness may appear to demand investigation, and the rendering of aid in cases of urgent necessity to seafaring people, suffering from accidents whether on shore or on board.

His Opinion  
on the state of  
the Vessel ten-  
dered for the  
conveyance of  
Troops.

2. When a Vessel is tendered for the conveyance of Troops of the H. C.'s Service and a Military survey is ordered, the Quarter Master General of the Army will notify the time appointed for such survey to the Marine Surgeon, who will proceed on board with the Military Surveying Officer, to whom he will report his opinion in regard to the means of ventilation, &c.

Medicines,  
&c. supplied  
at the expense  
of the State.

3. Indents for Medicines for the use of the Marine Department, will be submitted by the Marine Surgeon or his Assistant, direct to the Medical Board, and will be prepared according to the form in use for that Department. The Medicines will be furnished at the expense of the State.

Regulations  
having refer-  
ence to the  
Medical care  
of Troops on  
the voyage to  
and from Eng-  
land, vide let-  
ter from the  
Secy. to the  
Govt. of India  
Mily. Dept.  
dated 7th Sept.  
1835.

4. The following Regulations have been established by the Honorable Court of Directors, for providing well qualified Surgeons for the charge of Troops on the voyage to and from India.

Medical ap-  
pointment in

Cl. 1. That it form a condition in the engagement of Ships for the conveyance of troops, that the Court reserve



to themselves the power of appointment to the Medical charge of the Troops to be embarked.

whose patronage.

2. That should the said appointments be made on the part of the Company, a preference be given to Surgeons belonging to the Establishments in India, who may be in Europe on Furlough, or Sick leave, and who are about to rejoin their Corps, and may be desirous of undertaking the charge, or to any Assistant Surgeon who may have been recently nominated for the Indian Establishment, provided he has the qualifications hereafter stated. That should two or more persons be desirous of the appointment, the senior in rank and service have a preference, that the appointment shall continue open to the Court till within three weeks of the period fixed for the embarkation of the Troops, and in the event of the Court declining to nominate, that the owners shall then be bound to present a person qualified according to the following Regulations.

Preference to be given to Medical Officers of the Company's Service at home.

Appointment filled up by the owners should the Court decline nominating.

3. That in no case shall an individual be appointed, who has not obtained a Diploma from the College of Surgeons of London, Edinburgh, Dublin or Glasgow, and who moreover has not been a voyage to the East or West Indies, or who has not served in His Majesty's or in the East India Company's Service for at least six months, or in some other situation of equal responsibility for the like period.

Qualifications of the individual appointed.

4. That in addition to the qualifications abovementioned, the parties shall severally be subject to the approval of the Company's Examining Physician.

Subject to the approval of Company's Examining Physician.

5. That Medicines sufficient for the number of Military to be embarked, be provided from Apothecaries' Hall at the expense of the Surgeon from the allowance made to him for this purpose, and for his personal services.

Medicines provided by the Surgeon at his own expense.

6. That a "Capital Set," and a "Pocket Case" of Instruments be supplied by the Company for the use of the Surgeon on the voyage, which Instruments the Surgeon shall deliver in good order into the care of the Secretary of the

Surgical Instruments supplied by the Company for the voyage only.



Medical Board at the Presidency for which he is destined, in order that they may be received into the general store, or re-shipped with Troops or Invalids returning to England.

Compensation allowed for the use of Surgeon's own Instruments.

7. When Medical Officers supply themselves with Surgical Instruments, a compensation for their use is allowed by the Hon'ble Court of Directors to the extent of £5.

Journals to be kept.

8. That a Journal be delivered to the Surgeon on taking charge of the Troops, and that such Journals as heretofore be examined and approved, and a certificate to that effect granted according to the annexed Form, before the Surgeon's allowance be issued.

9. I do hereby Certify by order of the Medical Board, in respect to the Troops disembarked from the Ship ——— under the Command of Captain ——— and under the Medical charge of Mr. ——— on the ——— instant, that the Medical treatment during their voyage, as deducible from the Journal delivered to the Board, has been satisfactory, and that the instructions of the Hon'ble Court of Directors as relates to the Medical attendance have been complied with.

Allowances as heretofore.

10. That the allowance for the performance of the duty in question, and the conditions on which the same are to be paid do remain as at present.

Surgeons of Ships in charge of Troops to be examined.

11. That every Surgeon of a Ship in charge of Troops proceeding to England be directed to appear before the Medical Board or Inspector General of His Majesty's Hospitals for examination, and if found qualified for the charge, a certificate to that effect be granted him according to the annexed Form.

This is to Certify that ——— Surgeon of the Ship ——— under the Command of Captain ——— engaged for the conveyance of Troops to England, appeared before us, and that we consider him a competent and experienced Surgeon, and qualified to



undertake the Medical charge of the above men, and that he is provided with all necessary Medicines and Surgical Instruments.

12. That the Journal of the homeward voyage be in like manner forwarded by the Surgeon to the Secretary of the Military Department, East India House, immediately on his arrival in England.

To be sent to the India House.

13. That the several Governments in India be made acquainted with the foregoing Rules, and directed not to entrust an individual with the Medical charge of Military destined for Europe, who is not qualified in the same manner.

14. The spirit of the foregoing Rules is to be considered equally applicable to Troops proceeding to or from England.

Above rules applicable to Troops proceeding home.

5. With a view to establish a more rigid check on the issue of Wine, Beer, fresh provisions, or other articles for the use of the Sick of the Troops who may be in future embarked on Ships for India, it is directed that the Surgeon do invariably enter on the Journals the cases of the Sick who may require Wine or other extra comforts, together with the quantities consumed by each person daily, specifying the prevailing maladies and their mode of treatment, that, on arrival of the Ships at their destination, these Journals be produced for the examination of the Medical Board, and that no charge on account of the issue of Wine or other articles for the use of the Sick recruits be admitted, until that Board shall have certified their opinion of the propriety of the issue of the articles for which such claims may be made.

Surgeons in charge of Troops from England to enter on their Journals the cases of the Sick.

No charge of Wine, &c. to be admitted until sanctioned by the Medical Board.

Extract from Hon'ble Court of Directors' Military letter, dated 15th Nov. 1816.

6. Medical Officers proceeding to or from India in charge of Troops, will be furnished with a copy of the following instructions for their guidance.

Instructions to Medical Officer in charge.



*Instructions from the \_\_\_\_\_ to Mr.  
Surgeon in charge of the Military on board the Ship  
or to the Surgeon for the time being.*

Cl. 1. That you provide yourself with such Books as are necessary for your practice, and the proper discharge of your duty; and with a full and sufficient supply of Medicines for the use of the Military in the passage, as required by the Articles of Agreement executed by the Captain, draft of which is herewith transmitted for your guidance.

2. That you keep a Journal of your practice agreeably to the form annexed (No. 1), writing day by day therein the names of the Military under your care, their hurts or distempers, their particular symptoms, and the day of their recovery, removal, or death ; together with your prescriptions and method of treatment, and on no account omitting the quantity of wine or other extra comforts, which you may have thought right to order, specifying the whole quantity received by you from time to time and the quantity consumed by each person. That you sign your Journal at the end of every month, and in proof that you have fully complied with your instructions the Captain must at the same time countersign it.

3. That you extract from your Journal the most remarkable Cases, and give a regular, separate history of them at the end thereof. That you likewise enter in your Journal the method of victualling and state your observations thereon; together with every occurrence during the course of the voyage, which, in your opinion, may have contributed to the health or sickness of the Military on board; also your observations on the effects of Antiscorbutics, or your remarks on any other points which you imagine can in any manner be useful to the Service, or may tend to the improvement of the practice of Physic or Surgery.

4. That you visit the Men under your care at least twice a-day, and oftener if their circumstances require it.



5. That you furnish the Captain, and the Officer commanding the Troops, with a daily report in writing of the condition of your Patients, noticing specially if any of their distempers are infectious, that they may be separated from the rest.

6. That when the ship shall have completed her voyage you insert in your Journal, by way of Index, agreeably to the annexed form (No. 2), a return of the Sick, stating the following particulars:

1st, The Time of their being taken ill;

2d, Their Names;

3d, Their Diseases;

4th, The date and manner of the termination of the Disease, whether in recovery or death, or the situation of the Sick at the time.

7. That you also, when the ship shall have completed her voyage, insert in your Journal a general return of the number of Military embarked, the number of Sick, and the number of those who recovered or died, agreeably to the annexed form (No. 3), which, when filled up, is to be signed by the Commander and yourself.

8. That the "Capital Set" and "Pocket Case" of Surgical Instruments which will be sent on board for your use during the Voyage, be delivered by you in good condition, on your arrival in London, to Lt.-Col. Bonner, the Inspector of Military Stores, at his Office in Leadenhall Street.

9. This Journal, after being kept in the manner above described, is to be delivered immediately on your arrival to the Secretary of the Military Department, at the East-India House. Whereupon, if your treatment of the men under your charge shall appear to have been satisfactory to the proper authorities in England, and you have conformed to these Instructions, the regulated allowance for each person disembarked will be granted to you.

*Signed, by Order of the*

(No. 1.)

*Form of the Journal.*

When and where taken ill.	Names and Descriptions.	Diseases and Symptoms.	Prescriptions, and Issue of the Case.

(No. 2.)

*Form of the Index.*

When taken ill.	Names.	Descriptions.	Diseases.	Termination, and when.

(No. 3.)

*Form of the General Return.*

	Number Embarked.	Number of Sick.	Recovered.	Died.	Names of those who Died.
Troops, .....					



CHAPTER 1ST. SECTION 6TH.

OF VETERINARY SURGEONS.

ART. 1. Veterinary Surgeons are authorized to Indent on the Honorable Company's Dispensary and the several Medicine Depots for such Medicines as they may require strictly for the purpose of the public service, the cost of them, is in the first instance to be placed to the debit of the Veterinary Surgeon, who will be held responsible to Government; but as Officers in command of Troops draw a monthly allowance for each horse for the express purpose of supplying Medicines and other articles, the bills for Veterinary Medicines furnished on Indent from the public Stores for the use of a mounted Corps are to be laid by the Veterinary Surgeon before the Commanding Officer, who will cause him to be reimbursed by Officers Commanding Troops, apportioning the amount of the charges to be adjusted by each, and collecting it through the Regimental Staff.

Medicines supplied to Veterinary Surgeons for the public service—debited to the Veterinary Surgeons.

In what manner Veterinary Surgeons reimbursed for the same.

G. O. G. G.  
28th September, 1827.

Cl. 1. Veterinary Instruments will be supplied from the Store Department, at the public expense, to Veterinary Surgeons, and are to be considered as public property; they will be entered on the Returns of Quarter Masters to whose custody they will be entrusted, whenever a Veterinary Surgeon may quit his Regiment, without being regularly relieved at the time by a successor.

Veterinary Instruments to be supplied at the public expense.

2. When any of the Instruments are worn out or become otherwise unserviceable they are after having been surveyed to be replaced by Indent, prepared and attested in the prescribed form and countersigned by the Commanding Officer of the Corps, previous to transmission to the Superintending Surgeon of the Division for sanction. On receipt of the new, the old Instruments will be returned into store by the first favorable opportunity.

Instruments in what manner to be replaced when worn out.

Cavalry  
Corps of His  
Majesty's Ser-  
vice quitting  
India, Instru-  
ments to be  
returned into  
store.

3. On the occasion of a Cavalry Regiment of His Majesty's Service quitting India, the Instruments are to be returned into the nearest Depot, and a receipt taken for them. A copy of the list will be sent to the Medical Board for their information.

The form of  
Indent to be  
used by Vete-  
rinary Surgeon.

4. Indents for Medicines and Instruments will invariably be prepared by Veterinary Surgeons, agreeably to the form of Indent in use with Medical Staff and at half yearly periods, on the 1st January and the 1st July.



CHAPTER 1ST. SECTION 7TH.

OF THE SUBORDINATE MEDICAL  
ESTABLISHMENT.

ART. 1. In order to establish the means of providing Apothecaries, Stewards and Assistants for the several branches of the Medical Department under this Presidency, the Medical Board will forward to the Adjutant General of the Army, for the information of the Commander in Chief in India, a Quarterly Roll of Candidates for the situation of Hospital Apprentice, from which list, and any other source that His Excellency may deem proper Apprentices will be appointed to European Hospitals.

Measures  
for providing  
Apothecaries,  
Stewards and  
Assistants for  
the different  
branches of  
the Medical  
Department.

2. The persons thus appointed will according to their capacity and assiduity be promoted to the grade of Assistant Apothecary and Assistant Steward when qualified for those Offices, and to the higher grade of Apothecary or Steward in like manner, with such salaries as are authorized by Government for those situations respectively.

Promoted to  
the grade of  
Assistant Apo-  
thecary and  
Assist. Stew-  
ard when qua-  
lified for those  
situations, and  
in like manner  
to Apothecary  
and Steward.

3. Although in general a preference will be given to Assistant Apothecaries and Stewards for supplying vacancies in the situations of Apothecary and Steward, when they shall appear deserving of the promotion, yet the selection will not invariably be made from them; but in all cases where they shall possess superior qualifications, the Medical Apprentices without passing through the intermediate steps of Assistants, or reference to relative standing will be at once advanced to the rank of Apothecary or Steward.

How vacan-  
cies are to be  
filled up in the  
higher grades  
of the Depart-  
ment.

4. The Medical Board will select in communication with the Managers of the Orphan Schools, as many boys from those Establishments as may be required for the purpose, or should the Orphan Schools not be able to furnish the requisite number, from such other sources of supply as can be resorted to on the occasion.

Instructions  
for completing  
the establish-  
ment of Hos-  
pital Appren-  
tices.



Their names to be reported to the Adjutant General of the Army.

Cl. 1. The names of the persons selected will be reported by the Medical Board to the Adjutant General of the Army for the information of His Excellency the Commander in Chief, by whom if approved, they will be brought on the Establishment and posted to Corps and Hospitals.

Vacancies how to be supplied.

2. All vacancies in the establishment of Hospital Apprentice, arising from death, promotion, or other cause, are by Superintending Surgeons of Divisions, to be reported to the Medical Board, who will immediately select boys to fill them, reporting their names as above directed, that they may be regularly appointed and posted by the Commander in Chief.

Surgeons to watch over the conduct of the young men under their charge and to instruct them in the duties of their situations.

5. As the object of forming a distinct class of Warrant Hospital Staff will not be fulfilled unless the Surgeons with European Corps sedulously watch over the conduct of the young men placed under their charge and carefully instruct them in the duties of the situations they are destined to fill; the Commander in Chief hopes that those Medical Officers will be solicitous to acquit themselves satisfactorily of this important and charitable part of their duty; while to insure habits of industry, and a proper degree of readiness and skill in Hospital business of every kind, it is required that these young persons shall not in any thing relating to their Department, (Apothecaries or Stewards) be mere lookers on as is too much the case; but shall take a share in whatever they can be usefully employed in.

Specific duties of Apprentices.

Apprentices to be brought up in both the Apothecaries' and Stewards' Department.

6. Hospital Apprentices will be brought up in both the Apothecaries' and Stewards' Departments, in order that they may be qualified to fill either, in situations where they may have both duties to perform. Superintending Surgeons will direct Medical Staff in charge of European Hospitals to which Apprentices are attached, to change them monthly from the Apothecaries' to the Stewards' Department, and vice versa when conveniently practicable, so that when promoted to the higher grades of the Department, no difficulty may arise in their performing either duty.



7. The Commander in Chief adverting to the period that the Code of Medical Regulations published in Government General Orders, dated 19th April, 1816, has been in force, and concluding the Hospital Apprentices may now be looked to for supplying vacancies in the Department of Apothecary and Steward, is pleased to notify that henceforward no person not belonging to the regular Establishment will be appointed Apothecary, Assistant Apothecary, Steward or Assistant Steward, unless there shall happen to be no individual of the Establishment, qualified for the situation.

No person not belonging to the regular Establishment to be appointed Apothecary, Steward, or Assistants.

8. Whenever a Medical Apprentice and Assistant Apothecary or an Assistant Steward may be considered by the Superintending Surgeon of the district qualified for promotion to the higher situations, to which they are permitted to rise, the Superintending Surgeon will report the circumstance to the Adjutant General of the Army, at the same time transmitting a Roll of the person recommended, prepared according to the following Form :

Superintending Surgeons to report proficiency of Subordinate Medical Servants.

Roll of a Medical Apprentice (or as the case may be, if an Assistant Apothecary or Steward) deemed qualified for promotion.

Form of Recommendation Roll for promotion.

NAME.	Present Rank.	Date of Apprenticeship.	Present Age.	To what Hospital attached.	Whether best qualified for Apothecary's or Steward's Department.	Character.
A. B., .....						

9. To enable Superintending Surgeons to judge of the qualifications and conduct of the Medical Apprentices, Apothecaries and Stewards, and their respective Assistants, the Medical Officers under whose immediate orders they may be placed will make regular Reports of the same to the Superintending Surgeon of the District.

Medical Officers to make reports of the qualifications of Subordinate Medical Officers to Superintending Surgeons.



What course to pursue on receipt of Recommendation Roll.

10. On receipt of Recommendation Rolls from Superintending Surgeons, the individuals whose names may be included in them, will be advanced to the situation they shall appear best qualified for, or should there be no vacancies, their names will be enrolled in a book, and they will be promoted as vacancies occur.

How to be advanced to Apothecaries and Stewards.

11. The Assistant Apothecaries and Assistant Stewards will in like manner be advanced by the Commander in Chief, to the higher situations of Apothecary or Steward, on the recommendation of Superintending Surgeons.

What to report when recommending for higher situations.

12. Superintending Surgeons recommending any of the Subordinate Medical Servants for promotion to the higher situations to which they are eligible, will at the same time report to which of the situations they are desirous of having them advanced, or in what part of the Division their services are required.

Tents supplied from the public stores, for Hospital Establishment in Camp.

13. Tents shall be supplied from the public Stores for Hospital Establishments in Camp, and such Establishments shall be furnished with Quarters when in Cantonments or fixed situations. Apothecaries and Stewards of Hospitals shall receive Boat allowance, and also Tent allowance and House rent when not furnished with Tents or Quarters, on the scale at present granted to Conductors of Ordnance; and Assistant Apothecaries and Assistant Stewards and Apprentices shall in those respects be provided for, on the same principles as European Non-Commissioned Officers attached to Corps of Native Infantry.

G. O. G. G. in C. 18th Nov. 1820.

Cl. 1. In cases where Assistant Apothecaries, Assistant Stewards or Apprentices belonging to Hospital Establishments, shall not be provided either with Tents or Quarters, they will be entitled to receive Co.'s Rupees (15) Fifteen per month, in lieu of such accommodation.

Boat allowance to Warrant Officers newly applied and proceeding to join their Corps or Station

14. Boat allowance is sanctioned to Warrant Officers and generally to persons newly appointed and for the first time proceeding to join their Corps or Stations; but they will cease to draw Tentage or House rent (as the case may be) from the day of their being ordered to embark to the day of their disembarkation.

G. O. G. G. 19th Sept. 1818

G. O. G. G. 6th Sept. 1822.

15. Subordinate Medical Staff on such cases will be entitled to Tentage or House Rent as the case may be, as



allowed to Warrant Officers from the date of disembarkation to that of joining their Corps or Stations.

16. One Assistant Steward will be stationed at the Presidency General Hospital, one at Cawnpore and one at Meerut for occasional calls to proceed with Detachments from those Stations, and when not required for that duty will be employed in the Hospitals at these places respectively.

To be available for Detachments.

17. The following are the rates of Pay and Allowances to Apothecaries, Stewards, Assistant Apothecaries, Assistant Stewards and other persons belonging to the Hospital Establishments of Regimental Hospitals of European Corps, or Detachments of Corps, General Field Hospitals, and the Presidency General Hospital, and are to include the pay of their rank of such as may belong to Corps of the Army :

Table of Pay and Allowances of Hospital Establishment.

Denomination of Persons.	Pay each per month.	Half Batta each per month.	Full Batta each per month.
	ST. RS.	ST. RS.	ST. RS.
Apothecary, . . . . .	50	30	60
Steward, . . . . .	30	30	60
Assistant Apothecary, . . . . .	25	15	30
Assistant Steward, . . . . .	25	15	30
Apprentices to the Apothecary and Steward, being Europeans, the Sons of European Fathers or Portuguese, . . . . .	13	2-8	5
Native Writer, . . . . .	35		
Head Compounder, . . . . .	10		
Ordinary Ditto, . . . . .	8		
Head Dresser, . . . . .	8		
Ordinary Ditto, . . . . .	6		
Shop Servant, . . . . .	5		
Steward Servant, . . . . .	6		
Bhistie, Sirdar, . . . . .	6		
„ Ordinary, . . . . .	5		
Ward Coolie, Sirdar, . . . . .	6		
„ „ Mate, . . . . .	5		
„ „ Ordinary, . . . . .	4		
Sweeper, Sirdar, . . . . .	6		
„ Ordinary, . . . . .	4		

N. B. The rates of pay for the other description of Servants or those denominated the 2d class of Hospital Establishment, are to be fixed by the Commissariat, according to circumstances of situation, and in communication with Superintending Surgeons or the Medical Board.



When and  
where to draw  
Full Batta, &c.

G. O. G. G.  
22d Aug. 1823.

18. The Right Honorable the Governor General in Council adverting to G. O. under date the 19th April, 1816, determining the Allowances of Apothecaries, Stewards, and their Assistants, is pleased to revise the Allowances then fixed, and to authorize the abovenamed Medical Warrant Officers, when employed on service, moving on ordinary occasions with Troops, or fixed at Field Stations, to draw Full Batta, and when not supplied with Camp Equipage from the public stores, when moving, or furnished with Quarters, when fixed, to draw Tentage, Full or Half, as drawn by the Officers attached to the Corps or Establishments with which they may be serving.

Pecuniary  
compensation  
to Apprentices  
in lieu of ra-  
tions.

G. O. G. G.  
18th Feb. 1825.

Apprentices  
allowed ra-  
tions of provi-  
sions as given  
to Patients on  
full diet.

19. Hospital Apprentices will be allowed five (5) annas per diem, in lieu of rations, when temporarily deprived of them, in cases of transfer from one Station to another.

Cl. 1. Hospital Apprentices will be furnished with rations of provisions, as allowed to patients on full diet by the Commissariat, but no Wine will be allowed unless prescribed in cases of sickness.

Pay of per-  
sons offici-  
ating in the De-  
partment how  
disposed of.

G. O. G. G.  
14th Feb. 1823.

20. The Military Pay, &c. of Non-Commissioned Officers officiating as Subordinate Medical Staff, will be drawn by the Commissariat and credited by that Department in its accounts to Government.

Monthly Al-  
lowances of  
Apprentices to  
be placed in  
the hands of  
Surgeons and  
for what pur-  
pose.

21. The Monthly Allowances of Hospital Apprentices attached to European Hospitals, shall be paid by the Commissariat into the hands of Surgeons in charge of Hospitals, who are authorized to appropriate them to such purposes relating to the clothing, tuition, &c. of the boys as under the general control of Superintending Surgeons of Divisions, may be deemed most advisable and beneficial.

All control  
over their Pay  
when to cease.

Cl. 1. All control over the pay of the Apprentices will of course cease on their attaining that age which will enable them to manage their own pecuniary concerns.

Subordinate  
Medical Ser-  
vants to be

22. The Hospital Apprentices, the Apothecaries, Stewards, and their respective Assistants are to be considered



subject to Military rules and discipline as provided for in the case of Warrant Officers, and as directed in General Orders by the Commander in Chief, dated the 6th July 1802, with respect to Drummers, Fifers, and Soldiers, professing the Christian religion whether born in Europe or India, and without reference to their parentage, they are when coming under the above description, to be tried for Military crimes by Courts Martial, composed of European Officers only.

23. Medical Officers in charge of Corps, will on the demise of any Subordinate Medical Officer take charge of and adjust the affairs of his Estate, making such references to the Military Department, as the circumstances of the case may render necessary.

The charge of the Effects of any Subordinate Medical Officer in case of death. Col. Case-ment's letter, dated 22d May, 1829.

24. Although it has not been deemed necessary to admit Warrant Medical Officers to the benefits of Furlough, or to retire on a pension to Europe, yet should any individual of this class establish a fair claim to the indulgence, the Governor General in Council will be prepared to give the circumstances of his case a favorable consideration on their being brought under his notice by the Commander in Chief.

Furlough and retirement will be considered favorably of when deserving of such indulgence.

25. Warrants will be issued to the several descriptions of Warrant Officers beneath, chargeable with fees as under :

Warrants granted to Apothecaries and Stewards.

Apothecaries, .....	Co.'s Rs. 20
Stewards, .....	„ 15
Asst. Apothecary or Asst. Steward, ...	„ 10

Fees on Warrants.

26. Warrant Officers in the Medical branch of the service, when transferred to the Invalid Pension Establishment will receive the following allowances :

Invalid Pension of Subordinate Medical Servants.

Apothecary, .....	per mensem, Co.'s Rs. 60
Asst. Apothecary, .....	„ „ 32
Hospital Steward, .....	„ „ 50
Asst. Hospital Steward, ..	„ „ 32



Period to entitle Warrant Officers to retire to Europe.

27. To entitle Warrant Officers to retire to Europe on the pension of their respective ranks, they must have served in India, and the Department for the periods prescribed in the letter from the Honorable Court of Directors, dated the 8th April, 1807, published in Government General Orders of the 12th October of the same year, viz.

27	} Years in India {	12	} In the Department.
25		14	
22		17	

including

Entitled only to the pension below his present rank should he not have served the prescribed period.

Cl. 1. If a Warrant Officer when transferred to the Invalid Pension Establishment shall not have served one-half of the period in India, and in the Department to which he belongs as already specified, he will be entitled to the pension only of the rank next below that which he holds at the date of transfer. A Roll shewing the Individual's length of service in India and the Department, to be furnished to Government on such occasions.

Not eligible to the Invalid pension until reported incapable of further service.

2. The existing rule by which Warrant Officers are not eligible to the Invalid Pension Establishment, until reported incapable of farther duty on the effective branch of the service is to continue in force. When a Warrant Officer is deemed unequal to the discharge of his duties, the nature of his case is to be ascertained by a Medical Committee composed of two or more Medical Officers, of which the Senior Medical Officer at the Station, is always to be President.

The proceedings to be submitted to Government.

3. The proceedings of the Committee are to be submitted to Government, with the Commander in Chief's Recommendation for transferring a Warrant Officer to the Invalid Pension Establishment.

Pensions inclusive of those which they are entitled to from Lord Clive's Fund.

4. The pensions granted under the present Regulation, are to be considered inclusive of those which Warrant Officers are entitled to from Lord Clive's Fund.

Uniform of Subordinate

28. Apothecaries will wear an uniform resembling that of Conductors of Ordnance with the difference only of



Silver Lace instead of Gold and white, instead of yellow buttons. Medical Servants.

Cl. 1. Assistant Apothecaries will wear a coat of the same description, with two instead of four buttons on the cuffs and pockets.

2. Stewards to wear a single-breasted blue coat with eight plain flat yellow buttons, put on at equal distances from each other, and two on the pockets, the cuffs to be marked by a narrow yellow cord with one button on each cuff and one above it.

3. Assistant Stewards to wear a coat of the above description, with one button on each cuff; but none above it.



CHAPTER 2D. SECTION 1ST.

OF HOSPITALS IN GENERAL, FOR EUROPEAN  
AND NATIVE TROOPS.

Rules for the  
Military re-  
gulation and  
inspection of  
Hospitals by  
Commanding  
Officers.

ART. 1. The following Rules being the substance of those prescribed by His Excellency the Commander in Chief, in General Orders of the 7th April 1808, for the Military Regulation and Inspection of Hospitals in all situations are incorporated into the Code of Regulations now established for the Medical Department under this Presidency, and are to be strictly and unremittingly observed and enforced by Commanding Officers, who will readily understand that they are not expected to interfere with the professional duty of Medical Officers.

Officers Com-  
manding Sta-  
tions, &c. fre-  
quently to visit  
the Hospitals.

Cl. 1st. Officers Commanding Stations, Garrisons, Cantonments, Posts, Detachments, or Corps, are enjoined frequently to visit the Hospitals at the Stations or of the Corps under their Command, and minutely to investigate the economy and order therein established, to enquire into the state of the patients, their diet, and attendance of every kind, and to enforce the strictest observance of the prescribed Medical Regulations.

Officers Com-  
manding Bri-  
gades or De-  
tachments  
when in the  
Field frequent-  
ly to visit the  
Hospitals.

2d. Officers Commanding Brigades or Detachments of the Army when in the Field, will, for the same important purposes, be careful to inspect frequently the Hospital of Corps composing their respective Brigades or Detachments.

Commanding  
Officers of Re-  
giments are re-  
quired to pay  
particular at-  
tention to the  
Hospital of  
their Corps.

3d. These attentions are required still more in detail from Commanding Officers of Regiments and Battalions, who, from personal observation, have opportunity of checking every abuse, and whose duty it is to extend to the Hospital the same system of order, regularity and discipline, which should prevail in their Regiments, and they will accordingly be held immediately responsible for any neglect which may arise on these heads.



4th. The Hospital of every Corps or Detachment whether in Camp, Garrison, or Cantonments, is to be regularly visited twice every day by European Officers to be appointed for that duty in European Corps, and in Native Corps by an European Commissioned Officer in the morning, and in the evening by a Native Commissioned Officer, who are to see the Sick are properly attended, and that regularity and cleanliness prevail in and about the Hospital. They are also to hear and examine into all complaints. The visiting European Officers will make their reports next morning in writing to their Commanding Officers in the usual manner.

Visiting Officers appointed to European and Native Corps daily.

His duties defined.

5th. The Surgeon is to make a Daily Report of the Sick to the Commanding Officer of the Regiment or Battalion, who will make a Weekly Report to the Commanding Officer of the Station of the Sick of his Regiment or Battalion.

A Daily Report of Sick to Commanding Officer of the Regiment, and Weekly Report to Commanding Officer of the Station.

6th. A Guard is to be constantly furnished for every Hospital from the Corps to which it belongs, and the Surgeon or Assistant Surgeon will signify to the Commanding Officer of the Regiment or Battalion, the particular orders which he wishes to be given to the Non-Commissioned Officer Commanding the Guard and to the Sentries.

A Guard for every Hospital from the Corps to which it belongs.

7th. When a Soldier is sent to the Hospital, his arms and accoutrements are to be left with his Troop or Company, and in no instance is he to take his arms or ammunition with him to the Hospital.

His Arms and Accoutrements to be left with his Company when sent into Hospital.

8th. Convalescents when discharged from the Hospital, should not be immediately put on public duties; but should be employed for a certain time on Regimental or Battalion Guards only, where they are not liable to be so much exposed to the weather or to fatigue.

Convalescents discharged should be employed on light duties.

9th. In Cantonments and Barracks, the Quarters of Medical Staff or Corps must be as near to the Hospitals of their respective Corps as may be practicable; and in Camp

The residence of Medical Staff to be near to their Hospitals.



their Tents are to be pitched as close to the Hospital Tents as circumstances of ground and the situation of the Camp will admit.

Officers in Command to give constant attention to the regularity and proper management of Regimental Hospitals.

10th. The regularity and proper management of Regimental Hospitals so materially tend to the good of the service and so much promote the comfort of the Soldiers, that it can scarcely be necessary in this place to impress on the minds of Officers in command, the indispensable necessity of giving the most constant attention to these important facts.

Officers Commanding where Field Hospitals may be established, to inspect in person the Sick.

11th. In addition to the foregoing, the Officers Commanding at Forts or Stations, where General Field Hospitals may be established or where Sick belonging to other Corps, than those at the Station may be lodged, will frequently inspect in person the condition of the Sick, their accommodation and attendants, and issue such orders as may appear necessary from time to time for the comfort of the Sick, and for the prescribed visitations and reports of Subordinate Officers as above directed for Regimental and other Hospitals.

Further general rules for the regulation and management of all Hospitals.

The grounds adjacent to Hospitals to be kept clean, &c.

2. The utmost attention is to be invariably paid to cleanliness in and around all Hospitals in every situation. The Quarter Masters' Establishments of Corps respectively, are to be employed as often as may be necessary to keep the grounds adjacent to the Hospitals free from weeds, to fill up all hollow excavations, and to prevent any water from remaining on the ground in the vicinity of the Hospitals. The Medical Staff in charge will make application for such aid whenever requisite through the visiting Officer of the day.

Floors of the wards to be daily swept, and doors and windows thrown open every morning.

Cl. 1. The doors and windows are to be thrown open every morning at a proper hour, the floors are to be then previously sprinkled with water (in order to prevent dust) and swept, and all stains on the walls or floors are to be washed out. The ground also to the distance of some yards around the Hospital is to be swept and kept clean.



2. From the 1st of March to the 1st of October, Medical Officers will make the morning visit to their Hospitals by  $\frac{1}{2}$  past 6 o'clock; and not later than  $\frac{1}{2}$  past 7 o'clock, from the 1st October to the 1st March, except in those cases when it can be satisfactorily shewn that their attendance at the hours specified was absolutely necessary elsewhere on public duty. The evening visit at all seasons of the year to be half an hour before sun-set. The above rules shall be applicable to the whole Army, both European and Native, whether belonging to His Majesty's Service or not.

Rules for Medical attendance at Hospitals throughout the year.

3. The Kitchens appertaining to each Hospital are to be kept at all times clean and in good condition, and those of Native Hospitals in a proper state to be used by the Hindoos and Moossulman Patients respectively. The persons to be employed as servants for this purpose are to be such only as the Native Officers and men shall themselves approve of.

The Kitchens appertaining to Hospitals to be kept clean and in good condition.

4. The Sick in Hospital, either European or Native, are not to be permitted to leave the Hospital without special leave of the Surgeon or Medical Staff in charge.

The Sick not permitted to leave the Hospital without leave of the Surgeon.

5. Patients in the Hospital are not to be permitted to smoke Tobacco in the wards; but if permitted to use Tobacco, they may do so in the verandahs.

Tobacco not permitted to be smoked in the wards.

6. Sepoys will bring with them into the Hospital their own Setringes and Quilts by way of bedding, and the Surgeon is to be specially attentive in causing every article of this kind to be kept perfectly clean. The Sick are not allowed to have foul linen or filthy rags about them.

Sepoys to bring their own bedding with them into Hospital.

7. The Cots and the Charpoys for the use of the Sick are all to be regularly arranged in the wards and kept at equal distances from each other.

The Cots and Charpoys to be regularly arranged in the wards.

8. The Sweepers are to be constantly in attendance at the Hospital, and instantly to remove spittle, or any kind of filth that may accidentally be thrown on the floor or elsewhere.

The Sweepers to be constantly in attendance at Hospitals.



No Native permitted to enter a Hospital with shoes on, except Officers or Sepoys on duty.

9. It being desirable that the Sepoys should be induced to consider their Hospitals in a respectable point of view, no Native is to be permitted to enter the ward with shoes on, excepting Native Officers and Sepoys on duty.

The name of each patient, &c. to be inscribed on a board and hung on the wall or suspended at the head of the cot.

10. In order that the Superintending Surgeon and Visiting Officer may recognize the cases of the several patients, the name of each, that of his disorder, and the date of his admission are, in every Hospital, to be inscribed on a board, which is to be hung on the wall at every Cot, or where the Cot may be distant from the wall, the board is to be suspended on the head of the Cot.

The rules to be written in English for European and Persian and Hindoostanee for Native Corps and pasted on a board and suspended in every Hospital.

The foregoing Rules prescribed by Art. 2, Cl. 1 to 10 are to be written in English for European Corps and in Persian and Hindoostanee for Native Corps, and to be pasted on a board which is to be kept suspended in each Hospital, and the European and Native Commissioned Officers, who will daily visit each Hospital, will see that the rules are strictly observed and report accordingly.

Regarding the repairs and cleanliness of Hospitals, &c. of Native Corps.

3. The Right Honorable the Governor General in Council having reason to think that proper attention has not been given in some instances, which have recently come under his observation, to the thorough repair and cleanliness of the Hospitals and Offices allotted for the accommodation of the Sick of the Native Corps of the Army, His Lordship in Council deeming the utmost attention in that respect of indispensable importance to the comfort and conducive to the recovery of the patients, is pleased to prohibit any bill being passed for the maintenance of the repairs of those buildings, or for the wages of Hospital Servants, which shall not be accompanied by certificates after the following Forms No. 1 and 2, as they apply to the drawers of those allowances, which certificates are to be vouched by the official signature of the Officer, of whatever rank, in the immediate command or charge of the Corps in question, and with whom in future, the entire responsibility will rest for the due execution of the provisions in this order, as he shall

Certificates to have the official signature of the Officer in Command of the Corps.



answer to the Commander in Chief and the Government for the consequences of any neglect.

No. 1.

*(To accompany Bills for the maintenance of Hospitals.)*

Certifies that the Hospital and Kitchen at (enter the name of the place) occupied by the Sick of (enter Corps) are in a state of thorough repair in respect to the roofs, walls, doors, windows and jhamps, and that there are no interstices in the floor between the tiles (or breaks in the terrace as the case may be) that the walls of the Hospital inside and out are white washed with lime water, annually renewed, and that no cobwebs or other filth is suffered to lodge on the walls.

Form of the  
Certificate to  
accompany  
the bill.

(Signed) J. L.

*Rank and Corps Comg.*

N. B. The Certificate to bear date the last day of each month.

No. 2.

*(To accompany the Commissariat Bills for Hospital Establishment.)*

Certifies that the Kitchen for the Hospital occupied by the Sick (enter the Corps and place) are kept in a state of uniform cleanliness by persons of suitable description employed for that purpose by the Commissariat, and that the Kitchens are in general use by the Hindoo and Moosulman patients respectively, as allotted to each caste.

Form of the  
Certificate to  
accompany  
the Commis-  
sariat bills.

(Signed) J. L.

*Rank and Corps Comg.*

Signed by H. M.

*Medical Officer in Charge.*

N. B. The Certificate to bear date as prescribed for No. 1.



Floors of  
Privies.

4. The floors of all Hospital necessities to be of Chunar flags when procurable, otherwise of the best pukha Chunam terrace.

Appointment  
of Hospital  
Sergeants to  
European  
Hospitals.

5. It having been satisfactorily proved to Government that considerable advantage would result from the employment of Non-Commissioned Officers in aid of the Stewards in large European Hospitals under this Presidency, and at the same time materially promote internal order and economy, the Governor General in Council is pleased to create the appointment of "Hospital Sergeant" to be filled up by steady and deserving men.

Their Staff  
salary.

Cl. 1. His Lordship in Council accordingly sanctions an Hospital Sergeant on the monthly Staff salary of ten (10) Rupees, in addition to his Military allowances for the Hospital of each of the Horse Artillery Brigades, of each Battalion of European Artillery of the Honorable Company's European Regiment, and of each of the Regiments of His Majesty's Service.

In what  
manner to be  
selected.

2. Superintending Surgeons are directed, in communication with the Officers Commanding the Corps above specified, to select qualified and respectable Non-Commissioned Officers to fill the situation, reporting their names to the Officer Commanding the Station, when they may be required, who, if he see no objection to the individuals, will nominate them in Station Orders, which shall be considered as sufficient authority to the Audit and Pay Departments to pass the Staff allowance annexed to the situation.

In what  
manner to be  
removed.

3. On the Superintending Surgeon finding it necessary to have any of the Hospital Serjeants removed from the situation in consequence of neglect of duty or other improper conduct, he will report the circumstance to the Officer Commanding the Station by whom the removal will be made, and a successor appointed in the manner already stated.



CHAPTER 2D. SECTION 2D.

OF EUROPEAN TROOPS, KING'S AND  
COMPANY'S, IN PEACE AND IN WAR.

ART. 1. The Sick of all European Corps are to be attended in Regimental Hospitals in all situations by the Medical Staff of Corps respectively, and to be under their immediate management and care, subject to the orders and directions of Superintending Surgeons and to the general control of the Medical Board acting under the Commander in Chief, in all matters that relate to the Medical Department of the Army.

Regimental Hospitals for all Corps, whether stationary or in Camp, proceeding by water—Peace or War.

2. The Diet, Clothing, and Bedding, Servants and other necessaries required for the Sick in Hospital, will be provided at the expense of Government, under the management of the Commissariat Department, and the Wine required for Hospital purposes, will likewise be furnished at the expense of Government under the rules hereafter prescribed.

Diet, Wine, Clothing, Bedding, Hospital Servants, &c.

3. Europe Medicines and Instruments for the use of European Corps will be supplied from the Honorable Company's Dispensary and the several Depots of Medical Stores, and Bazar Medicines, and necessaries in like manner, by the Commissariat Department upon Indent free of expense as hereinafter directed.

Europe Medicines, Surgical Instruments and Bazar Medicines.

4. Chests for the transportation of a suitable supply of the several articles of Europe and Bazar Medicines required for the Hospital of European Corps in Camp, are to be provided by the Commissariat Department of the same description as hereafter prescribed for Hospital Chests of Native Corps.

Chests for Country and Bazar Medicines, and carriage to be provided by the Commissariat Department.

5. Doolies and covered Hackeries for Sick and wounded Soldiers, and Hospital Cots, will be furnished by Govern-

Doolies and covered Hackeries for the



conveyance of the Sick and wounded Soldiers ; Camels and Carts for the carriage of Europe Medicines and Instruments, also for the Hospital Clothing and Bedding, Hospital Wine, &c. &c. and tonnage for the like purposes when proceeding by water, will be provided by Government.

Doolie Bearers.

Batta and Hospital stoppages how to be applied.

European Invalids to partake of the foregoing arrangements.

ment. The conveyance of Europe Medicines and Instruments from the nearest Depot to Hospitals respectively will be at the expense of Government, and Camels and Store Carts will be furnished by Government for the transportation of the Medicines, Medical Stores, Instruments, Hospital Clothing and Bedding, Hospital Wine, and all other Hospital necessities required for Sick and wounded men, whenever Corps or Detachments may march, whether in Peace or War, and whenever Corps or Detachments may proceed by water, tonnage will in like manner be furnished by Government, unless otherwise specially provided for by the Regulations.

6. Doolie Bearers will be provided and paid by the Officers of the Commissariat, who may be serving with Divisions, Corps or Detachment, whether stationary or marching.

7. The Batta of all European Sick, as well as Hospital Stoppages, authorized by the Regulations of the service to be made from men Sick in Hospital, are to be carried to the credit of Government, in the manner hereafter specified towards defraying the expenses of the Hospital Department.

8. The Rules prescribed for European Troops in general, are to be considered applicable to European Invalids at Chunar and Buxar or wherever stationed.



CHAPTER 2D. SECTION 3D.

ART. 1. Every Detachment of European Troops, however small, shall be victualled by the Commissariat, and provided by that Department with Hospital Clothing, Bedding, Attendants, Bazar Medicines, Wine and all other necessaries, in conformity with the spirit of General Orders dated 29th November 1828, and Superintending Surgeons will regulate the Establishment to be provided, with reference to the strength of the party, proceeding either by land or by water.

Every Detachment of European Troops, however small, victualled by the Commissariat.

CL. 1. The Diet of the Sick will be furnished by the Commissariat according to the Hospital Diet Rolls, as directed for the Sick in Regimental Hospitals, and the Batta and Hospital Stoppages of such patients are to be carried to the credit of Government in the Hospital Department.

2. For the Medical attendance upon all Staff Serjeants and other European Non-Commissioned Officers or Privates holding Staff situations, the Medical Staff under whose charge they may be placed, will be selected by the Brigadier, or Officer Commanding the Station, from amongst the Medical Officers attached to Native Corps. He will be allowed at those Stations, where a Brigadier is usually stationed, and not otherwise, palanqueen allowance. No Hospital Stoppages shall be taken from patients under such circumstances, and they will continue to receive their own Batta and furnish diet on their own account according to the directions of the Medical Officers who may have charge of them.

Medical attendance on Staff Serjeants.

3. In the case of Europeans who may be occasionally left Sick under the charge of Medical Staff, belonging to other Corps or Stations at which Regimental or other Hospital Establishment may be maintained, or in the event

In case of European Troops left Sick at other Stations, at which Hospi-



tal Establish-  
ments are  
maintained.

of the Sick of any small Detachment of Europeans at the same place being sent at the discretion of the Commanding Officer of the Station to such Hospitals, the rules in force for the supply and treatment of the Sick in those Hospitals, will be applicable to patients of this description. The Medical Officer in charge will be entitled to the usual allowance of Head Money as laid down in the Military letter of the Hon'ble Court of Directors, published in G. O. G. G. in C. of the 11th March 1831. The Bills for this allowance (Head Money) with a Register of the names, countersigned by the Superintending Surgeon and Commanding Officer at the Station, will be forwarded to Pay Masters of Divisions, to which the patients may belong.

Applicable  
to European  
Women and  
Children of  
European  
Corps.

Cl. 1. To the European Women and Children of European Corps, who may be left behind or otherwise separated from the Corps to which they belong, and who may require Medical aid at any of the Stations of the Army, the provisions made by this Article, with the exception of the capitation allowance, will be considered in every respect applicable.

Committee  
to examine the  
state of the  
Sick previ-  
ously to the  
march of an  
European  
Regiment.

4. Previously to the march of an European Regiment from its Station, a Committee, consisting of the Regimental Commanding Officer, the Superintending Surgeon of the Division, or in his absence, the Senior Medical Officer on the spot and the Regimental Surgeon, shall minutely examine the state of the men in Hospital, and determine upon such as may be capable of accompanying the Corps in its march without the aid of land carriage; for it is to be clearly understood that no man shall be permitted to proceed in a dooly from any Station at which there may be an European Hospital to receive him, those conveyances being attached to Regiments for the sole purpose of providing for contingencies during the march.

At Stations  
when the Sick  
are left behind  
at which no  
Hospital Estab-  
lishment is  
kept.

5. On all occasions when European Corps or Detachments may have occasion to leave their Sick behind at Stations where no European Hospital Establishment is maintained, such Establishment will be entertained to the



extent deemed necessary by the Surgeon in Medical charge, in communication with the Commanding Officer of the Corps or Station, where no Superintending Surgeon may be present, and will be discharged when no longer required.

6. It will be the duty of the Medical Officer in charge of such Sick to make a Weekly Report of their individual state to the Commanding Officer of the Post or Station, and that Officer will from those Statements, form a Monthly Report for the information of the Commanding Officer of the Corps, in order that the necessary steps may be taken for the rejunction of the recovered men, with the Head Quarters of the Regiment.

To furnish a Weekly Report of such Sick.

7. In the event of any Sick Non-Commissioned Officers or Privates of European Corps, being from necessity left under the charge of Medical Staff at Civil Stations, at which there is not a Commissariat Agent, they are to be furnished by such Medical Staff, with every thing that their situation may require, including Wine, Diet, Hospital Clothing and Bedding, Attendants and Lodging, or such articles of the foregoing description, as they may not have been previously furnished with from the public stores, and the expense that may be incurred on this account is to be charged in a monthly bill, which together with a Roll describing the Names, Rank, Company, Corps, and Diseases of the Sick, and bearing the countersignature of the Magistrate or Senior Civil Servant, when no Magistrate may be present, are to be forwarded to the Pay Master of the Corps to which the patient may belong. The amount of such bills will be immediately advanced by Collectors, when necessary, for which they are to be furnished with the requisite Bills of Exchange by Pay Masters respectively.

Providing for the case of men, who may occasionally be left Sick with the Medical Staff at Civil Stations.

8. The Sick of the Sappers and Miners will be admitted into Hospital of European Corps, serving at the same Station, but will be attended by their own Surgeons. The preference to be given to the Hospital of the European Artillery should one happen to be at the Station. By this means the expense of separate Hospital Establishments for

Sappers and Miners admitted into Hospitals of European Corps.



the Sick of a Corps having so few Europeans as the Sappers and Miners, will be avoided when present at a Station with European Troops.

For all Detachments of Recruits, Drafts, or other parties, not constituting established Companies, Troops, or Corps.

9. For all Detachments of Recruits, Drafts, or other parties not constituting established Companies, Troops, or Corps, proceeding by land or by water, from the Presidency to the Upper Provinces, or from one Station to another, the following rules are to be observed.

Cl. 1. The Senior Medical Staff appointed to do duty with such Detachments, and who is to have Medical charge of the whole, will as soon as possible make a Report and Return of the strength of the Detachment to the Superintending Surgeon, who, under the control of the Medical Board, will authorize a suitable proportion of Europe Medicines, and Instruments to be supplied upon Indent from the H. C. Dispensary or Medical Depots.

2. The requisite supply of Country or Bazar Medicines will be provided by the Commissariat on Indent, prepared by the Medical Officer in charge, duly sanctioned and countersigned by the Superintending Surgeon, who will inspect this provision and be responsible for its sufficiency.

3. In like manner a suitable supply of Wine, and the requisite quantity of Hospital Clothing and Bedding, Stool Pans, and Hospital Servants, will be supplied by the Commissariat upon Indents, which are to be prepared under the direction and signature of the Officiating Superintending Surgeon at the Presidency. For all Detachments of this description, or of Invalids proceeding from the Upper to Lower Stations, or to the Presidency by land or by water, the necessary Indents on the Commissariat and on the Medical Depot, are to be arranged, approved, and countersigned by the Superintending Surgeon of the Division.

4. The diet of the Sick and the requisite attendants in that branch, are also to be furnished by the Commissariat,



under the management of the Agent for that Department, who will accompany the Detachment for the purpose of supplying provisions to the men fit for duty.

5. A Boat to answer the purpose of a Dispensary, is, when deemed necessary by the Superintending Surgeon, to be included in the Indent on the Commissariat Department on occasion of Detachments proceeding by water.

6. A Regular Hospital Register and Medical Diary or Journal is to be kept up with all such Detachment as hereafter prescribed for Regimental and other Hospitals; copy of which, together with a detailed Statement, shewing the quantity of Europe Medicines, Instruments, Bazar Medicines and Wine received at the Presidency or elsewhere, the quantity of each expended and the balance in hand, are to be delivered to the Superintending Surgeon of the Division, in which the separate Medical charge of such Detachments shall terminate, or to the Member of the Medical Board, Officiating as Superintending Surgeon, on coming to the Presidency, together with receipts by the proper Officers for the Wine, Instruments, Europe and Country Medicines, Hospital Stores, &c. unexpended, which are to be returned into Store, under the directions of the Superintending Surgeon, by whom these several documents, with any observations that may appear necessary, are to be transmitted to the Medical Board.

10. On all occasions when the Sick of a Regiment proceed by water, tonnage will be allowed at the rate of 75 maunds for each Sick European Soldier.

Tonnage for Sick European Soldiers.

11. Whenever European Troops may proceed on foreign service, or from one Presidency to another by Sea, Europe, Bazar or Country Medicines, Surgical Instruments, and Hospital Wine, will be supplied at the Presidency on Indent through the Superintending Surgeon, under control of the Medical Board; the requisite arrangement for Hospital Diet, Clothing, Bedding, &c. and

When Troops shall proceed on foreign service, or from one Presidency to another, by Sea.



Hospital Establishments will be made by the Commissariat Department, subject to the inspection of the Superintending Surgeon, who will distribute a due proportion of the above Stores, &c. to each Ship, according to the number of Troops on board, which are to be given in charge to the Medical Staff on Ships respectively, and in those Ships for which no Army Medical Staff can be furnished, the requisite proportions of Europe and Bazar Medicines and Surgical Instruments are to be given in charge to the Surgeon of the Ship for the use of the Troops on board, and should there be no Ship Surgeon to the Senior Officer on board, with written labels and instructions for administering the best aid that may in such cases be practicable.

Cl. 1. The Hospital Wine for the use of Troops proceeding on foreign service by Sea, is, as in other cases, to be supplied by the Commissariat Department.

Hanging  
Punkahs al-  
lowed for all  
European  
Hospitals.

12. Permanent Hanging Punkahs will be provided by the Barrack Department, for the several European Hospitals, and the necessary Establishment of Coolies entertained by the Commissariat Department in communication with Superintending Surgeons of Divisions respectively, during the proper season of the year.

Regulations  
regarding  
compensation  
to Invalids for  
Wooden Legs.

13. A compensation for Wooden Legs will be granted to maimed European Invalids, and regulated as follows: when there are none ready made in the Honorable Company's Stores. The Invalid will draw in the first instance the prescribed sum of 20 Rupees at the period of amputation, and at the expiration of four years from that time, and every four years afterwards the sum of 20 Rupees. A bill for that amount will be submitted at the above periods by the Invalid to the Superintending Surgeon of the Division, who will forward it to the Medical Board for sanction by whom it will be returned for payment.

Convalescent  
Depot Estab-  
lished at  
Landour.

14. A Convalescent Depot will be formed at Landour for European Soldiers, who may be sent there for change of climate.



Cl. 1. An Assistant Surgeon will be attached to the Depot, with a proper Establishment of Subordinate Medical Servants, in accordance with the strength of the Sick that may be sent there.

An Assistant Surgeon and Subordinate Establishment allowed.

2. In all cases of transfer to and from the Depot of Sick Officers and others, an account of the history and progress of their cases, and of the remedies that have been used, is to be sent along with them, for the information of the succeeding Medical attendant, and where this is neglected, a report of the circumstance is to be immediately made to the Superintending Surgeon for the information of the Medical Board.

In cases of transfer of Sick Officers and others.

3. The Special Medical Committee, which assembled at Landour to examine the men at the Convalescent Depot, having reported that many cases were sent to that institution last season, in the last stage of disease, and evidently past recovery, His Excellency deems it necessary to call for more careful attention on the part of Medical Officers in charge of European Corps and Detachments to the Circular Letters quoted in the margin,\* containing instructions for the selection of cases likely to be benefited by a residence in a Hill climate, and deprecating the practice of sending such as are "hopeless" to Landour.

The attention of Medical Officers called to the selection of proper cases for the Landour Depot.

G. O. G. G.  
4th December.

\* No. 2180,  
30th July,  
1828

No. 19, 30th  
Jan., 1830.

No. 65, 13th  
Aug., 1830.

4. The Commander in Chief is pleased to direct, that the whole of the men who may be sent to the Depot for the benefit of their health, shall be considered as "out patients" when not actually in Hospital, and subject to such restraints as the Medical Officer in charge may consider it necessary to impose upon them.

15. The greatest care is to be expected from all Surgeons and Assistant Surgeons in the examinations of European Soldiers brought before them for inspection, and in particular those who agree to renew their contract of service; if in any instance it shall appear that those who have been permitted to renew, have disorders which render them unfit for active service, and which with attention might have

Surgeons enjoined to be particularly careful in the examination of Soldiers applying to renew their contract.



been discovered at the time of inspection, the remissness of the Surgeon will be considered as a gross neglect of duty, and he will be called to a strict and full account for it.

European  
Insane Soldiers  
to be sent to  
the Presidency.

16. European Non-Commissioned Officers or Soldiers sent to the Lunatic Asylum at the Presidency, are to be struck off the Rolls of their Corps, and transferred to the Town Major's List, on which they are to be borne until sent to England, or re-enrolled on the strength of their Corps, should they recover, by a General Order.

A detailed  
history of  
their cases to  
accompany  
the Insanes.

Cl. 1. The Medical attendant on the Insane, will on all occasions furnish the Superintending Surgeon of his Division, for the information of the Medical Board, with a detailed Statement of the case, particularizing the length of time that the individual has been Insane, the precise nature of the delusion or mental perversion, and the length of the intervals of sanity, if any, between the previous paroxysms of madness.

A similar  
one furnished  
Government  
for the infor-  
mation of the  
Hon'ble Court  
of Directors.

2. A similar Statement will likewise be furnished to Government for the information of the Honorable Court of Directors, should the Insane be sent to England, together with every information that may be known respecting his birth, parentage, &c., to enable the authorities in England to search out the relatives and friends of the patient, with the view to being relieved from the expense of his maintenance.



CHAPTER 2D. SECTION 3D.

SUBSIDIARY AND DETAILED RULES RELATING TO THE FOREGOING.

DIETING OF THE SICK.

ART. 1. Each patient shall be furnished daily, with good, clean, and well dressed provisions, according to the following Tables of Diet, under the separate heads of Full, Middle, Low, Milk, and Spoon Diet.

Diet for the Sick in Hospital.

*Table of Diets for Hospitals of European Troops.*

BREAKFAST.				
<i>Full Diet.</i>	<i>Half Diet.</i>	<i>Low Diet.</i>	<i>Milk Diet.</i>	<i>Spoon or Fever Diet.</i>
Tea $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.	Tea $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.	Tea $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.	Tea $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.	Tea and
Bread 1 lb.	Bread 1 lb.	Bread 8 oz.	Bread 1 lb.	Sugar of
Butter 1 oz.	Butter $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.	Sugar $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.	Butter $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.	each a $\frac{1}{4}$ of
Sugar $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.	Sugar $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.		Sugar $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.	an ounce.

DINNER.				
<i>Full.</i>	<i>Half.</i>	<i>Low.</i>	<i>Milk.</i>	<i>Spoon.</i>
A pint of broth with barley, greens and onions, and 1 lb. of meat, either mutton or beef.	A pint of broth with rice, barley, greens or onions, 12 oz. of meat, or a chicken or half a fowl with a pint of chicken soup.	A pint of mutton or chicken broth.	A pint of milk (new) or a pint of rice and milk with $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. of sugar.	Bread $\frac{1}{2}$ lb. to be made into panada or pudding, or 4 oz. of sago.

SUPPER.				
<i>Full.</i>	<i>Half.</i>	<i>Low.</i>	<i>Milk.</i>	<i>Spoon.</i>
A pint of rice gruel with $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. of sugar seasoned with ginger, or nutmeg, and a glassfull of wine, should any be allowed him.	Do. Do. Do.	Do. Do. Do.	The same as at dinner.	The same as at breakfast.

*X See front page of Page 1031 dated 13*



G. O. V. P.  
in C. 22d July  
1817.

In specifying the quantity of Meal for the several kinds of Diet, it is to be distinctly understood that Meat in a raw state is intended, and not Meat which has already been boiled.

ARTICLES COMPOSING THE DIFFERENT HEADS OF DIET  
FOR A DAY. AVOIRDUPOIS WEIGHT.

<i>Full.</i>	<i>Half.</i>	<i>Low.</i>	<i>Milk.</i>	<i>Spoon.</i>
Meat 1 lb. either beef or mutton. Bread 1 lb. Butter 1 oz. Milk 1 mea- sure. Sugar 1 ounce. Tea half an ounce. Rice 4 oz. for gruel and congee water. Salt $\frac{1}{2}$ an ounce. Onions 1 ounce. Pepper 1 drachm. Ginger $\frac{1}{2}$ a drachm. Nutmeg $\frac{1}{2}$ a drachm. Barley $\frac{1}{2}$ an ounce. Flour $\frac{1}{2}$ an ounce. Firewood 2 seers.	Meat 12 oz. or $\frac{1}{2}$ a fowl, or a chicken. Bread 1 lb. Butter $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. Milk 1 mea- sure Sugar 1 oz. Tea $\frac{1}{2}$ an ounce. Rice 4 oz. for gruel and congee water. Salt $\frac{1}{4}$ of an ounce. Onions 1 ounce. Pepper 1 drachm. Ginger $\frac{1}{2}$ a drachm. Nutmeg $\frac{1}{2}$ a drachm. Barley $\frac{1}{2}$ an ounce. Flour $\frac{1}{2}$ an ounce. Firewood 2 seers.	Meat 8 oz. for prepar- ing broth or a chicken for broth. Bread 8 oz. Milk 1 mea- sure. Sugar 1 oz. Tea $\frac{1}{2}$ an ounce. Rice 4 oz. for gruel or congee water. Salt $\frac{1}{2}$ an ounce. Onions 1 ounce. Pepper 1 drachm. Ginger $\frac{1}{2}$ a drachm. Nutmeg $\frac{1}{2}$ a drachm. Barley $\frac{1}{2}$ an ounce. Flour $\frac{1}{2}$ an ounce. Firewood 2 seers.	Bread 1 lb. Milk 2 pints and 1 mea- sure for Tea. Butter $\frac{1}{2}$ an ounce. Sugar $\frac{1}{2}$ an ounce. Tea $\frac{1}{2}$ an ounce. Rice 6 oz. for rice milk and congee water. Salt $\frac{1}{2}$ an ounce. Firewood 2 seers.	Bread 8 oz. or 4 oz. Sago, Sugar $1\frac{1}{2}$ oz.; for Tea, Sago and Panado. Tea $\frac{1}{2}$ an ounce. Milk 2 mea- sures for Tea and Panado. Salt $\frac{1}{2}$ an ounce. Nutmeg $\frac{1}{2}$ a drachm. Rice 2 oz. for congee water. Firewood 2 seers.

Cl. 1. The patients of every class will be supplied daily with good bread, which is to be served in time for breakfast, together with a sufficient quantity of salt, and a Hospital Wine-measure of 40 to the gallon, of good and pure milk, to be used with their Tea for breakfast, when not forbidden by the Surgeon. The Tea, which is to be black or bohea, or green, as may be prescribed by the Surgeon, is to be prepared by the Steward in the proportion of half an ounce of Tea for each patient. The common drink of the patients to be toast water, barley water, or thin rice gruel. In all cases for which the Surgeon may deem other articles



of diet requisite for particular patients, either for breakfast or dinner; as sago, milk, mint, or lemon grass, eggs, oranges, limes, articles for pudding, &c., such articles are to be always supplied, being duly entered in the Medical Diaries, and inserted on the Diet Rolls for the Commissariat, under the head of extra articles of diet.

2. The several articles of diet, are to be supplied by the Commissariat, according to the daily prescriptions, under the head of Diet in the Surgeon's Journals, from which the necessary Diet Rolls will be prepared by the Steward, and countersigned by the Surgeon or Medical Staff in charge.

3. In the Diet Rolls are to be inserted, the daily number of men classed under the different heads of full, middle, low, milk and spoon diet, for whom Hospital diet is required with the requisite number of columns, to include the several articles of diet, which are to be indented for according to the proportions prescribed in the foregoing Diet Tables.

2. In order to simplify accounts, to obviate the necessity of frequent references for explanation, and to bring in a distinct manner to the notice of Surgeons themselves all issues of extra articles of diet, the Right Honorable the Vice President in Council is pleased to direct with reference to European Corps, King's and Company's, that the Monthly Diet Rolls of the Sick in Hospital, include only the description and quantity of the dieting articles prescribed in the Medical Regulations, and that all articles supplied *in excess to the Diet Rolls* be exhibited in a "separate Statement," which with an explanation of the reasons and causes of the excess, is to be certified by the Surgeon in charge of the Sick, and countersigned by the Superintending Surgeon.

A separate Statement of extra articles of Diet issued to the Sick to be furnished to the Commissariat in addition to the ordinary Diet Roll.

G. O. V. P.,  
22d June and  
16th Nov.  
1827.

Cl. 1. The Surgeon in charge of the Sick is directed to see the "Diet Rolls" and the "Statement of extra articles" filled up *daily*. At the close of the month, the totals are to be made, and the Statement of extra articles, attested by the Surgeon and Superintending Surgeon

The Surgeon to see the Diet Roll and Statement filled up daily.



in the following manner, are to be forwarded direct to the Secretary to the Military Board in the Commissariat Department.

Certificate. 2. I declare upon my honor that I have examined the Statement of extra articles, and that the summary of the issues of the several articles exhibited in it, were, to the best of my belief, proper and necessary.

(Signed) A. B.  
*Surgeon.*

Ditto. 3. I declare upon my honor that I have examined this Statement of extra articles, and that the issues of the several articles exhibited in it, were, to the best of my judgment and belief, proper and necessary.

(Signed) C. D.  
*Superintending Surgeon.*

Separate Abstracts of the Diet Rolls and Statement of extra articles to be furnished to the Commissariat by the Surgeon in charge.

4. The Surgeon in charge will at the same time forward separate Abstracts of the Diet Rolls, and of the Statements of extra articles to the Commissariat Officer, to enable him to charge in his disbursements the articles furnished. These Abstracts for the Commissariat Officer, which are to be signed by the Surgeon and Superintending Surgeon, need exhibit no further details than the quantity and description of the supplies.

3. Provisions to be drawn with the Corps for the day in which men may be sent to Hospital, and in the Hospital Diet Rolls, for the day in which they may be discharged.



## Diet Roll of the Sick of the

for the Month of

[illegible]

(Signed) A. B., *Surgeon in Charge.*



for the Month of

(Signed) A. B., *Surgeon in Charge.*  
C. D., *Superintending Surgeon.*

C. D., *Superintending Surgeon.*



4. The following formulæ are considered suitable for Hospital use :

FORMULÆ FOR PREPARATIONS OF SAGO.

*No. 1, Sago Congee.*

Sago, .....	$\frac{1}{2}$ Ounce.
Water, .....	1 Pint.
Sugar, .....	$\frac{1}{2}$ Ounce.

*No. 2, Sago Jelly.*

Sago, .....	2 Ounces.
Water, .....	1 Pint.
Sugar, .....	$\frac{1}{2}$ Ounce.

*No. 3, Sago with Milk.*

Jelly, as .....	No. 2
Milk, .....	1 Dram measure.

*No. 4, Sago with Wine.*

Jelly, as .....	No. 2
Wine, .....	1 Dram measure.

FORMULÆ FOR PREPARATIONS OF ARROW ROOT.

*No. 5, Arrow Root Congee.*

Arrow Root, .....	$\frac{1}{2}$ Ounce.
Water, .....	1 Pint.
Sugar, .....	$\frac{1}{2}$ Ounce.

*No. 6, Arrow Root Jelly.*

Arrow Root, .....	$1\frac{1}{2}$ Ounce.
Water, .....	1 Pint.
Sugar, .....	$\frac{1}{2}$ Ounce.

*No. 7, Arrow Root with Milk.*

Jelly, as .....	No. 6
Milk, .....	1 Dram measure.

*No. 8, Arrow Root with Wine.*

Jelly, as .....	No. 6
Wine, .....	1 Dram measure.
Spice at the Surgeon's discretion in all these.	



## FORMULÆ FOR PUDDINGS.

*No. 9, Rice Pudding.*

Rice, .....	3	Ounces.
Milk, .....	3	Dram measures.
Sugar, .....	1	Ounce.
Eggs, .....	No. 2	
Spice Powder.		

*No. 10, Sago Pudding.*

Sago, .....	2	Ounces.
Milk, .....	3	Dram measures.
Sugar, .....	1	Ounce.
Eggs, .....	No. 2	
Spice Powder.		

*No. 11, Bread Pudding.*

Bread or Flour, .....	4	Ounces.
Milk, .....	3	Dram measures.
Sugar, .....	1	Ounce.
Eggs, .....	No. 2	
Spice Powder.		

*No. 12, Mixed Pudding.*

Sago, .....	1	Ounce.
Arrow Root, .....	1	Ounce.
Rice, ground, .....	1	Ounce.
Milk, .....	3	Dram measures.
Sugar, .....	1	Ounce.
Eggs, .....	No. 2	
Spice Powder.		

N. B. Both the Eggs to be mixed with the Pudding.

The usual practice is to smear the surface with one of them, to give it a glossy appearance.

## MISCELLANEOUS FORMULÆ.

*No. 13, Spice Powder.*

Ginger in powder, .....	5½	Parts.
Cinnamon in ditto, .....	1	„
Nutmeg in ditto, .....	1	„
Cloves in ditto, .....	½	„

To be well rubbed together, and packed dry in tin boxes of two and four ounces. A pinch, or about ten grains, will be enough for one mess.

*No. 14, Rice Congee Water.*

Rice, ..... 1 lb.  
 Sugar, .....  $\frac{1}{2}$  lb.  
 Water, ..... 8 Gallons.  
 Boil down to .....  $6\frac{1}{2}$  Gallons.  
 If Salt be preferred the Sugar to be omitted.

*No. 15, Thick Rice Congee.*

Rice bruised, ..... 4 Ounces.  
 Water, ..... 1 „  
 Sugar, .....  $\frac{1}{2}$  „

*No. 16, Barley Water.*

The Barley should previously be washed with cold water and then boiled in a little water for a few minutes, which will extract the coloring matter and remove the unpleasant raw taste.

Barley washed and bruised, ..... 5 Ounces.  
 Ginger bruised, ..... 2 Drams.  
 Sugar, .....  $2\frac{1}{2}$  Ounces.  
 Water, ..... 20 Pints.

Limes, the rind of, peeled or grated No. 6, to be boiled down to 16 pints.

The pulp or juice of the limes may be added at the discretion of the Surgeon.

5. All correspondence between Medical Officers of Corps and the Commissariat Officers respecting the supplies made by the Commissariat is prohibited. If the Medical Officers should consider the supplies in any respect exceptionable, it will be their duty to make their representation to the Superintending Surgeon, or in his absence the Commanding Officer, who will immediately call a Committee to report on the supplies.

Correspondence respecting supplies for Hospitals.



Diet at Sea. 6. The preceding Regulations are to apply to the European Troops, whether in Garrison or in the Field. The Diet of Sick proceeding from one place to another by Sea will be regulated by the following Table :

DIET TABLE FOR EUROPEAN SICK AT SEA.

	<i>Breakfast.</i>	<i>Daily allowance of Biscuit.</i>	<i>Dinner.</i>	<i>Supper.</i>
Full.	One pint of Tea.	Twelve ounces.	Twelve ounces of salt meat, six ounces of rice boiled.	Tea, or good thick congee a pint.
Half.	One pint of Tea.	Twelve ounces.	A pint of broth or portable soup, and eight ounces of fresh or salt meat, six ounces of rice boiled.	The same as in full Diet.
Fowl.	One pint of Tea or of thin boiled arrow-root.	Eight ounces.	A chicken, or one half of a fowl, made into broth or soup, or boiled with a portion of rice and black pepper in the form of pish pash ; or one pint of portable soup and four ounces of rice.	The same as the breakfast.
Spoon.	One pint of Tea or of thin boiled arrow-root.	Left to the discretion of the Surgeon.	One pint of thin boiled sago or arrow-root.	The same as the breakfast.

## EXPLANATIONS.

Cl. 1. The proportions of ingredients to a pint of Tea are a quarter of an ounce of Tea, and half an ounce of Sugar for breakfast and the like quantity for supper. A like proportion of Sugar is to be allowed when arrowroot or congee is given for breakfast or supper.

2. Each pint of broth to be made with three quarters of an ounce of barley or rice, and a due portion of onions, black pepper and salt.

3. In cases where arrow-root or sago forms the dinner, the quantity ordered may be given either at once or at different times in the course of the day, with a proportion of wine at the discretion of the Surgeon.

4. The specified quantity of meat is to be understood to refer to its weight in an undressed state, including bones ; and the broth, when fresh meat is supplied, is to be made from the quantity laid down in each Diet. The quantity of rice refers to its weight before being boiled.

# REMARKS.

Cl. 1. The Spoon Diet in this Table is considered the most appropriate that can be used in the acute stages of almost all diseases, and it may be accommodated to particular cases of severe and lingering illness, by substituting rice or sago pudding, or any other extra that can be procured for dinner, instead of arrow-root.

2. When the Surgeon considers it particularly desirable, broth, or soup will be supplied to a patient on full Diet, in the same proportion as on half Diet ; and in such cases the Surgeon may substitute an equal quantity of fresh meat, if procurable, for the salt meat, specified in the Table.



CHAPTER 2D. SECTION 5TH.

OF HOSPITAL CLOTHING AND BEDDING, &c.

Clothing and  
Bedding for  
the Sick in  
Hospital.

ART. 1. The several articles of Clothing, Bedding and other necessities described in the following Tables, are to be provided and constantly kept up in good and serviceable condition by the Commissariat Department for the Hospitals of Corps or Detachments of Corps, in the proportions under-mentioned.

Clothing.

2. For the dress of each patient, a bed-gown made of stout chintz, and those for the cold season, to be lined with good gurrah cloth, a linen shirt, a cap, a pair of linen long drawers and a pair of common slippers, with a banian and long drawers of looie or flannel for the cold weather, or whenever the Surgeon deems it necessary.

Bedding.

3. To consist of one matrass, one large and two small pillows, (the matrasses and pillows being all stuffed with sunn or country hemp) with two sheets, one country blanket, or two when necessary, to be served out to each patient in the cold season, or when considered necessary by the Surgeon. A chintz covering to be stitched over one side of one blanket for every patient, and the chintz and blankets in each ward to be of the same pattern or as nearly so as possible.

Quantity of  
clothing allow-  
ed for a Regi-  
ment of Euro-  
pean Infantry  
and Cavalry  
or Battalion of  
Artillery.

4. Every patient to be furnished with a clean shirt every second morning, and clean sheets, bed-gown, cap, and long drawers twice a week. The Surgeon however will order changes of bed linen and clothing at any intermediate time when really necessary. Of the foregoing articles a sufficient store is to be kept up, calculating the greatest number of sick at 150 for a Regiment of European Infantry and 100 for a Regiment of Dragoons or Battalion of Artillery, and at the rate of four shirts and two pair of sheets per man and two gowns, two caps, two banians, two pair of long drawers, and a pair of slippers per man.



5. Whenever any addition to those articles may be necessary, or likely to become so, they are forthwith to be provided by the Commissariat on the requisition of the Superintending Surgeon, or where there may be no Superintending Surgeon on the spot, the requisition of the Medical Staff in charge of the Sick, countersigned by the Officers Commanding the Regiment and the Station or Detachment, is to be immediately complied with. These requisitionary applications will be the Commissariat Officer's vouchers for the articles supplied on them.

6. The quilts in general use in India not being well adapted for Hospital purposes, country blankets of a good and soft texture, are to be provided in their stead. The blankets are to be of a light color, and of the same size and pattern, or as nearly so as possible, and to render them of uniform appearance, they are to be covered on one side with chintz of the kind generally used for quilts to be stitched on the blankets.

Subject of  
HospitalCloth-  
ing continued.

7. Mattresses filled with cotton or even hair, being also very objectionable for Hospital purposes, all mattresses and pillows for the use of the Sick in Hospital of European Corps, are henceforth to be made of Bengal canvas, or of the strongest kind of doosotee or curwah cloth manufactured in the Upper Provinces, and both mattresses and pillows are to be stuffed with good clean sunn or hemp. Whenever a patient may die, or be discharged from the Hospital, the Medical Staff will cause the hemp of every mattress and pillow, that may have been used by such patient to be opened in the sun and well aired and dried. The cloth or cases will be washed by the Hospital Servants, and then be replenished either with the former sunn, or if necessary with a new supply of the article to be furnished by the person providing the Hospital Supplies on the part of the Commissariat.

Mattresses  
what kind  
required for  
Hospitals.

8. Patterns of the foregoing as well as of the necessary clothing, &c. prepared under the inspection of the Medical Board and stamped with the seal of that Board, will be

Patterns of  
clothing.



despatched to every Station at which European Hospitals are, or may be hereafter established; and according to these patterns, the Commissariat will prepare and submit for survey from time to time such supplies of the several articles as may be required for Hospitals respectively.

In cases of an infectious disorder Surgeons authorized to destroy the bedding and clothing used by the patient.

9. When a patient may happen to die of any infectious disorder, it shall be competent to the Medical Officer to cause the clothing or bedding, or any part of it used by such patient, to be destroyed, should he think proper—it will likewise be competent to the Medical Officer to cause the cot on which such patient may have slept to be purified or destroyed as may appear to him necessary or proper.

Copper stool pans.

10. Twelve copper stool pans are to be allowed for a Regiment of European Infantry, a Regular Regiment of Dragoons, a Battalion of European Artillery. The pans to be in sets of 4 pans to a set. The pans of a set to be of sizes so that they may be inserted one into another for convenience of carriage. The largest to be numbered No. 1, and the other three in order.

Their description.

Cl. 1. Copper stool pans will be furnished for each Hospital in the proportion prescribed—each pan is to be made of sufficient size and weight to stand by itself, without any appendage of wood or other frame; they are to be used generally in the privies of Hospitals, and in the wards also, when indispensably requisite for bad cases. They are always to be kept half-full of water, except when otherwise directed by the Surgeon, and to be instantly removed by the Sweeper in attendance when used.

Proportion of clothing, &c. for a Brigade of Horse Artillery.

2. One-half of the proportions specified for a Regiment of Light Dragoons or Battalion of Artillery is to be provided for each Brigade of Horse Artillery, that is, Hospital Clothing, Bedding, &c. for 50 patients, and upon the same proportionate scale for all Detachments of European Troops.



11. Cooking utensils and any other necessities connected with the diet of the Sick in Hospital will be provided by the Commissariat Department in such proportions as on experience may be found to be requisite and useful.

Cooking utensils and other necessities for dieting the sick.

12. The platters and dishes to be provided by the Commissariat for the use of European Sick, are to be of coarse China, or other glazed ware, and the vessels used for drinking are to be of Europe tin. A knife and fork, and a spoon of either horn or pewter, are likewise to be supplied by the Commissariat to each European patient Sick in Hospital.

Cl. 1. In Camp, or in other particular situations when necessary, tin or pewter platters, &c. may be substituted for those of glazed ware above specified.

13. Tables and Forms to be used at meal times by the Sick in Hospital of the European Corps, will be provided by the Barrack Department in such number and of such size and dimensions as Superintending Surgeons may deem most convenient.

Tables and forms for seats to be used at meal times by the patients in Hospital.

G. O. G. G.  
22d May, 1832.

14. Hospital Cots will be supplied to European Corps by the Barrack Department, by whom they are to be repaired when necessary, and in whose custody all those not in use are to be lodged.

15. Committees will assemble when necessary to survey new clothing, bedding, &c. furnished by the Commissariat for European Hospitals, as well as the old clothing, bedding, &c. which if found unserviceable, they will cause to be burnt or destroyed in their presence, ~~or disposed of on account of Government to the best advantage.~~ Corresponding entries will be made under the direction of the Medical Officer in the Hospital Books.

Committees will assemble to survey old and new clothing.

Cl. 1. It is also directed that on the occasion of the relief of one Steward by another, a correct Inventory of the articles in the charge of the one and which is about to be transferred to the other, is to be prepared, and the transfer of the

Public property in charge of Stewards about to be relieved, how transferred.



public property is to be effected under the scrutiny of the Surgeon of the Regiment, or if he should think necessary of a Committee of Officers, to be convened on his requisition by the Officer Commanding the Station.

**Deficiencies.** 2. All deficiencies are to be immediately reported to the Military Board; and should these ever appear so extensive as to give grounds to suspect the relieved Steward of neglect, a Court of Inquiry is to be assembled, the proceedings of which are to be forwarded for the consideration of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

**Form of  
Indent for  
clothing.**

16. The following is the Form of Indent to be used by Medical Staff on the Commissariat Department for Hospital Clothing, &c.







## CHAPTER 2D. SECTION 6TH.

OF HOSPITAL ESTABLISHMENT FOR  
EUROPEAN HOSPITALS.Hospital  
Establishment  
of Servants.

ART. 1. The following Establishment of Servants and Attendants is to be maintained for the Hospitals of Corps and Detachments. They are to be provided, mustered and paid by the Commissariat Department according to the regular Muster Roll signed by the Mustering Officer on the 1st of each month.

2. No person not belonging to the regular Establishment will be appointed Apothecary, Assistant Apothecary, Steward or Assistant Steward, unless there shall happen to be no individual of the Establishment qualified for the situation. All persons (Europeans) so employed on the recommendation of the Superintending Surgeon, are to be entered on the Muster Rolls of Hospital Establishment, under the designation they may fill in the Department, although otherwise borne on the strength of Corps to which they may belong. No person shall be removed or discharged from the Hospital Establishment, but on the recommendation of the Superintending Surgeon, by the Officers of the Commissariat Department, for incapacity or misconduct, or by the Sentence of a Court Martial.

3. Establishment of Servants in the Medical and Steward's Departments :—

Estabt. of  
Servts. fixed  
for Corps.

<i>Medical Department.</i>	<i>For a Regiment of Infantry.</i>	<i>For a Regt. of Light Dragoons, or a Battalion of Artillery.</i>
Apothecary, .....	1	1
Assistant Ditto, .....	1	1
Apprentice, .....	2	2
Head Compounder, .....	1	1
Assistant Ditto, .....	1	1
Head Dresser, .....	1	1
Assistant Ditto, .....	1	1
Shop Coolies, .....	2	2
with the occasional services of Bheesties, Sweepers, as necessary, from the Establishment.		



<i>Medical Department.</i>	<i>For a Regiment of Infantry.</i>	<i>For a Regt. of Light Dragoons, or a Battalion of Artillery.</i>
<i>Steward's Department.</i>		
Steward,.....	1	1
Apprentice, ....	1	1
Native Writer, ....	1	1
Steward's Servants to assist in serving out Wine, &c. ....	2	2
Bheesties, .....	1 Sirdar and 6 ordy.	1 Sirdar and 4 ordy.
Sweepers, .....	1 Ditto and 8 ordy.	1 Ditto and 6 ordy.
Ward Coolies, .....	1 Ditto and 20 ordy.	1 Ditto and 12 ordy.

Cl. 1. Additional Coolies under any peculiar circumstances that may render them indispensably necessary will be furnished on written application to the Commissariat by the Superintending Surgeon, or where no Superintending Surgeon may be present, by the Medical Staff in charge of the Hospital. And whenever the number of men in Hospital of a Regiment of Infantry shall exceed 100 men, or in the Regimental Hospital of a Regiment of Dragoons or Battalion of Artillery shall exceed 60, to such extent as may render an increase of Bheesties, Sweepers, and Ward Coolies necessary, they are to be provided by the Commissariat in the following proportion, upon special application being made, and the grounds thereof stated by the attending Surgeon or Medical Staff in charge of Hospitals, attested by the Superintending Surgeon.

2. For every 15 men in excess to the proportions above specified, viz. 100 patients in Infantry and 60 in Cavalry or Artillery Hospitals, one additional Bheestie, one additional Sweeper, and one additional Coolie for every 6 men in excess to the proportions above specified.

3. On the other hand, while in Cantonments, a reduction of the Ward Coolies, Bheesties and Sweepers fixed for Regiments of Infantry, Dragoons, or a Battalion of Artillery will be made in proportion, when the number of Sick may fall below 100 or 60 Sick. The Commissariat will in communication with Superintending Surgeons cause the prescribed reductions to be made on all occasions of the sort.



4. The following revised scale of Hospital Establishment is authorized for a Brigade of Horse Artillery or a Detachment of European Troops.

For a Brigade of Horse Artillery or for Detachments exceeding half a Regiment.

Cl. 1. For a Brigade of Horse Artillery, or for any Detachment exceeding half a Regiment, or half a Battalion of Artillery,

One Apothecary,  
One Steward,  
One Apothecary's Apprentice,  
One Steward's Apprentice,  
One Native Compounder,  
One Native Dresser,  
Two Shop Coolies,  
Two Steward's Servants,  
One Sirdar or Mate Bheestie,  
Three Ordinary Bheesties,  
One Mate Sweeper,  
Four Ordinary Sweepers,  
One Mate Coolie, and  
Ten Coolies.

With occasional increase as necessary, either for bed-ridden cases, or on account of excess of Sick according to the scale prescribed for Regimental Hospitals.

For more than one Troop or Company.

2. For a Detachment of more than one Troop or Company, but not exceeding half a Regiment of Cavalry, half a Battalion of Infantry, or half a Battalion of Artillery,

One Assistant Apothecary,  
One Assistant Steward,  
One Native Compounder,  
One Native Dresser,  
One Shop Coolie,  
One Steward's Servant,  
Two Bheesties,  
Two Sweepers,  
One Sirdar Coolie, and  
Four Coolies.



3. For a Detachment consisting of 24 men and upwards, but not exceeding one Troop or Company, For 24 men and upwards.

One Assistant Apothecary and } In one person.  
Assistant Steward,

One Native Compounder and } In one person.  
Native Dresser,

One Shop Coolie and } In one person.  
Steward's Servant,

One Bheestie,

One Sweeper and

Two Coolies.

4. In all cases of Detachments from European Corps with which the full Establishments as prescribed for Regimental Hospitals, respectively, shall be maintained, the proportions of Hospital Establishment according to the scale abovementioned are as far as numbers, and description of each class permit, to be furnished from the permanent Hospital Establishment of Corps respectively, according to arrangements to be made by Superintending Surgeons at the time, or in their absence by the Regimental Surgeons. Specific applications are to be made to the Commissariat for such additional persons to be entertained as may be necessary in such cases and cannot be spared from the permanent Hospital Establishment. These applications are to be made by the Regimental Surgeon, countersigned by the Superintending Surgeon when present, and when that Officer is absent, by the Commanding Officers of the Corps and Station, from which the Detachment is sent, which applications so countersigned, will constitute a voucher to the Commissariat Officer, of the necessity of the provision which he is called upon to furnish. In all other cases, that is, for all Detachments of European Troops, as for instance, one or more detached Companies of Artillery, or other Troops not constituting any portion of the details, for which the full Regimental Hospital Establishment may be maintained, the proportion of Establishment above specified is to be provided, mustered and paid in the manner prescribed for Regimental Hospital Establishment.



5. A Native Doctor is sanctioned for each Troop of European Horse Artillery.

6. In all cases where there is only one Native Compounder or Dresser employed with Detachments of European Troops, he will draw the pay of Head Compounder or Dresser.

7. An Ayah and Materaunee will be allowed to Regiments of European Infantry, Cavalry, Battalions of Foot and Brigades of Horse Artillery in place of two Coolies from the Regular Establishment of the Hospital, to attend on the Wives of the Soldiery, on the same pay, whenever such an arrangement may be deemed necessary.

8. The Establishments before detailed are exclusive of Servants, &c. required for providing and serving the Diet of the Sick, and which are to be denominated Hospital Establishment of the 1st Class.

5. The following list of Servants of the Class, termed 2d Class, is allowed under ordinary circumstances for a Regiment of European Infantry, Cavalry, Battalion of Artillery or Brigade of Horse Artillery.

<i>For a Regiment of Infantry.</i>	<i>For a Regiment of Cavalry or Battalion of Foot Artillery.</i>	<i>For a Brigade of Horse Artillery.</i>
One Head Cook. Four Ordinary Cooks. One Head Washerman. Four Ordinary Ditto. One Clothier. Two Tailors. One Barber.	One Head Cook. Three Ordinary Cooks. One Head Washerman. Three Ordinary Ditto. Two Tailors, one to act as Clothier. One Barber.	One Head Cook. Two Ordinary Cooks. One Head Washerman. Two Ordinary Ditto. One Tailor & Clothier, in one person. One Barber.

Cl. 1. The above Establishment of Servants will be provided by the Commissariat Department, by whom they will be mustered and paid.

Increase or reduction of this class to be made when necessary.

2. An increase or reduction of the 2d Class of Servants fixed for Regiments of Infantry, Dragoons or Battalions of Artillery, will in like manner be made by the Commissariat in communication with the Superintending Surgeon,



whenever any great decrease in the number of the Sick may take place, and in like manner an increase of Establishment will be made, should the number of Sick exceed the computed number of patients.

6. In consequence of the generally dispersed state of the Companies of the Foot Artillery, it is to be understood that the full or Regimental Hospital Establishment is not to be maintained for any Battalion of Artillery of which less than 3 Companies shall be at the Head-Quarters of the Corps, with the exception hereafter specified, and whenever 3 Companies of Artillery (or the compliment of a Battalion) shall be serving together with an Army on service, or in Camp, the full Regimental Hospital Establishment as allowed for a Battalion of Artillery, shall be maintained, and the whole placed under the charge of the Senior Medical Staff belonging to the Artillery present in Camp, whether the Companies shall belong to the same, or to different Battalions of Artillery.

Establishment for the Hospitals of Artillery at Head-Quarters.

Cl. 1. There being generally 6 or 7 Companies of Artillery at the Presidency, they are to be considered as constituting two Battalions, and the Hospital Establishments and other arrangements are to be maintained as for two Battalions of Artillery accordingly, whenever there shall not be less than 6 Companies of Artillery at the Presidency.

Hospital Establishment for two Battalions of Artillery to be maintained.

7. In the absence of the Surgeon of a Battalion of Artillery, the charge of the Sick will devolve on the Senior Assistant Surgeon posted to it, excepting in such cases as the Superintending Surgeon may think the Assistant too young and inexperienced in the service to be entrusted with the charge, when both Battalions may be temporarily placed under one Surgeon, of which a special report will be made for the sanction of the Commander in Chief.

Regulations relative to the Medical charge of a Battalion of Artillery during the absence of a Surgeon.

8. Medical Staff of Brigades and Battalions of Artillery will retain distinct and separate charge of their own men, except when there may be no Medical Officer appointed to

G. O.,  
21st Sep. 1827.



each branch of the Artillery at the Station, in which case the Senior Surgeon or Assistant Surgeon will take charge of the whole, if the Superintending Surgeon should not think the charge too extensive.

Full Hospital Establishment of a Battalion of Artillery to be always maintained with Head-Quarters in the Field.

9. The full Hospital Establishment of a Battalion of Artillery is however always to be maintained at the Head-Quarters of the Artillery in the Field, not only for the use of the Artillery usually stationed there, but that means of supplying the Medical wants of occasional Detachments of Artillery may be always in readiness.

Garrison Dispensary Establishment in Fort William,

10. The following Establishment is sanctioned for the service of the Garrison Dispensary in Fort William, as well as for that of the Native Details doing duty at the Fort :

One Apothecary.	Two Compounders.
One Assistant Apothecary.	One Shop Coolie.
Three Native Doctors, (one	One Leechman.
for the Coolie Bazaar.)	One Sweeper.



11. Establishments of Native Servants temporarily engaged to accompany Detachments of European Troops proceeding by water from Calcutta to the Upper Provinces, or returning thence to the Presidency, shall be allowed the following rates of Return Money to and from the several Stations specified underneath :

Rates of Return Money of Hospital Attendants, proceeding on duty from and to the Presidency.

<i>Entertained at</i>	<i>Discharged at</i>	<i>Period of Return Money.</i>
Presidency,.....	Berhampore, .....	$\frac{1}{4}$ of a month.
Berhampore, ... ..	Dinapore, .....	$\frac{1}{4}$ of a month.
Dinapore, ... ..	{ Chunar or Allahabad, ... }	$\frac{1}{4}$ of a month.
Chunar or Allahabad, .....	Cawnpore or Agra, .....	$\frac{1}{4}$ of a month.
Cawnpore or Agra, .....	Meerut, .....	$\frac{1}{4}$ of a month.
Making from Meerut back to the Presidency, $1\frac{1}{4}$ month.		
Meerut, .....	Cawnpore or Agra, .....	$\frac{1}{4}$ of a month.
Cawnpore or Agra, .....	{ Allahabad or Chunar,..... }	$\frac{1}{4}$ of a month.
Allahabad or Chunar, ... ..	Dinapore, ... ..	$\frac{1}{4}$ of a month.
Dinapore, ... ..	Berhampore, ... ..	$\frac{1}{4}$ of a month.
Berhampore, ... ..	Presidency, . .....	$\frac{1}{4}$ of a month.
Making as above back from the Presidency to Meerut, $1\frac{1}{4}$ month.		

In instances of intermediate Stations not specified in the above Table, Return Money will be taken at the rate of one-third of the usual period of boat hire, and the Commissariat will take every advantage of the return parties as far as practicable by employing the persons at the Stations to which they may be proceeding in order to reduce the charge of Return Money.



CHAPTER 2D. SECTION 7TH.

OF WINE.

Wine for the use of Hospitals to be submitted to a committee, previous to the Commissariat purchasing any quantity.

Wine to be issued on Indent monthly.

Form of Indent to be used.

ART. 1. Wine for the use of Hospitals will be provided by the Commissariat, and musters will be submitted to a Committee composed of the Members of the Medical Board and the Inspector General of His Majesty's Hospitals, for their opinion and approval, previous to the Commissariat purchasing any quantity for Hospital purposes.

Cl. 1. The quantity of Wine required for the use of the sick, will be issued to Stewards of Hospitals upon Indents to be presented on the 1st of every month by the Medical Staff in charge of Hospitals respectively, which are to be checked and countersigned by the Superintending Surgeons.

2. The following is the Form prescribed for Indents for Hospital Wine, and which may be presented weekly instead of monthly, if found more expedient, at the discretion of Commanding Officers of Corps, or Superintending Surgeons :

*Return shewing the quantity of Wine in Store, as well as what is required for the use of*  
for the month of

Station

Date

		<i>Strength of Corps.</i>		<i>Average number of Sick in Hospital.</i>					
Remarks by Commissariat.	WINES.	Remaining last Report on the	Received by Regular Indent on the	Total.	Expended during the past quarter.	Remaining in Store.	Required now.	Remarks by Superintending Surgeon.	



Cl. 1. Good and secure Chests, with locks and keys, to be supplied by the Commissariat to each Hospital for the disposal of the Wine when received. The chests are to be lodged in the Steward's Store Room, or other place of security, as Commanding Officers may judge necessary.

Chests to be supplied by the Commissariat for each Hospital.

3. It will be the duty of Superintending Surgeons to exercise the strictest scrutiny in giving their sanction to the Indents for Wine, which they will be enabled to check by reference to the average Monthly expenditure of preceding years, as well as to the Medical Diaries or Journals, which will be kept in all Hospitals. The consumption of Wine in Hospitals ought never to exceed the rate of six dozen bottles for every twenty patients per month; and Superintending Surgeons shall be held responsible for any expenditure of this article beyond that maximum quantity. To enable Surgeons to prescribe, and Stewards of Hospitals to issue quantities of Wine with precision, Wine Measures are to be furnished by the Commissariat for every European Hospital in such number as Superintending Surgeons may direct, of the size of (10) ten measures to a proper sized English quart bottle, or (40) forty to the gallon.

Superintending Surgeons to exercise the strictest scrutiny in giving their sanction to Indents for Wine.

Wine Measures prescribed of the size of 40 to the gallon.

Cl. 1. In the event of any abuse, waste or profusion in this article of Hospital supply, it will be the duty of the Superintending Surgeon to report the subject immediately to the Officer Commanding the Division or Detachment, who will forthwith cause a Court of Inquiry to investigate and report thereon, when such further steps will be taken as the case may appear to require.

In the event of any abuse, waste or profusion of that article, Superintending Surgeons to report the subject to the Medical Board.

4. Madeira Wine is the only Wine allowed by the Regulations; but Port Wine, Brandy, and Malt Liquors, may with the knowledge of Superintending Surgeons, be prescribed in particular emergent or anomalous cases of disease, in which the exhibition of Madeira would likely prove less salutary.

Madeira Wine the only Wine allowed, but Port Wine, Brandy and Malt Liquors allowed with the sanction of Superintending Surgeons.

5. The Stewards of Hospitals are to be responsible for the empty bottles of all Wine that shall be expended

Empty Bottles.



on account of the Sick, and after supplying such number as may be necessary for the use of the Dispensary and for serving Medicine to the Sick, (for which purpose no earthen or unglazed vessels are ever to be used) the remainder are on the 1st of each month, to be returned to the Commissariat. With the empty bottles so returned, Stewards will deliver to the Commissariat an Abstract Statement exhibiting the number of bottles emptied during the month, the number employed for the purposes of the Dispensary, and for serving Medicines to the Sick, and the number returned ; and this Statement shall, for the purpose of attestation, be countersigned by the Medical Staff in charge of the Hospital, for which Wine has been supplied, any unusual consumption or waste of bottles will be noticed by the Commissariat to the Superintending Surgeon, who will adopt such measures as the occasion may require.

Quarterly  
Returns of  
Wine expended  
and of empty  
bottles to  
be made by  
the Commissariat  
to the Military  
Board.

6. Quarterly Returns of Wine expended, and of Wine and Empty Bottles remaining in Store, will be made by the Commissariat to the Military Board, and a Quarterly Return shewing the expenditure of Wine in European Hospitals in their respective Divisions, will be made by Superintending Surgeons to the Medical Board agreeably to Form J, Chapter 1st, Section 2, page 38.

Wine for  
Hospital purposes,  
how to be packed.

Cl. 1. All Wine for Hospital purposes will be dispatched from the Presidency well packed, each bottle being sealed with sealing wax, in six dozen chests, which are best adapted for transportation in all situations.

Returns of  
the expenditure  
of Wine  
are likewise  
to be kept in  
all Hospitals.

7. Returns of the expenditure of Wine founded upon the registered prescriptions entered on the Medical Diaries, are to be regularly kept by the Stewards of Hospitals respectively, which are to be closed at the end of each month, and to be countersigned by the Medical Staff in charge of Sick of Hospitals respectively, and a Quarterly Return of Wine will be prepared therefrom by Medical Staff, for Superintending Surgeons agreeable to Form E, Chapter 1st, Section 3d, page 69.



8. The general Store of Wine for the use of an Army, or Troops taking the Field, is to be conveyed in the custody of the Commissariat, on Camels or Store Carts, to be furnished for that purpose. The quantity of such Stores to be taken with the Army will of course be regulated by the Commanding Officer of the Troops, with reference to the service that may be in contemplation.

How Wine for the use of an Army taking the Field is to be conveyed and in whose custody,

9. The Hospital Wine required for detached parties of European Troops at Posts and Stations respectively, is to be lodged, as in all other cases, in the custody of the Commissariat, and a supply adequate to the probable demand for one year, is to be annually forwarded to such Posts or Stations from the principal Wine Depot of the Division to which they may belong.

Wine for detached parties.

CHAPTER 2D. SECTION 8TH.

OF STATIONERY.

Stationery  
provided at  
the expense of  
Government.

ART. 1. Stationery will be provided at the expense of Government for the use of Corps by the Commissariat Department, on Indents countersigned by Superintending Surgeons of Divisions respectively, or the Medical Board in the following proportions.

For a Corps  
of His Majes-  
ty's Service.

2. Stationery allowed for a Regiment of His Majesty's Service for one month :

Quires.	3	{	Superintending Surgeon to be allowed a discretionary power to grant an additional supply of six quires of Foolscap Paper per annum to Corps of His Majesty's Service on adequate explanation being given.
Foolscap Paper,			

China Ditto,.....1-22 Sheets.

Country Ditto,...4-17 Ditto.

Quills, ..... No. 27.

Pencils, ... .. No. 2.

Ink Powder, black, bundles No. 2.

„ „ red, „ No. 1 for two months.

Wafers, (boxes), .....No. 1 for two months.

Penknives, .....No. 1 in the year.

Ruler, .....No. 1 in the year.

India Rubber pieces,  $\frac{1}{2}$  piece for two months.

Blank Book, Country Paper, 1 for Steward's Department.

„ „ English „ 1 per quarter Ditto Ditto.

For the Medical Officers' Records as required by the Rules of His Majesty's Service :

1. Letter Book, (Europe Paper),..... one in four years.

2. Return Book, „ „ ..... one in two years.



3. Vaccination, Small Pox and Syphilis Register, (Europe Paper,) } one in ten years.
4. Historical Register, ..... one in six years.
5. Medical Register, ... ..... six in a year.
6. Miscellaneous Book and Register of Recruits, ..... } one in six years.
7. Hospital Defaulters' Book, ..... one in ten years.
8. Register of Admissions, ..... one in five years.
9. Index of Admissions, ..... one in five years.

3. Stationery allowed for an European Regiment or a Battalion of Foot Artillery in the Honorable Company's Service for one month :

Foolscap Paper, }	1½ Quire.	{	Superintending Surgeons are allowed a discretionary power to grant an additional supply of 12 quires of Foolscap Paper to the Honorable Company's European Regiment, and six quires per annum to a Battalion of Artillery per annum on adequate explanation being given.
-------------------	-----------	---	--

China Paper, 1 Quire.

Patna, best Country, }	2 Quires.	{	Superintending Surgeons are allowed a discretionary power to pass supplies of Country Paper to the extent of four to the Honorable Company's European Regiment and two additional quires per mensem to a Battalion of Artillery on adequate explanation being given.
------------------------	-----------	---	--

Quills, ..... No. 12.

India Rubber, . ... ½ piece for two months.

Wafers, ..... ½ a box.

Penknives, ..... 1 in the year.

Ruler, ..... 1 in the year.

Ink Powder, black, bundles 2.

Black Lead Pencils, No. 2.

Blank Books, Europe Foolscap, No. 2.

„ „ Country, ..... No. 2.



4. For a Brigade of Horse Artillery for one month :

Foolscap Paper,..... 1 Quire,  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{An additional supply of} \\ \text{four quires per annum to} \\ \text{be allowed on adequate} \\ \text{explanation.} \end{array} \right.$

China, ..... 1 Quire.

Patna, best Country, 2 Quires,  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{One additional quire} \\ \text{per mensem allowed on} \\ \text{adequate explanation.} \end{array} \right.$

Quills, ..... No. 12.

Ink Powder, black,..... 4 in the quarter.

Pencils, ..... No. 4 in the quarter.

Wafers, ..... 1 box a quarter.

Indian Rubber, .....  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \frac{1}{2} \text{ a piece for two} \\ \text{months.} \end{array} \right.$

Penknife, ..... 1 in the year.

Ruler, ..... 1 in the year.

Blank Book, Europe Foolscap, No. 2.

Ditto Ditto, Country Paper, No. 2, to be supplied to every Medical Officer in charge of a Corps for preserving his Medical Records.

5. Stationery for Detached Companies or Detachments will be supplied by the Commissariat on the requisitions of Medical Officers, countersigned by Superintending Surgeons, who will be guided in checking the supply by former requisitions of the kind.

6. Medical Staff will Indent Quarterly, and observe the same Form on all occasions in making requisitions for Stationery as is used in Indents for Hospital Clothing, vide Chapter 2d, Section 5th of these Regulations.



CHAPTER 2ND. SECTION 9TH.

OF THE CONVEYANCE OF STORES BELONG-  
ING TO CORPS.

ART. 1. Carriage will be provided at the expense of the State, under the management of the Commissariat Department, for the conveyance of Medical Stores of every description.

Carriage provided at the expense of Government.

2. The following is the description and quantity of carriage allowed for a Regiment of Dragoons, a Battalion of Artillery, a Brigade of Horse Artillery, and a Regiment of Infantry respectively, for the conveyance of Medical Stores :

Carriage for a Regiment, &c.  
G. O. G. G.  
in C., 30th  
May, 1829.

2 Camels,  
1 Hackery and  
1 Banghy Wallah for all purposes, the conveyance of clothing excepted.

Cl. 1. For one or two Troops or Companies of Foot or Horse Artillery, from one to four Troops of Dragoons, from one to four Companies Infantry, or for a Detachment of from 100 to 400 men respectively :

For Detachments from one to four Companies.

1 Camel and  
1 Banghy Wallah for all purposes, the conveyance of clothing excepted.

2. For all smaller Detachments, when a Medical Officer is attached :

For all smaller Detachments.

1 Banghy Wallah for all purposes, the conveyance of clothing excepted.

3. The Camels for the conveyance of the Medical and Hospital Stores to form part of the regular Establishment.



Camels to  
be preferred.

4. For the purpose above specified, Camels are generally to be preferred, and are to be furnished accordingly to the extent that may be practicable at the time.

5. In the Lower Provinces two Bullocks will be allowed in lieu of one Camel.

Carriage for  
the convey-  
ance of Medi-  
cines, Cloth-  
ing, Bedding,  
Wine, &c. to  
be procured  
on Indent.

6. Whenever one or more Corps shall be ordered to march, Indents will be prepared by the Surgeon or Medical Staff in charge of Corps, for the requisite carriage of Europe and Bazar Medicines and Medical Stores of every description, agreeably to the above table, as well as for Hospital Clothing and Bedding and other necessities appertaining to the Hospitals of Corps ordered to march. These Indents are to be presented to the Superintending Surgeon, whenever there may be one present, who, in communication with the Commissariat Department, will adjust the proportion and description of carriage for Hospital Stores to be supplied, and then present the several Indents for the countersignature of the Commanding Officer, who will thereupon issue the necessary orders to that Department to comply with the Indents, and make all necessary arrangements with as little delay as possible. When there shall be no Superintending Surgeon present the Medical Staff in charge of the Sick of Corps, will adjust the requisite Indents in communication with the Commissariat Department and then present them to the Commanding Officer for his countersignature and orders.

Superintend-  
ing Surgeons  
to prepare In-  
dents for such  
proportion of  
Hospital Tents  
and requisite  
carriage as he  
may deem ne-  
cessary when  
European  
Troops are or-  
dered for  
Field service.

7. Whenever European Troops may be ordered for Field service, the Superintending Surgeon of the Division, if not upon the spot, will repair thither without delay, when he will cause to be prepared Indents for such proportion of Hospital Tents and requisite carriage, as may in his judgment be necessary for Corps or Detachments respectively, and as are allowed by the fixed proportions of the service, and generally use his best endeavours to forward all arrangements required for the Medical Department, with all practicable expedition.



CHAPTER 2ND. SECTION 10TH.

OF THE CONVEYANCE OF THE SICK.

ART. 1. The proportion of Doolies for European Troops in the Field, in Cantonments and Garrisons, or on occasions when the Sick proceed by water in the different Corps of the Army, is fixed as follows :

Proportion of Doolies for European Troops in the Field.

Cl. 1. For every description of European Troops, ..... } In the Field for every ten European Non - Commissioned Officers and Privates, } 1 Dooly. In the Field.

2. For every description of European Troops, ..... } On ordinary occasions of marching from one station to another when the Sick are conveyed by water—for every 20 Non - Commissioned Officers and Privates, } 1 Dooly. On ordinary occasions. G. O. G. G. in C., 18th June, 1832.

3. To each Regiment of Cavalry, Infantry and Battalion of Artillery, ..... } In Cantonments, ..... 2 Doolies. In Cantonments.

4. To each Brigade of Horse Artillery, ... .. } In Cantonments, ... 1 Dooly.

5. To each Brigade of Horse Artillery, ..... } During the Practising Season, ... .. } 2 Doolies.

6. For one or two Companies of Foot Artillery, ..... } In Cantonments, ... 1 Dooly.

7. For one Company of Foot Artillery, } During the Practising Season, ..... } 1 Dooly.

8. In ordinary occasions of Relief to or from the Stations of Saugor, Mhow and Nusseerabad, the full Field proportion of Doolies will be allowed. G. O. G. G. C., 12th-Feb., 1833.



9. For the General Hospital Presidency, 1 Dooly.  
 „ „ Garrison of Fort William, ... 2 Ditto.  
 „ „ „ of Chunar, ..... 2 Doolies ;  
                 1 for Garrison and 1 for  
                 Invalids.  
 „ „ „ of Allahabad, ..... 1 Dooly.  
 „ „ „ of Agra, ..... .. 1 Ditto.
- For the Sanitary Depot at Landour, ..... 1 Ditto.

Doolies in  
whose custody  
lodged when  
unemployed.

2. At the Stations of all European Corps, the proportion of Doolies not in use appertaining thereto are to be lodged in the charge and custody of the Barrack-Masters of Stations respectively. At the Station or Post of any European Troops where there may be no Barrack-Master, the charge and custody of the Doolies is to be assigned by the Commanding Officer on the spot to such Staff Officer as he may think proper.

Public  
buildings, or  
portion of  
them to be al-  
lowed for the  
reception of  
Doolies.

3. Public buildings sufficient to contain the Doolies appertaining to every Station of European Troops are to be provided for their reception either by the allotment of any Public building that can be spared for the purpose or by the erection of a shed when necessary upon plans and estimates to be submitted by Barrack-Masters. The Dooly bamboo or poles being moveable, they are to be unfixed when the Doolies, are deposited for the convenience of stowage.

Doolies to be regularly aired, inspected and mustered.

4. It will be the particular duty of Barrack-Masters or other Officers in charge of those important articles of Military equipment to have the Doolies, their bedding, covers, lashings, &c. frequently inspected and aired, and all those which may be deposited in store are to be mustered and inspected by a Mustering Officer every second month, when the Quarter-Master's Establishment of Corps are to attend if necessary to assist in moving and preparing the Doolies for inspection.

Doolies to  
be kept in  
repair by Bar-  
rack-Masters.

5. The Doolies thus deposited, as well as those in use with the Corps in Cantonments, are to be constantly kept in a state of good and perfect repair by Barrack-Masters.



6. At the Stations of European Troops, where there may be no Barrack-Master, any repairs which the Doolies may require are to be made by the Commissariat, and the expense of such repairs to be included in the account of Hospital charges for the month in which it may be incurred, and in like manner whenever Troops shall take the field the Doolies are to be repaired, and additional Doolies to be furnished when necessary by the Commissariat on the application of Superintending Surgeon or Medical Staff in charge of Hospitals, when there may be no Superintending Surgeon present, and for the purpose of making those repairs, any Establishment that may be necessary is to be maintained, during the employment of European Troops in the field. Whenever Doolies require repair the requisite survey reports before and after the completion of the work, are to be furnished as customary on similar occasions with regard to public Equipage and Stores.

Doolies to be repaired by the Commissariat when necessary.

7. Quarterly Returns of Doolies, Dooly-bedding and coverings to be transmitted by Barrack-Masters, or other Officers in charge of Doolies to the Military Board, noticing all intermediate alterations, with regard to number and condition under the requisite heads of issue, received from Corps, or from fresh supply, repaired, condemned, &c. and will exhibit in an appropriate column, the number wanting to complete the established proportion for the Troops at the Station. All Doolies in use with Corps are to be included in the Monthly Returns of Corps, as well as in the Quarterly Returns of Arms, Accoutrements, &c. as an article of public store in use with Corps respectively.

Quarterly Returns of Doolies to be transmitted to the Military Board by Officers in charge respectively.

8. Surgeons or other Officers receiving Doolies for the use of Troops, proceeding on command, will grant detailed receipts for them, holding themselves responsible for any damages, except what may be considered fair wear and tear. Quarter-Masters of Corps will make Monthly Reports to Barrack-Masters on the state of the Regimental Doolies.

Medical Staff to grant detailed receipts when proceeding on command and responsible for damages to them.

9. Empty Doolies when sent from one Station to another, are each to be allowed three and never more than four Bearers.

G. O. G. G.  
in C., 9th  
June, 1821.



CHAPTER 2ND. SECTION 11TH.

DOOLY BEARERS.

Proportion  
of Dooly Bear-  
ers allowed.

Mates not  
exempted from  
the usual  
duties of com-  
mon bearers.

ART. 1. One Sirdar and 10 Bearers will be allowed to each European Corps, and 1 Sirdar and 5 Bearers in situations where only one Dooly is employed in Cantonments or Garrison. In the Field, one Sirdar and two Mates for every ~~100 Europeans~~ and six Bearers for each Dooly. The Mates however are not to be exempted from the performance of the usual duties of common Bearers when on the line of march.

Cl. 1. At the Sanitary Depot, Landour, 5 Hill Porters will be allowed in the place of Bearers.

The rates of  
pay to Sirdars,  
Mates and  
Bearers.

2. The pay of the Sirdars to be Co.'s Rupees (6) six per month, the pay of each Mate (5) five Co.'s Rupees per month, and that of the Bearers Co.'s Rupees (4) four each, in Garrison or Cantonments; and in all situations, in Camp, from the date of Field Establishments being entertained, until that of their being paid up and discharged, each Sirdar is to receive Batta at the rate of Co.'s Rupees (2) two per month, and each Mate and Bearer to receive Batta at the rate of Co.'s Rupees (1) one each per month.

Dooly Bear-  
ers to be pro-  
vided and paid  
by the Com-  
missariat.

3. In every situation whatsoever, all Dooly Bearers for the public service, are to be provided and paid by the Commissariat. Regular Muster Rolls, Pay Abstracts and Acquittance Rolls are to be prepared in the same manner as is customary for the Troops of this Establishment.

And to be  
regularly mus-  
tered by Su-  
perintending  
Surgeon  
when present.

4. Whenever a Superintending Surgeon may be present, whether in fixed situations or in Camp, the Doolies in use, and the Dooly Bearers in service, are always to be mustered by that Officer, by whom the Muster Rolls (to be prepared by the Commissariat) with the usual attestation as prescribed for Officers taking the Musters of Troops are to be



signed, and the Acquittance Rolls of all Dooly Bearers are to be forwarded to the Superintending Surgeons of Divisions respectively for deposit.

5. When there may be no Superintending Surgeon present, the Doolies and Bearers are to be mustered by such Officer or Officers as the Officer Commanding the Troops may direct; the number of Doolies in use with Corps respectively to be specified in a figured abstract at the bottom, or on the back of the Muster Rolls of Bearers attached to them.

When there is no Superintending Surgeon, to be mustered by such Officer as the Commanding Officer may appoint.

6. Whenever a Superintending Surgeon may be present with a Division of Troops employed on service or in Camp, the pay of the Dooly Bearers is to be issued in his presence, or in that of a Medical Officer deputed by him for that purpose, and all Casualties of Dooly Bearers, by death, desertion, or other cause, whether in Camp, or in stationary situations, are to be immediately reported by the Medical Staff of the Corps, in which the casualty may occur, to the Superintending Surgeon, or where there may be no Superintending Surgeon, to the Major of Brigade, in order that application may be immediately made to the Commissariat for other Bearers, to supply the place of the casualties, nor are any Bearers to be discharged, or allowed leave of absence whilst marching or in Camp, without the sanction of the Superintending Surgeon, or in his absence, that of the Officer Commanding the Corps, with which the Bearers may be serving, being previously obtained. Whenever Bearers wish for leave of absence they will necessarily, provide others to supply their places, before such indulgence can be granted.

All casualties to be immediately reported, and their places supplied; discharges, leave of absence, &c.

7. With Troops in Camp, no Bearer is to be discharged the service for any alleged misconduct, but by the authority of the Superintending Surgeon, or that of the Officer Commanding the Troops, or by the Sentence of a Court Martial.

Dooly Bearers how to be discharged for misconduct,

8. All Doolies and Dooly Bearers, are to be entirely under the management and control of the Superintending

All Doolies, Dooly Bearers are when with



Troops in Camp, to be entirely under the management and control of Superintending Surgeons.

Surgeon, by whom such disposition and allotment will be made from time to time as the circumstances of the Sick, and the exigencies of the service may require. All such arrangements being subject of course to the approbation of the Officer Commanding the Troops, who will call for such reports and information regarding them, as he may deem proper.

Dooly Bearers to be encouraged to look up to Superintending Surgeons for protection, &c.

9. Dooly Bearers in general, and more especially when with Troops in Camp, are to be encouraged to look up to the Superintending Surgeon as the person to whose general control and authority they are all amenable ; by whom they are to be protected from ill treatment, and to whom they are accordingly to have recourse, whenever his interposition may be necessary.

Regimental Medical Staff to consider it their duty to cause the Doolies attached to their respective Hospitals to be properly taken care of, and to report any misconduct of Bearers.

10. In every situation the Doolies that may be allotted to Corps, are to be considered under the particular care of Regimental Surgeons, or Medical Staff in charge of Hospitals respectively, whose duty it will be to watch over the conduct of the Bearers as well on the line of march, as in Camp ; seeing that the Doolies, their poles and coverings are carefully deposited in the Tents, or other place allotted for them, and that due attention is constantly paid to the care and preservation of the Doolies. Any Bearers or Sirdars, who shall misbehave in this, or in any other respect, are to be immediately reported by the Medical Staff in charge of Hospitals, to the Superintending Surgeon, who will adopt such measures as his judgment may suggest to prevent a repetition of improper conduct.

Dooly Bearers granted leave of absence on producing effective substitutes.

11. Leave of absence will be granted to Dooly Bearers on their providing effective substitutes, who are to be borne on the Muster Roll of the permanent establishment, with a remark opposite their names, noticing in whose place they are serving. Pay will accordingly be drawn and issued to the substitute mustered as effective in lieu of the absentee, who is not to be considered entitled to any allowance during his absence.



12. It is strictly enjoined to the several Officers of the Commissariat Department, never to detain in waiting for their arrears, any Dooly Bearers who may be discharged; but invariably to pay their arrears, and furnish them with regular certificates to that effect, on the day from which they may be ordered to be discharged the service.

Prompt payment of arrears to Dooly Bearers enjoined.

Cl. 1. The rates of pay and batta established for Dooly Bearers and the proportion of Bearers allowed by the foregoing Regulations, are considered sufficiently liberal and equitable to ensure, with the aid of conciliatory treatment the services of that useful people on all general occasions, under a prospect of receiving the *monthly rates* of hire for a protracted period of time. But as particular and local occasions may occur, under which the proportionate daily or monthly rate of pay for the number of days or time actually employed, may neither be strictly equitable, nor sufficient to induce those people to engage for the service of the Troops for short journies, or limited periods of time, at the hazard of being discharged at a distance from the place, whence they may have proceeded, and without an opportunity of being employed on their return; the Officers of the Commissariat are in all such cases authorized to pay an additional allowance to Sirdar, Mates and Bearers, at the rate of four annas each per day to the former, three annas each per day to the Mates, and two annas per day to the Bearers, from the day of their being discharged, for the number of days journey, calculating at the rate of ten coss for each journey, from the place at which they may be discharged, to that from whence they came.

Farther favorable considerations extended to Dooly Bearers.

2. For instance, if a Corps marches to occupy a new Station; or on occasion of any other movement or relief, when a Corps may not return by land, to the Station whence the Corps with which Bearers previously engaged may have moved; in all such cases not affording any positive chance of return hire to the places of their residence, the extra allowance above authorized is to be paid by the



Commissariat on a bill to be presented for the purpose by the Superintending Surgeon, or Senior Medical Staff at the Station, where no Superintending Surgeon shall be present, which bill is to be countersigned by the Commanding Officer of the Post or Station. On the other hand, the necessity for this measure is to be obviated as much as possible by the Officers of the Commissariat who in previous communication with each other whenever Corps move, will in all practicable cases endeavour to obtain employment for public Dooly Bearers, with any Troops, that may be moving from the place, at which Bearers, arriving with Troops are liable to be discharged; and on every such occasion timely communication is to be made by the Commissariat to the Superintending Surgeon or Medical Staff to prevent any claim for extra or return money being brought forward by them on behalf of the Bearers.

3. In like manner an extra allowance is upon the same principle to be made to all Dooly Bearers, their Sirdars and Mates, whenever they may be discharged at the close of a war, campaign or other termination of service on which Troops may have been engaged in. The extra or return allowance in such cases will be calculated to the place at which the Bearers may have been first engaged in the public service, whether that may have been at the place from which the Troops first moved, or other District or place of residence, from which they may have been procured for the service of such Troops.

Carriage for  
Sick.

13. Whenever one or more Corps shall be ordered to march, the Surgeon, or Medical Staff in charge of the Sick of the Corps, will prepare all necessary Indents and Statements of Doolies and Dooly Bearers. The Indents and Statements are to be presented to the Superintending Surgeon, whenever there may be one present; who in communication with the Commissariat Department will adjust the proportions to be supplied, and will then present the Indents for the countersignature of the Commanding Officer of the Regiment and Station, who will thereupon issue the



necessary orders to the proper Department to comply with the Indents and make all necessary arrangements, with as little delay as possible. When there shall be no Superintending Surgeon present, the Medical Staff in charge of the Sick will adjust the Indents in communication with the Commissariat Department, and then present them to the Commanding Officer of the Corps and Station for signature and orders.



CHAPTER 2ND. SECTION 12TH.

OF HOSPITAL STOPPAGES.

In every Hospital, regular Hospital Register to be kept up by Medical Staff.

ART. 1. In every Military Hospital of whatever description and in all situations, Regular Hospital Registers will be kept by the Medical Staff in charge of the Sick vide Form D, Chapter 1st, Section 3, page 68.

Hospital Stoppages of all European Troops sick in Hospital to be carried to the credit of Government in the Hospital Department.

2. Correct Rolls of all men belonging to European Corps received into Hospitals of whatever description, whether Regimental, Detachment or General Field Hospitals, specifying names, rank, Company or Troop and Corps are to be prepared under the inspection of the Medical Staff in charge of Hospitals respectively, by whom they are to be signed and transmitted monthly through the Superintending Surgeons of Divisions to the Military Auditor General. For this purpose Regular Register Rolls are to be kept in each Hospital with columns for the names and rank, Company, Troop and Corps, with dates of admission, discharge and casualties of all patients, who may be in Hospital, during each month, together with columns, shewing the amount of Batta, and Hospital Stoppages, accruing monthly on account of the Sick in Hospital of Regiments, Corps, &c. respectively. The Forms of these Rolls for the Sick of European Corps and Rules relating to them shall be as detailed in Article 9 of this Section, with such alterations only as may be absolutely necessary, and copies of them are to be made on the 1st of each month, which are intended for transmission to the Military Auditor General as above directed. The Registers and Rolls above prescribed, are to be kept and prepared by Stewards of Hospitals, or persons officiating as such respectively. In Hospitals where no Establishment is provided by Government, but where Hospital Stoppages may be made, such Registers and Monthly Rolls will be furnished by the Medical Staff in charge.



3. The Hospital Stoppages authorized to be made from men sick in Hospital (for the rate of which see Article 6 of this Section,) are to be collected on every issue of pay by Pay Masters of Corps belonging to His Majesty's Service; by Adjutants of Corps of the Honorable Company's Service; and by Officers Commanding Detachments for the separate duties of which no Staff Officers may be allowed, as in the case of all Detached Companies of Artillery; and paid into the hands of the Pay Masters of Stations or Divisions respectively, accompanied by Statements of the amount by Companies, and the month for which they are made.

4. The Hospital Stoppages that may become due on account of men who may be in General Field Hospitals, or temporarily absent in other situations, where no Pay Master or Adjutant of their Corps may be present, are to be collected in the manner above directed, upon the first issue of Pay, after the men from such situations may rejoin the Head Quarters of their Corps; or whenever their arrears may be adjusted in the event of casualty by death. This rule will likewise be applicable to parties of Drafts, Recruits, Invalids, &c. proceeding by water, or men sick in the Presidency General Hospital.

5. The amount of Stoppages made in established detached situations, instead of being sent to the Pay Office, is to be reported to Pay Masters respectively, who will deduct a corresponding amount from the next month's Bill of Exchange for the payment of the Company, or Detachment concerned.

6. The following is the rate of Stoppage authorized from the pay of men sick in Hospital, which is not to be made for the day on which men shall be sent to the Hospital; but to be made for that on which they may be discharged from it.

Rate of  
Hospital Stop-  
pages for Eu-  
ropean Troops.

Cl. 1. Non-Commissioned Officers of European Corps of every description, including Sergeants, Corporals, Bombardiers, Horse and Foot Artillery, Trumpeters,



Drummers and Fifers, each per diem Co.'s Annas	3
Privates and Farriers, each per diem	2

2. No Hospital Stoppage whatever it is clearly to be understood and explained to the Troops, is to be made from any person, who may be wounded in action or on service; nor from any one who shall receive any fracture, dislocation of bone, dangerous contusion of the head, severe bite or kick from a horse, or any other severe personal injury whilst at exercise or in the performance of Stable duties, or whilst actually engaged in any other act of public duty.

3. The Hospital Stoppages from European Invalids are to be the same as directed for European Troops.

4. Every European who may be sent to any Hospital is to be furnished with a certificate signed by the Officer in Command of the Troop or Company to which he may belong, describing his name and rank, Company and Corps, with date annexed; and in case of men exempted from Hospital Stoppages, under the circumstances above described, this is to be notified in the certificates for admission into the Hospital, by the additional words "Exempt from Stoppages," or the letters E. S.

5. And whenever men may be discharged from any Hospital, each individual is in like manner to be furnished with a certificate by the Medical Staff in charge, specifying name, rank, Company and Corps, with date of discharge; and in case of exemption from Stoppages as above, the letters E. S. are to be written on the back of every such discharge.

6. These words however when inserted in the Admission Certificate by the Officer of the Troop or Company to which the individual may belong, are only to be considered as a notice to the Medical Officer, that the injury has been received under some of the circumstances mentioned, and that it is left to the Surgeon or Assistant Surgeon to decide



whether the injury is of the description required to bring it within the rule of exemption.

7. Suitable accommodations shall be set apart in every European Hospital, for the European and Country-born women belonging to Corps, who shall be received into Hospital under Sickness, and be put on the same footing as to Medical treatment and diet as the men of the Regiment.

Suitable accommodations to be set apart in Hospital for Soldiers' wives.

Cl. 1. A Stoppage of one Anna per diem is to be made from all European and Country-born women when in Hospital, and appropriated in the same manner as directed for the Stoppages of the men.

8. The date of admission and discharge from the Hospital is to be duly noted in the Monthly Muster Rolls of Troops and Companies, and with reference thereto, the amount of Stoppages, arising from the Sick of each Troop or Company or other detail, the pay for which may be drawn in a separate Abstract, is to be specified at the bottom or on the back of the Abstract, under the following head :

Amount Hospital Stoppages for the month of	
18— left in the Pay-Masters' hands	Rupees
which sum is to be retained by Pay Masters accordingly, and carried to the credit of Government in their Monthly Accounts for Corps respectively.	

Cl. 1. In the Muster Rolls of Troops and Companies, the letters E. S. are to be inserted opposite the name of each person Sick in Hospital, who in conformity with the rules of the Service as prescribed by these Regulations shall be entitled to be exempted from Hospital Stoppages.

9. The Medical Staff in charge of the Sick of Corps or Hospitals respectively, will forward on the 1st of each month to the Superintending Surgeons of Divisions respectively, for the purpose of being transmitted to the Military



Auditor General a Roll, with names and rank of the Sick in Hospital for the preceding month, agreeably to the following Form :

*Roll of the Sick in Hospital of the      Regiment of*  
*for the month of      18      .*  
*Station and Date.*

Troop or Company.	Names.	Rank.	Remaining in Hospital from last month.	Admitted.	Discharged.	Absconded.	Died.	Number of days in Hospital.	REMARKS.
Grenadier or Capt. A. B.'s Company...	C. D	Private	1st	0	0	0	11	10	
	E. F.	Sergeant	"	10	20	0	0	10	
	G. H.	Drummer	"	15	30	0	0	15	
1st. Company or Capt. C. D.'s Company....	R. S.	Private	1st	0	12	0	0	11	
	S. M.	Corporal	"	12	24	0	0	12	E. S.
	&c.	"	&c.	0	0	0	&c.	0	

The Sick of each Troop or Company to be detailed in succession as above on Foolscap Paper, or Europe Paper of that size.

*Abstract shewing the number of Sick in Hospital and the amount of Stoppages due on that account in the Regiment for the month of      18      .*

	Total Days.	Total each Rank.	Grand Total.
		Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.
One Sergeant, .....	10		
One Drummer, .....	15		
Two Privates, .....	21		

N. B. One Corporal, vide E. S., exempt from Stoppages in consequence of wounds (or other cause which is to be specified) as authorized by the Regulations of the Service.

*To be countersigned by the*  
*Adjutant and by the Com-*  
*manding Officer of the*  
*Corps.*      *To be signed by the Medical*  
*Staff Officer in Charge.*



10. The amount of Batta from Men Sick in Hospital, as well as the amount of all Hospital Stoppages will be brought to account in the Statements of Hospital charges in this Presidency.

Batta and  
Hospital Stop-  
pages how ap-  
propriated.

11. In order more effectually to ensure the recovery of the prescribed Stoppages, Rolls similar to those furnished to the Military Auditor General by Superintending Surgeons, shall also be transmitted by Adjutants, Pay Masters, or Commanding Officers of Corps or Detachments respectively, to the Deputy Pay Masters of Stations, according to which Documents the latter Officers will levy the amount of Stoppages from the Abstract of Troops, Companies, &c. and for the realization of the full amount, of which they will be held responsible.



CHAPTER 2D. SECTION 13TH.

MEDICAL DIARIES OR JOURNALS.

Regular  
Medical Dia-  
ries to be kept  
in all Hospitals  
of whatever  
description.

ART. 1. In every Military Hospital of whatever description and in all situations, Medical Diaries or Journals will be kept by Medical Staff in charge of the Sick, in which are to be entered the name, probable age, general constitution, disease and treatment of each patient.

To be kept on  
Country paper.

CL. 1. The Journals are to be kept on Country paper of the best kind, which is to be of the size of large folio, and will be furnished by the Commissariat Department on Indent countersigned by Superintending Surgeons.

In what  
manner the  
Case Book is to  
be arranged.

2. For the case of each patient one or more separate sheets of paper, as may be necessary, are to be allotted. The several sheets that may accumulate monthly are to be inserted with tape fastenings, in a pasteboard cover, and at the end of each month, the several sheets containing the cases of all patients, who may have died, or been discharged, are to be withdrawn and arranged, so that each case shall be placed distinct and in continuation—from admittance to the close, the cases thus arranged are to be then again posted in regular series, to be preserved, as the originals, by Medical Staff respectively.

Diaries or  
Journals how  
to be prepared.

3. The Medical Diaries or Journals are to be prepared according to the annexed Form, and the several cases as they may terminate, are to be carefully arranged and preserved by the Medical Staff respectively according to the above directions. Superintending Surgeons of Divisions will point out such particular or important cases of disease as they may think it expedient to have transmitted to them monthly, and copies of such cases will be prepared and furnished accordingly by the Medical Staff in charge of Hospitals. The original Diaries or Journals in their complete state are always to be preserved in readiness, and to be transmitted to Superintending Surgeons, whenever they may be called for or required by those Officers.



*Form of Medical Diary or Journal of the Sick in Hospital  
of the \_\_\_\_\_ under the charge of Surgeon (or  
Assistant Surgeon) for the month of \_\_\_\_\_ 18 .*

Diseases.	Name, Rank, Company, Admitted, Age.	General Constitution.
Dysentery.	A. B. Private, 3d or Captain D's. Co. July, aged about	
Date.	Symptoms and Prescriptions.	Diet, Wine, &c.



Medical  
Journals—  
rules regard-  
ing them.

2. The primary object requiring the attention of Medical Officers is that they should not be contented with merely doing their duty towards their patients, in the more important diseases, prevalent in India, particularly fever, hepatitis and dysentery; but make it their particular study to exhibit in their Medical Journals such accurate descriptions of the circumstances under which the remedies for these diseases have been used as may furnish adequate means for judging in review, how far the treatment has corresponded to the leading phenomena of the different stages.

Cl. 1. This will not in general require any very lengthy detail, but the report of every case at admission, should, if possible, comprise such a notice, of its symptoms, of its prior progress and of the state of the principal functions as will serve not only diagnostically to characterize the particular nature of the disease but to account for the first prescriptions, and all after changes should be stated as they occur, in such a manner, as will afford the means of fully appreciating the modifications of practice that are introduced in the course of the disorder.

2. The state of the alvine and urinary discharges in particular should be early adverted to, and the appearance of the former, especially described from time to time, in reference to the indications, it may afford, of the condition of the hepatic and intestinal secretions.

3. The principal object in view being to ascertain what measures are most safe and efficacious in the general run of practice, in the forms of disease above adverted to, with the addition of Cholera, it will not be required that other cases generally, although all must be entered, should be detailed in the Medical Journals at any greater lengths than may appear useful to Regimental and satisfactory to Superintending Surgeons.

Notices of in-  
teresting facts,  
or cases,

3. The Medical Board will always be happy to receive any notices of interesting facts and cases, that Medical Officers may feel disposed to furnish, in addition to the



prescribed details, whether with the view of more fully illustrating their practice, in the diseases particularized, or of bringing into view such important facts as have come within their observation in other forms of disease.

4. A judicious selection of abstract of cases illustrative of the practice generally, will be acceptable to the Board, whenever Medical Officers in any branch of the Service may choose to furnish it.

Abstracts of  
Cases.

5. The Board will at all times be happy to receive such reports, founded on records of practice, as the opportunities of Medical Officers may enable them to render interesting, whether referring to any short period, or to an extended course of years; but they do not wish to receive any reports except such as either are strictly confined to a detail of facts, or exhibit opinions accompanied by the data on which they are grounded, mere convictions impressed on the minds of individuals, whether of a theoretical nature, or deduced from a general recollection of unrecorded practice, being considered too liable to error to conduce to the purposes which the Board have in view.

Essays or  
Reports on  
particular  
subjects.





CHAPTER 2D. SECTION 14TH.

FATAL CASES.

Records of  
all fatal cases  
to be kept in  
the H. C. Ser-  
vice.

ART. 1. Medical Officers in charge of European Troops in the Honorable Company's Service, will invariably keep written records of all fatal cases, and be ready to forward them, when called for, to the Superintending Surgeon. They are likewise invited and expected to submit every case which they deem of interest or importance to the Superintending Surgeon, for transmission to the Medical Board.

Fatal Cases  
occurring in  
His Majesty's  
Service not  
required to be  
furnished to  
the Medical  
Board.

2. The Histories of fatal Cases occurring in Corps in His Majesty's Service will not in future be exacted by the Medical Board, unless required for any particular purpose, or where an individual case may possess peculiar interest.

3. When the case of a Civil or Military Officer terminates fatally, a report of the event will be immediately made to the Medical Board, with a notice of the disease of which the patient died, and a detailed Medical History of the case is invariably to be forwarded with as little delay as possible, through the Superintending Surgeon of the Division or Force.



CHAPTER 3D.

EXTRACTS FROM G. O. P. C. IN C. RELATIVE  
TO INVALIDING COMMITTEES ON EUROPEAN  
TROOPS.

ART. 1. Committees of Medical Officers for the examination of European Soldiers belonging to the Bengal Army, who are deemed unfit for further Field Service are directed to assemble at Stations above Allahabad on the 31st July; and at and below that Garrison on the 31st August of each year; and as it is important that the duty assigned to them should be performed so as to attain the object intended, that of securing a provision for those who have suffered in the service without burthening the State with the maintenance of men, who have no claim on its bounty, the Provincial Commander in Chief, with the sanction of Government, republishes the following rules founded on existing Regulations for general information and for the guidance of Committees.

Rules for  
the guidance  
of Invaliding  
Committees  
assembled for  
the examina-  
tion of Euro-  
pean Soldiers.  
G. O. P. C.  
in C. 24th  
June, 1835.

2. Staff Officers of Corps and Detachments will prepare Invaliding Rolls in quadruplicate, according to the annexed Form, and on Monthly Return Paper (20 inches by 15) leaving a vacant space of an inch in the centre to admit of their being bound together. These Rolls are to be carefully inspected and compared with the Long Rolls by Commanding Officers, whose signatures as well as those of the Staff Officers are always to be annexed in testimony of the statement of length of service, date of rank, wounds, &c. being correct. The columns headed "Disease or Medical reasons, &c. and brief history or summary of previous treatment," are to be filled up by the Medical Officer of the Corps or Department, who will also affix his signature to the Roll.

3. Non-Commissioned Officers and Privates deemed unfit for further field duty before they have completed 14



years' service in India, are ineligible to the Invalid Establishment, unless they have been disabled by wounds received, or by disorders contracted on actual service, or by injuries in the performance of their duty.

4. Non-Commissioned Officers wounded or disabled on service, or who shall have served for an uninterrupted period of three years in the rank they hold at the time of being Invalided, are to be transferred to that Establishment with such rank instead of being Invalided as Privates.

5. Non-Commissioned Officers and Privates after having served 14 years in the Company's Army, are admissible to the benefits of pension, if discharged on account of broken constitution.

6. In cases of wounds or injuries received on service, or in the execution of his duty rendering the Soldier incapable of further service, he is entitled to pension without reference to the period he has served.

7. Non-Commissioned Officers and Privates declared unfit for further Field duty, who are not entitled to the benefits of the Invalid or Pension Establishment, are to be sent to Europe, and Committees are prohibited recording their opinions in such cases, regarding the fitness or unfitness of the individuals for Garrison duty.

8. The Honorable the Court of Directors having declared that, in the pensions they may grant to European Soldiers of their service, who return to Europe, they will be guided by the certified characters of the individual, Commanding Officers of Corps and Detachments are directed to insert the requisite information in the Invalid Rolls, as well as to provide all men who are recommended for a pension in Europe, or have the option of such pension with Certificates of Character, of which they will forward duplicates by Dak to the Town Major. Commanding Officers are likewise required to notice in the Rolls of Invalids or others recommended for the Military Fund in



Europe, whether the Soldiers have been wounded on service or not, and if so, the date and place is to be specified with any peculiar circumstances which may attach to the case.

9. Non-Commissioned Officers and Privates entitled to the pension, in consequence of wounds, disorders or impaired constitution, if their characters be respectable are to have the option of being sent to Europe, or of joining the Veteran Company at Chunar ; and the same option is to be given to all those entitled to the Invalid Establishment of good character who may be reported fit for Garrison duty ; they may either be sent to Europe recommended for the pension, or attached to the Invalid Companies whichever they prefer.\*

10. Committees will consider it an important duty to specify the destinations assigned to the individuals presented to them distinctly, so as to obviate the necessity of future reference.

11. The names of all men whom the Committees consider would benefit by a residence in a hill climate are to be struck out of the Invalid Rolls.

12. In the cases of men who were received from the King's Service, the Invalid Rolls must shew their length of service in India, as by Government General Orders No. 181 of the 18th September, 1830, the time served by such individuals in a King's Regiment in India is permitted to be reckoned as service to the Company.

\* The Provincial Commander in Chief, in conformity to orders from the Court of Directors, is compelled to withdraw the sanction conveyed in the latter part of the 9 para. as to men of good character, reported fit for Garrison duty, having the option given them of either proceeding to Europe on the Pension or joining the Invalid Company at Chunar, and hereby makes known that no Non-Commissioned Officer or Soldier under 21 years' service, will be sent to Europe recommended for Pension, if able but unwilling to serve in a Garrison or Invalid Corps, G. O. P. C. in C. 15th July, 1835.



13. Should any of the men of the Veteran or Invalid Companies of good character, desire at any time to relinquish the indulgence of residing at Chunar and to return to Europe on Lord Clive's pension, the usual permission to that effect will be given, and Rolls of the men applying for it, are to be transmitted to the Adjutant General on the 1st August of each year.

14. The Officers in Command of the Invalid Company at Chunar, and of Detachments from them, will bring all men whom they consider fit for Field duty, before Medical Committees on the 31st August annually, by which they are to be carefully examined, and if reported fit for Field duty, will be restored to the effective branch of the service, or if pronounced unfit for the Garrison duty, they will be disposed of in common with the other Invalids of the season.

15. As it will sometimes happen that men are transferred to the Veteran Company, who subsequently recover sufficiently to perform Garrison duty, in such cases the Officer Commanding the Company will bring them before the next Annual Medical Committee. If the Committee should have no doubt of their ability to perform Garrison duty, they will be enrolled on the strength of the Invalid Companies. It is not however intended to apply this rule to men who have served for 15 years or upwards prior to their transfer to the Veteran Company.

The above is to be considered a standing order, and a copy of it is to be laid before the different Invalid Committees by the Staff Officers of the Stations at which they may assemble.



## FORM.

Roll of European Non-Commissioned Officers, Privates, &c. belonging to the Regiment (or Department) who are deemed fit objects to appear before the Invaliding Committee, ordered to be assembled on the day of at .

No. of each Rank.	Troop or Company.	Rank and Names.	Date of present Rank and of former, when 3 years have not been completed.	Present age.	Length of service in India.	Character.	Disease or Medical reasons for removal from the effective strength of the Corps.	Brief history and summary of previous treatment.	Remarks by the Commanding Officer.	Fit or unfit for Garrison duty.	Remarks by the Invaliding Committee.
				Years. Months.	Years. Months.						

Certified that the dates of promotions and periods of service above stated are correct, as far as can be ascertained by the Register of the Corps.

Examined C. D., *Lieut. & Adj.* (Signed) A. B., *Commanding.* (Signed) E. F., *Asst. Surgn. in Medl. Charge.*  
 G. H., *President.*  
 I. J., *Member.*  
 K. L., "  
 M. N., "  
 O. P., "



## CHAPTER 4TH.

## GENERAL FIELD HOSPITALS.

Rules for  
establishing  
Field General  
Hospitals when  
necessary dur-  
ing War.

ART. 1. Whenever it may become necessary in consequence of the increased number of sick and wounded men during War or distant Campaigns to have recourse to Field General Hospitals in fixed situations, one or more such Hospitals are to be established accordingly upon the general principles prescribed for the Regulation of European Regimental Hospitals; that is to say, diet, servants, clothing, bedding, and all articles coming under the general denomination of Bazar or Country Medicines, Linen, Bandages, &c., will be supplied by the Commissariat by Indent. Europe Medicines and Instruments by Indent upon the public Stores in Camp, or the most adjacent Stationery Depot according to circumstances; a Medical Store-keeper will be appointed for the duties of each General Field Hospital of the rank of an Assistant Surgeon with a Staff salary of Co.'s Rupees 250 per mensem, exclusive of the usual pay, batta, gratuity and tent allowance of his rank.

Medical  
Supplies for  
Native Sick  
in General  
Field Hospi-  
tals how to be  
furnished.

2. Proper Charpoys as described in Chapter 6 Section 1 and Art. 4 of these Regulations, and other necessities, shall be provided for Native Sick, sent to General Field Hospitals by the Commissariat Department, by whom also the requisite Establishment of Hospital servants shall be provided in communication with the Superintending Surgeon. Europe Medicines and Instruments will be furnished for the Sick of Native Corps in General Field Hospitals on the same principles as for the Sick of Europe Corps, as will likewise Bazar and Country Medicines with all the articles comprehended under that head.

Provision of  
Hospital Sup-  
plies and Es-  
tablishments

3. As soon as the Officer Commanding the Troops shall have determined, in communication with the Superintending Surgeon on the place at which a General Field Hospital is to



be established, and the number of patients to be transferred to it, from the Regimental Hospitals in Camp, instructions are to be forthwith issued to the Commissariat for the immediate preparation and supply of all articles with the requisite Establishment of Hospital servants according to Statements to be prepared by the Superintending Surgeon and sanctioned by the Officer Commanding the Troops, inclusive of Cots for the sick and wounded. As the Hospital Establishments of European Regiments, of which the sick and wounded are sent to Field Hospitals will admit of being for a time diminished, as many servants and as much clothing and bedding shall accompany sick and wounded men sent from the Hospitals, as can in the judgment of the Superintending Surgeon be spared, with reference to the present exigencies or prospective wants of such Regimental Hospitals. The Commander in Chief when with the Army, will in the same orders which direct the formation of one or more Field Hospitals, authorize the provision by the proper departments of all articles necessary for the purpose, and the entertaining of the requisite establishments. When the Commander in Chief is not present with the Army or a Division of it, the General Officer Commanding will issue orders to the above effect, under discretionary authority to be previously consigned to him.

for General  
Field Hospi-  
tals.

4. In like manner, Indents on the Medical Store and Commissariat Departments are to be prepared by the Surgeon or Medical Staff, who may be selected for the charge of a Field Hospital under the instructions of the Superintending Surgeon, by whom they are to be countersigned for such supplies of those articles as may be deemed necessary and can be spared from the Stores in Camp in the first instance, until further supplies can be drawn from the Stationary Depots; or by Indents on the Stationary Depots in the event of its being practicable, in consequence of previous arrangement, for the first demands to be thence supplied in proper time.

Likewise of  
Medical Stores  
and Hospital  
Wines.

5. A Medical Staff, consisting of a Surgeon for the General charge and superintendence of the General Field

Medical  
Staff for



General Field Hospitals.

Hospital, with a salary of Co.'s Rs. 600 per month, exclusive of the pay, batta, gratuity and tent allowance of his rank, with as many Surgeons and Assistant Surgeons for the duties thereof as may be necessary and can be spared, together with an Assistant Surgeon for the appointment of Medical Store Keeper to the General Field Hospital, will be appointed by the Commander in Chief on the recommendation of the Medical Board, or on that of the Superintending Surgeon if in the Field; care being taken, in making these appointments not to remove from the charge or duties of Regimental Hospitals, either Surgeons or Assistants, to the prejudice of the management and requisite duties of those Hospitals respectively; to provide for this eventual arrangement and other calls for Medical aid during war, a sufficient Medical Staff will always be appointed in the first instance to do duty with every considerable Division of the Army that may be ordered to take the Field.

Cl. 1. The Assistant Surgeon who may be appointed to act as Medical Store Keeper to a General Field Hospital, shall invariably, in addition to that charge, afford such personal Medical attendance on the Sick, as may be required of him, by the Surgeon in charge of the Hospital.

Commissariat arrangements for General Field Hospitals.

6. An Officer, or other Agent of the Commissariat Department, will attend every General Field Hospital, that may be thus established during war, as well for the purpose of furnishing and maintaining the requisite Hospital Equipments and Diet for the Sick, as for supplying provisions to the men who may be discharged from the Hospital fit for duty, until they shall rejoin their Corps.

Apothecaries and Stewards for Field General Hospitals.

7. An Apothecary and Steward, either European or Country-born, with the salaries granted to persons in those situations with Hospitals of European Regiments, inclusive of the pay and allowances of their rank, may be selected from among the Troops, and temporarily attached on the recommendation of the Superintending Surgeon to each General Field Hospital that may be established during war, until an adequate Hospital Establishment of Subordinate



Medical Officers from the regular Establishment can be appointed and join their situations.

8. All the Native Servants required for General Field Hospitals, are to be provided by the Commissariat, in which Department their pay, as well as the allowance for the Apothecary and Steward are to be drawn and paid, upon Monthly Muster Rolls, according to the rules prescribed in this respect for Regimental Hospitals.

Establishment of Native servants for Field General Hospitals.

9. The European and Native patients in Field General Hospitals, with their respective Establishments of servants, are to be carefully kept separate, and not allowed to interfere with each other.

European and Native Divisions to be kept separate.

10. Whenever the probable time and place at which it may become necessary to establish one or more General Hospitals for the reception of the sick and wounded during war, can be anticipated by the Commander in Chief, or the Officer Commanding the Troops, the earliest intimation will be given to the Commissariat and to the most adjacent Medical Depot, in order that the attention of Officers in charge of these Departments may be directed to the probable demands that may be made upon them, or according to the nature and probable duration of the service in prospect, adequate supplies, to provide for one or more General Hospitals will accompany the Army in the first instance, or be intermediately brought forward to such advanced situation as may be found convenient.

Early attention to be given to the object of establishing Field General Hospitals.

11. An Officer from each Corps is always to be sent in charge of the Sick, when they amount to 20 men, who may be sent from Regiments or Detachments of Europeans to General Field Hospitals, and they will remain on that duty until it may be necessary for them to accompany the men when ordered to join their Corps.

Officers to be always sent in charge of men ordered into Field General Hospitals.

12. Whenever sick and wounded men of Native Corps amounting to 50 and upwards, may be sent to a General Field Hospital or other Hospitals away from those of their Corps, one or more European Commissioned Officers, ac-

An European Commissioned Officer to be always sent in charge of sick when



amounting to  
50 men and  
upwards,

cording to the number of the Sick, are to be sent in charge of them; by whom the pay when received is to be issued to the men, and Acquittance Rolls transmitted to the Commanding Officers of Corps respectively, to which the sick and wounded belong; with any number of men less than 50 who may be sent as above, one or more Native Commissioned Officers will always proceed in charge.

Rations of  
provisions to  
Convalescents.

13. Whenever men may be discharged from General Field Hospitals, as no longer requiring Medical attendance, yet in the opinion of the Surgeon requiring some modification of their ordinary diet, rations of provisions, if Europeans, will be supplied by the Commissariat on Provision Rolls framed on this principle to be presented daily by the Commissioned or Non-Commissioned Officer under whose charge they may be placed, and the provisions to be thus supplied, may be made to vary from the articles usually issued to Troops on health, according to the state of convalescence of men, thus circumstanced, and for whom certificates are to be furnished by the Medical Staff, who may have attended them in the General Field Hospital, describing the diet most proper for the men whilst in progress to their Corps, according to which the Provision Rolls are to be prepared, and the certificates above mentioned are to be countersigned by the Officer in charge of the men, and delivered as vouchers to the Commissariat Department.

Medical Officers' attention called to the Regulations respecting Hospital Stoppages from Europeans in General Field Hospitals.

14. The Regulations respecting Hospital Stoppages from European Troops generally as detailed in Chapter 2, Section 12 of these Regulations are to be particularly attended to by Medical Officers in charge of General Field Hospitals; and when men are discharged from these Hospitals, they are in like manner to be furnished with the prescribed certificates.

Establishment of General Field Hospitals to be mustered monthly.

15. The establishments that may be allotted for General Field Hospitals, are to be mustered on the 1st of each month by the Superintending Surgeon, or by an Officer properly authorized, and regular Muster Rolls are to be prepared for these establishments, and to be attested in the usual manner by the Mustering Officer, whoever he may be.



CHAPTER 5TH.

EUROPEAN GENERAL HOSPITAL AT THE  
PRESIDENCY.

ART. 1. The Rules prescribed for supplying Diet, Hospital Clothing, Bedding, Establishments, &c. for the Hospitals of European Corps and General Field Hospitals by the Commissariat Department, as well as the rules established for the supply of Hospital Wine, and generally all rules for the management of those Hospitals, are likewise to be considered applicable to the Presidency General Hospital.

Presidency  
General Hos-  
pital how to be  
conducted,

2. The Establishment of Hospital Servants is to be mustered on the 1st of every month by the Member of the Medical Board, performing the duty of Superintending Surgeon at the Presidency, by whom the Muster Rolls are to be duly attested.

Establish-  
ment to be  
mustered  
monthly.

3. A Medical Staff, consisting of a Surgeon for the general charge and superintendence of the Hospital, with a Staff Salary of 600 Rupees per mensem and two permanent Assistant Surgeons, shall be attached to the Hospital. The Senior permanent Assistant Surgeon, under the denomination of "Medical Store-keeper," shall have the charge and custody of all Medical Stores and Instruments belonging to the Hospital. Country and Bazar Medicines will be furnished by the Commissariat Department on Monthly Indents, on being sanctioned by the Superintending Surgeon at the Presidency. The Medical Store-keeper will be allowed a personal salary of Rupees 250 per mensem, as granted to Medical Store-keepers with General Field Hospitals, in addition to the pay and allowances of his rank. The Junior permanent Assistant Surgeon attached to the Hospital, will draw a personal allowance of Rupees 150 per month, exclusive of the pay and allowances of his rank.

Medical  
Staff for Presi-  
dency General  
Hospital.



Duty of the Surgeon of the Hospital.

4. The Surgeon as Senior Officer will be held strictly responsible for the proper control and management of the Hospital and for its being well conducted in every Department. It will be the particular duty of that Officer to visit the Hospital regularly every morning and inspect and direct the treatment of the sick, as well as every other thing connected with its interior management. In all ordinary cases the Surgeon and permanent Assistants will have the sole charge of the sick. When from the great number of the sick, or other cause, extraordinary assistance is needed, the Surgeon will report the circumstance to the Superintending Surgeon for his instructions, and he will in no case confide the care of any portion of the sick to other than the permanent Assistants, without the previous sanction of that Officer.

To superintend the practice of his Assistants.

Cl. 1. The Surgeon of the Hospital will be answerable for the official and medical practice of the permanent Assistant Surgeons attached to the Institution, and for that of all other Medical Officers holding a Medical charge, or otherwise doing duty in it. Whenever he may have occasion to find fault with the conduct or Medical practice of any of these persons, he will at first admonish and direct the individual in fault into a right course, and in failure of such admonition to produce the desired effect, will report the circumstance to the Superintending Surgeon for his orders.

To see the Hospital Diaries carefully arranged and preserved,

2. It will be the duty of the Surgeon to see that the Hospital diaries or cases are carefully arranged and preserved; in order to effect this, each case will be copied on Europe paper (to be furnished by the Commissariat), and regularly numbered, beginning from the beginning and ending with the end of each year.

The permanent Assistants to be held responsible for the cases of patients,

5. The permanent Assistants will be held responsible for the cases, each, for those of patients on his own side or division of the Ward. At the end of each month the cases of all patients who may have died or been discharged during the month, shall be arranged, (all the sheets or parts of each case by itself) put up in a separate number, and



delivered unto the custody of the Steward, who will be answerable for their being kept safe and clean, and forthcoming when called for.

Cl. 1. At the end of every six months, or other period more convenient, the cases shall be carefully assorted, in as far as possible, according to their numbers and bound in suitable volumes, each of which shall be authenticated by the signature of the Surgeon, in token of their correctness.

Every six months to be made up into books.

2. The permanent Assistant Surgeons will be expected particularly to look after the general conduct and attention of the Apothecary and Hospital Apprentices; to see that the Apothecary bestows the necessary time and labor upon the education of the latter; that he is generally present in the Dispensary or Hospital, duly superintending and assisting in the preparation of such Medicines as may be ordered, and in their timely administration to the patients.

To look after the general conduct of subordinate servants,

3. When the permanent Assistants have reason to be displeased with the Apothecary or any of the Subordinate Medical Officers, they will in the first instance reprove the offending individual, and when the case is of sufficient importance, take an early opportunity of reporting it to the Surgeon.

In what manner to act when displeased with any of the Subordinate Officers of the Hospital.

4. The Apothecary, Steward, Apprentices and other description of Hospital servants are to consider themselves immediately under the control of the permanent Assistant Surgeons, and in all respects subject to their orders during the absence of the Surgeon.

To be under the control of the permanent Assistant Surgeons in the absence of his Surgeon,

5. The Senior permanent Assistant Surgeon having, as Medical Store-keeper, the charge and custody of all Stores and Instruments belonging to the Hospital, he will be held responsible for any abuse in that Department of the institution. He will be expected to visit the Dispensary daily, to watch over the preparation and issue of Medicines, to inspect the lists of daily expenditure, and at stated times to compare them with the quantities received either by Indent

The Senior permanent Assistant will be held responsible for any abuse of the Stores,



His duty defined,

on the Dispensary or supplied by the Commissariat, so that no loss be sustained by waste, or pilfering. It will be his particular duty to superintend in communication with the Surgeon, the drawing up of the periodical Indents. In the formation of these, he will on the one hand avoid large or unnecessary requisitions, while on the other hand, by actual examination of the balance of articles in store, he will regulate his demands in such a manner as to meet probable wants. In his Indents which are to be prepared for half yearly periods he will carefully insert all the articles likely to be required during such period, and he will as seldom as possible resort to emergent Indents, which are intended to meet unexpected exigencies only.

One of the permanent Assistant Surgeons shall always be present.

6. It being necessary for the due attendance on the sick and to answer emergent calls, that one of the permanent Assistant Surgeons should be at all times on the spot it is to be understood, that under no circumstances, are both of these Officers to absent themselves at one and the same time from the Hospital; but that one of them at least shall be always within its precincts.

To reside at the Quarters provided for them.

7. The permanent Assistant Surgeons attached to the General Hospital, shall reside at the Quarters provided for them.

Establishment of servants fixed for the Presidency General Hospital.

6. The following is the scale of establishment fixed for the Presidency General Hospital. Whenever any occasional increase may be necessary, Indents will be prepared under the authority of the Officiating Superintending Surgeon at the Presidency on the Commissariat Department. In like manner a decrease or reduction of servants will be made by the Commissariat in communication with the Officiating Superintending Surgeon at the Presidency whenever any great decrease in the number of sick may take place.

Apothecary,.....	1
Assistant ditto,.....	1
Apprentices,.....	3
Head Compounder,.....	1



Assistant Compounder, .....	1
Head Dresser,.....	1
Assistant ditto,.....	1
Shop Coolies,.....	2
Steward,.....	1
Apprentices,.....	2
Native Writer,.....	1
Steward's Servants,.....	2
Sirdar Bheestie,.....	1
Ordinary ditto,.....	5
Mate Sweeper,.....	1
Ordinary ditto,.....	7
Sirdar Coolie, .....	1
Ward Coolies,.....	16

The Bheesties and Sweepers will perform all the requisite duties in the departments, both of the Apothecary and Steward.

7. The rates of pay and half batta for the establishment appertaining to the Presidency General Hospital are to be the same as fixed for those of European Corps. The salaries of the present Apothecary and Steward, are however by special indulgence of Government, fixed on a consolidated allowance of Rs. 150 per month to the former, and Rs. 100 a month to the latter, during the period they may hold these appointments.

Rates of pay for the servants attached to the General Hospital the same as with an European Corps.

8. The proportion of Hospital bedding, clothing, stool pans, &c. &c., to be provided for the Presidency General Hospital, will be according to the scale and description of bedding, clothing, &c., and under the same rules, as fixed for the Hospital of European Corps. Additions thereto will be made when necessary upon application to the Commissariat by the Officiating Superintending Surgeon at the Presidency.

Proportion of clothing, bedding, &c.

9. The Table of Diet prescribed for the Hospitals of European Troops, is likewise to be considered applicable to the Presidency General Hospital, and is to be conformed to

The diet of the Sick.



accordingly, and the requisite establishment of Cooks, Barbers, Washermen, Tailors and other subordinate servants for the Presidency General Hospital, according to the monthly average of patients therein, will be provided and maintained by the Commissariat Department in communication with the Superintending Surgeon at the Presidency.

Europe Medicines, &c.  
how supplied.

10. Europe Medicines and Instruments for the use of the Presidency General Hospital will, under the prescribed Rules, be supplied from the Hon'ble Company's Dispensary on Indent prepared according to the proper form, countersigned by the Officiating Superintending Surgeon and passed by the Medical Board. Wine will be supplied under the same rules as in other Hospitals for Europeans.

Charge of  
one Rupee  
per diem for  
Medical At-  
tendance, &c.  
to each pa-  
tient.

11. For patients received into the Hospital, whose expences can be defrayed by themselves, and for sick men belonging to His Majesty's and the Honorable Company's Vessels whose expences will be defrayed by the Navy Agent, or by the Commander or Owners of such Ships or Vessels respectively, a charge shall be made at the rate of one Co.'s Rupee per diem for each man, and this sum which has been ascertained to be nearly the average amount of expence that will be necessarily incurred on account of such men, shall by the Commissariat, by whom it will be realized, be carried to the credit of Government in their account of Hospital charges for the Presidency General Hospital.

What Offi-  
cers are autho-  
rized to grant  
Tickets of  
admission into  
the Hospital.

12. The undermentioned public authorities and others are authorized to grant tickets for the admission of patients into the General Hospital.

Captains of His Majesty's Navy.

„ of Honorable Company's Marine.

The Master Attendant.

The Marine Surgeon.

The Garrison Staff of Fort William.

The Medical Board.

Captains and Owners of English  
or Foreign Trading Ships—House- } These are answerable  
holders of Calcutta. } for the Hospital ex-  
pences.



Cl. 1. The Magistrates of Calcutta and Secretary to the District Charitable Society, are authorized to give free tickets of admission to Paupers into Hospital.

2. The Resident Assistant Surgeons will use their discretion in admitting into the Hospital any cases that they may think of emergency, reporting the same to the Medical Board through the usual channel.

13. The expenses of Paupers from the town of Calcutta or elsewhere and of Seamen belonging to the Pilot Establishment and H. C.'s Marine who shall be admitted into the Presidency General Hospital, will be charged by the Military Auditor General annually to the Civil Department, and will be calculated at the rate of One Rupee per day for each Patient coming under either of these descriptions, as they shall appear at the end of each year on the Monthly Rolls of Patients sent by the Surgeon in charge to the Military Auditor General.

Expense of  
Paupers, &c.  
to be charged  
to the Civil  
Department.

14. In consequence of the great inconvenience and probable loss which may be experienced by the Commissariat on account of the non-payment of the Hospital Stoppages by the Commanders of Ships frequenting this port for their men sent to the Presidency General Hospital—Commanders of Ships sending men to the Hospital shall be required to refer to some Agency House or respectable individual who may be willing to become answerable for any demands against them, that may not be paid previously to the sailing of their Vessels; and Commanders availing themselves of the indulgence, are not to receive their Port Clearance, until that condition is complied with, or the amount of the Hospital Charges paid, either of which is to be certified by the Commissary General, or by one of his Assistants at the Presidency.

Responsi-  
bility of Com-  
manders.

15. Upon the arrival of Corps from Europe or from other Presidencies, their sick shall be sent to the Presidency General Hospital, and the Member of the Medical Board Officiating as Superintending Surgeon, will ascertain and decide when the requisite arrangements have been made in

The sick of  
Corps on their  
first arrival  
from Europe  
to be attached  
to the Presi-  
dency General  
Hospital until



the requisite arrangements are made for establishing a Regimental Hospital.

the Commissariat Department, and the Medical Staff of the Corps may be properly prepared for taking charge of the sick of their Corps, when the sick are to be transferred accordingly from the Presidency General Hospital to the care of the Regimental Staff. A certificate of this circumstance is to be regularly furnished by the Superintending Surgeon, which will serve as a voucher of the date from which the Regimental Medical Staff will be entitled to draw their Staff allowance.

16. The Hospital Registers and Monthly Returns of Sick as prescribed for other Hospitals, are likewise to be kept in the Presidency General Hospital, and copies thereof are to be duly presented to the Officiating Superintending Surgeon at the Presidency.

Hospital Stoppages to be made from Patients belonging to the Military Department in the General Hospital.

Rolls of all Patients in Hospital sent monthly to the Military Auditor General.

17. Hospital Stoppages, in all authorized cases, are to be made from persons in the Military branch of the Service, whilst sick in the Presidency General Hospital, under the Rules prescribed for realizing Hospital Stoppages due from men of European Troops, whilst sick in Hospitals, or situations removed from their Corps; and regular Rolls of all Patients whatsoever, who may be admitted into the Presidency General Hospital are to be sent to the Military Auditor General on the 1st day of each month by the Surgeon of the Hospital, through the Member of the Medical Board officiating as Superintending Surgeon, by whom they are to be countersigned.

The Rolls of Military Patients to be separate and distinct from others.

Monthly Rolls of patients, not Military, to be made according to the following Form.

18. The Rolls of Patients belonging to the Military branch of the Service in the Presidency General Hospital are to be forwarded as above directed, and kept separate and distinct from the Rolls of such Patients as are not comprehended in that class. The Rolls of Military Patients are to be prepared in the manner prescribed by Art. 9th, Sec. 12th, Chap. 2d, of these Regulations, and subjected to the rules prescribed under the head of Hospital Stoppages of that Section. The Monthly Rolls of Patients not belonging to the Military Department are to be prepared according to the following Form, one copy of these Rolls will be transmitted as above directed, to the Military Auditor General, and the other to the Commissariat, to guide that Department in realizing the charges above specified on account of patients, whose expenses are not defrayed by the Hon'ble Company.



*Roll of Patients not belonging to the Military Department in the Presidency General Hospital for the Month*  
of 183 .

Description of Patients.	Names.	Admitted.	Dis- charged.	Died.	No. of days in Hospital.	By whom sent,	To whom charged.	REMARKS.
Seamen, .....	E. F.	Augt. 10th	Augt. 15th	10th Augt.	21	Marine Surgeon,	Government.	
H. C. Marine, .....	G. H.	Do. 20th	—	—	11	Master Attendant,	Ditto.	
Seamen of English and	J. K.	Do. 5th	—	20th Do.	15	Owner of the Ship,	Owner of the Ship.	
Foreign Trading Ships,	L. M.	Do. 10th	Do. 31st	—	21	Commander of Ship,	Commander of Ship.	
Townsmen, .....	N. O.	Do. 1st	—	—	30	Messrs. A. and Co.	Messrs. A. and Co.	
Mariners, &c., .....	P. Q.	Do. 2d	—	—	29	Ditto Ditto,	Ditto Ditto.	
Paupers, .....	R. S.	Do. 5th	Do. 10th	—	5	Police,	Government.	
Ditto, .....	T. W.	Do.	—	10th Do.	5	Medical Board,	Ditto.	

(Signed)

*Offg. Supg. Surgeon,**at the Presidency.*

(Signed)

*Surgeon,  
Presidency Genl. Hospital.*



Certificates of admission and discharge to be granted to all patients sent to the Presidency General Hospital.

19. Regular certificates of admission and discharge are to be granted for all patients sent to the Presidency General Hospital.

Cl. 1. All such discharges are to specify the date of admission, as well as of discharge, and are by persons belonging to the Military Service to be delivered by the individuals to the Officer Commanding their Company, or the Officer by whom their pay may be drawn for the time being.

20. The Surgeon in charge will furnish to the Medical Board in January of each year, a List according to the prescribed form, of Seamen belonging to Her Majesty's Service, who may have been received into the Hospital during the preceding year for transmission to the home authorities.

The Presidency General Hospital to be regularly visited by Officers appointed for that purpose.

21. The Presidency General Hospital is to be visited twice a month at the least, by a Field Officer to be appointed for that purpose from the Troops serving at the Presidency, and daily by subordinate Officers to be appointed in like manner to that duty as directed for other Hospitals. The Officer Commanding at the Presidency, will be pleased to consider this as a Standing Order of Government and cause it strictly to be attended to accordingly.

22. Two Filth Carts from the Establishment of the Barrack Department of Fort William will be attached to the General Hospital.

23. The Surgeon in charge will be held particularly responsible, that no cattle or poultry of any description be kept within the precincts of the Hospital.



CHAPTER 6TH. SECTION 1ST.

OF NATIVE TROOPS.\*

ART. 1. The Sick of all Native Troops will be attended in Regimental Hospitals in all situations by the Medical Staff of Corps respectively, and under their immediate management and care, subject to the orders and directions of Superintending Surgeons, and to the general control of the Medical Board, acting under the Commander in Chief.

Regimental  
Hospitals for  
Native Corps.

2. The diet of Native Sick in Hospital will be provided from their own resources, except in particular cases, when Medical comforts, such as sago, arrow root, wine or spirits may be deemed necessary by the Medical Officer, who will procure these supplies from the Commissariat Department.

Dieting of  
the Sick.

3. The clothing and bedding of the Sick in Hospital will in like manner be provided from their own resources.

Clothing  
and bedding.

4. In every Hospital at the Head Quarters of each Regiment of Native Cavalry, Infantry, Battalion of Native Artillery, Ramghur Corps, the Corps of the Hill Rangers and all other Provincial Corps in stationary situations, Charpoys for the use of the sick and wounded will be provided by the Commissariat, and will be kept in repair by that Department. The Charpoys will be of an uniform size, not less than six feet four inches long, two feet ten inches broad, and fourteen inches high. Every Charpoy on which a patient may have died of an infectious disease, or that may be otherwise offensive, is to be immediately burnt or purified at the discretion of Superintending Surgeons, or Medical Staff of Corps, where no Superintending Surgeon may be present.

Charpoys or  
Cots to be pro-  
vided for the  
use of the Sick  
by the Com-  
missariat De-  
partment.

\* For the general Regulations for both European and Native Hospitals vide Chapter 2d, Section 1st, page 107.



Boarded Charpoys allowed to Hospitals.

5. Two Boarded Charpoys for cases of fracture will be allowed to each Hospital of Native Infantry, and four to each Corps of Cavalry, and will be furnished by the Commissariat Department.

Bathing tub to each Hospital.

6. A Bathing Tub will be allowed to each Hospital of Native Corps, and will be considered as a part of the Hospital furniture, and furnished and repaired by the Commissariat Department.

Rules for the payment of Native Troops when in General Field Hospitals or otherwise Sick absent from their Corps.

7. On every occasion of the Sick of Native Corps being sent to General Field Hospitals, Native Doctors will be furnished from the sources most available at the time, and a proper Establishment of all other requisite Hospital Servants and Cots as prescribed by the Article 2d, Chapter 4th of these Regulations, provided by the Commissariat in communication with the Superintending Surgeon, and the following Regulations for the regular payment of Native Troops who may be sent to General Field Hospitals or be left sick or wounded at other Hospitals or Stations away from their Corps, are to be strictly and invariably observed.

Cl. 1. When the men are sent from the Army into General, Field or other Hospitals away from their Corps, their arrears up to the 1st of the current month, are to be paid by the Paymaster upon the receipts of Officers in charge of Companies, and accounted for in abstract.

2. Commanding Officers of Corps will, on the 1st of each month, furnish the Pay Master with a List of Sick absent from their Corps, specifying the Company, Names, and Rank, the amount of Pay and Batta due to each, and the places at which they are.

3. The Pay Master is directed to remit the sums so stated to the Officers Commanding the Fort or Station where the sick may be, who upon receiving the money, will direct it to be issued to the men respectively, and the Commanding Officer's List is to be considered as the Pay Master's



authority for making the necessary deduction from each Company on paying the abstract for the month.

4. When the Pay Master remits the pay of the Sick, he is to send along with it for the information and guidance of the Officer Commanding at the place, or the Officer in charge of the Sick, a List of the Names of the Men, specifying the Rank, Company, Corps to which they belong, and the amount sent for each.

5. When Sick are sent from the Army, each man is to be furnished with a Certificate of the date to which he is paid, signed by the Officer Commanding the Company and the Adjutant of the Corps.

6. When the Sick are discharged the Hospital and ordered to join their Corps, the Staff Officer of the Fort or Station is to report the same to the Commanding Officer of the Corps to which they may belong, who will thereupon discontinue them on his List of Sick in Hospital furnished to the Pay Master.

7. Should any men have intermediately died or left the Hospital or Station, the Commanding Officer of the Station or Officer in charge of the Sick, will furnish the Pay Master with a memorandum of sums remitted on their account which could not be paid to them, in order that he may refund the amount to their Company, and deduct it from his next remittance to the Station at which men may be Sick absent from their Corps. The Officer Commanding the Station and Officer in charge of the Sick will be responsible, that the property and effects of all men that may die in Hospitals away from their Corps be duly taken care of, and inventories forwarded to the Commanding Officer of the Corps to which the casualties may have belonged.

8. In all cases of transfer of Sick Sepoys an account of the history and progress of the cases and of the remedies that have been used, is to be sent along with them for the information of the succeeding Medical Attendant, and when

Transfer of Sick from one Station to another.



this is neglected, a report of the circumstance is to be immediately made to the Superintending Surgeon for the information of the Medical Board.

Their cases  
to accompany  
them.

9. When Sepoys proceed on Medical Certificate from one Station to another, the account of their cases as prescribed by the above paragraph is to be furnished by the Medical Officer.

When they  
fall Sick ab-  
sent from their  
Corps.

10. Whenever any Native Officer or Soldier proceeding or returning from leave of absence happens to fall sick, and is admitted into the Hospital of another Corps, the Officer Commanding it is immediately to communicate the circumstance to the Officer in the Command of the Corps to which the man belongs, to whom also the date on which the patient may be discharged from the Hospital is also to be reported.

Sepoys for-  
bidden to at-  
tend on their  
Sick comrades  
except in ex-  
treme cases.

G. O. C C.  
30th Oct. 1824.

11. The practice which prevails in Native Corps of allowing Sepoys to attend upon their sick comrades in Hospital, having in some instances been allowed to an extent extremely prejudicial to the efficiency of Corps, and being in itself calculated to produce great laxity of discipline, is hereby forbidden except in extreme cases, and then only on the application of the Surgeon in Medical charge of the Corps who will be held responsible that the men allowed to administer to the wants of their comrades in Hospital shall not be longer detained from their lines and duty, than may be indispensably necessary.

Sick certifi-  
cates granted  
only in cases  
of absolute ne-  
cessity.

Ditto Ditto.

12. The granting leave of absence on sick certificate is also strictly to be confined to cases of absolute necessity, and for as short period as possible during a season of war, and in all practicable cases on the concurrent opinion of a Committee of Medical Officers, if such may be available.

Committees  
appointed to  
examine Se-  
poys previous-  
ly.

13. The Commander in Chief is pleased to call the attention of Officers Commanding Divisions, Districts and Stations to the above Regulation regarding Sick leave to Native Troops, and to direct that no Native Officer or



Sepoy be in future permitted to quit his Corps on Sick furlough except on the concurrent opinion of a Committee of Medical Officers.

G. O. C. C.  
22d Nov. 1834.

14. The Standing Medical Committee will report on the Native Troops at the Stations at which they may be constituted, and Officers Commanding Out-posts will, when requisite, obtain the services of Medical Officers attached to Civil Stations, in the formation of suitable Committees for the examination of the men for whom Sick leave may be recommended.

Civil Surgeons available for such duty.

Ditto Ditto.

15. Medical Officers in charge of Native Corps will be subject to the same responsibility as is laid down for Surgeons of European Corps in the examination of Recruits that may be brought before them for inspection, vide Chap. 2, Sec. 3, Art. 15 of these Regulations.

Responsibility of Medical Officers in the examination of Recruits.

16. On all occasions when the Sick of Regiments proceed by Water, tonnage will be allowed at the rate of 30 maunds for each Sepoy.

Tonnage.

17. The Commissariat Department will furnish Medical Staff of Native Corps, with chests of a suitable size for transportation on Camels for the carriage of every requisite supply of Europe Medicines and Surgical Instruments for the use of the Sick under their charge. These chests are to be covered with tarpaulin or painted canvas, and the words "Medical Stores" and the number of the Regiment or denomination of the Corps painted on them. Superintending Surgeons will be held responsible that every Corps in their respective Divisions are duly provided with such chests, the condition and number of which with each Corps they are directed to enter in their Yearly Reports to Head Quarters.

Chests for the conveyance of Europe Medicines.

Cl. 1. Two Camp Baskets (Petarrahs) will be furnished by the Commissariat for the conveyance of Country or Bazar Medicines, and which are to be preserved from the weather in the same manner as the before-mentioned Chests

Petarrahs for Bazar Medicines.



and are likewise to be inspected, and their condition included in Superintending Surgeon's Annual Reports.

Clashies from the Quarter Master's Establishment to attend at the Hospitals of Corps respectively.

18. Two Clashies from the Quarter Master's Establishment of every Corps, European and Native, of all descriptions are to be in constant attendance at the Hospitals of their respective Corps, both in Cantonments and in Camp with Native Corps ; and in Cantonments only with European Corps : a separate Hospital Establishment of Clashies being allowed for the latter when in Camp : which Establishment for the management of the Hospital Camp Equipage is to be mustered monthly on regular Muster Rolls, and to be drawn for in the abstract by the Medical Staff drawing the Staff allowance for the Corps.

Hospital Furniture how furnished,

19. The Articles of Hospital Furniture, and the utensils to be maintained in each Hospital, whether European or Native, will be indented for half yearly, agreeable to Form G., page 71 of these Regulations, to replace any Articles that may have become unserviceable, and Superintending Surgeons will withhold their sanction from such requisitions unless they are fully satisfied with the explanation given of the loss or injury of the articles reported deficient or unserviceable.

Cl. 1. Such articles as Almirahs, Chairs, &c., being considered as Hospital fixtures, will be delivered over to the Commissariat Agent on the spot on the relief or removal of a Corps.





## CHAPTER 6TH. SECTION 2D.

## OF HOSPITAL ESTABLISHMENTS FOR NATIVE TROOPS.

ART 1. Hospital Establishment for Native Troops will be provided and constantly maintained in all situations by land and by sea at the expense of Government, and will be paid by the Commissariat Department, according to Regular Muster Rolls, signed by the Mustering Officer on the 1st of each month.

Hospital Establishment of servants.

2. The following is fixed for the Hospital Establishment of Servants for a Regiment of Cavalry or Infantry of the Line, Battalion of Native Artillery, the Ramghur Battalion, or any other Corps of Infantry, upwards of 500 fighting men :\*

For a Corps of Infantry, Cavalry, &c.

Description of Servants.	Salaries per mensem.
One Shop Coolie,.....	5 Rs.
Two Bheesties, { One Musselman, .... } { One Hindoo, ..... }	4 Rs. each.
One Goorgah, or a proper person for cleaning the pots and preparing the cooking places of the Hindoo Sick, ..... }	4 Rs.
One Bramin Cook, { To prepare Medical prescriptions that require boiling, and prepare the cooking places and dress the victuals of the Sick in Hospital who may be unable to do it for themselves, ..... }	4 Rs. each.
One Musselman Cook,	
Two Sweepers,.....	4 Rs. each.

\* The Establishment laid down in Chapter 1st, Section 4th, Art. 16 for Provincial Battalions, is for Corps that do not amount to 500 men.



Cl. 1. The Head Sweeper will be allowed in addition to his pay, an allowance of 2 Rupees a month on occasion of his providing a regular supply of leeches, for which he will be paid at the Bazar rate of the Station. This rule to be considered applicable to the Head Sweeper of European Hospitals also.

For a Corps  
of Local Horse.

3. For a Corps of Local Horse, one Shop Coolie.

Two Native  
Doctors at-  
tached to a  
Regiment.

4. Two Native Doctors will be allowed for every Regiment of Native Infantry, Cavalry, Battalion of Native Artillery or Local Corps of Infantry or Cavalry, whose complement may amount to 500 men and upwards, (one Hindoo and one Musselman) they will be considered entirely as public servants and their pay be drawn in the Monthly Pay Abstracts of Medical Officers in charge of Corps respectively.

5. A Native Doctor is sanctioned to each Native Troop of Horse Artillery.

Two Native  
Doctors to be  
permanently  
attached to the  
1st Division  
Field Army.

6. Two Native Doctors are authorized to be permanently entertained for the 1st Division of the Field Army in consequence of the numerous Native Details attached to the Head Quarters of that Division.

A Native  
Doctor always  
to be sent with  
Detachments.

7. Whenever any portion of Native Infantry or other Troops shall be detached from their Corps in situations when there may be a probability of actual service, a Native Doctor in addition to any European Medical Staff that may be employed on such occasions will always be sent with such Detachments from the Corps, to which the Detachment may belong, or from any other Regiment, at the discretion of the Officer Commanding, where more than one Corps may be serving.

With De-  
tachments, a  
proportion of  
Establishment  
to be sent.

8. On all occasions of Detachments from Native Regiments an adequate proportion of the inferior Hospital Establishment, together with a due proportion of Europe Medicines and Medical Stores, shall be sent with the parties detached, according to the nature of the service.



Cl. 1. This order is to be duly observed in all cases as above described, although it should appear to be necessary in pursuance of it to detach both the Native Doctors at any one time from the Head Quarters of a Regiment or other Corps, and under such a contingency the Medical Staff will apply to Superintending Surgeons to provide others for the duties of the Hospital during the temporary absence of both Native Doctors.

This rule to be duly observed.

9. One additional Native Doctor will be allowed to be entertained for every Troop or more of Cavalry that may be detached from the Head Quarters of the Corps whenever there shall be a prospect of service or of being a month or more absent (of which the Officer Commanding the Station from which the Detachment proceeds shall be the judge) and for which no European Medical Staff can be furnished.

One allowed to every Troop of Cavalry from Head Quarters.

Cl. 1. Native Doctors thus occasionally employed, will be allowed pay from the date of their being entertained, until the return of the Detachment to a Station where Medical Assistance may be otherwise provided, of which periods, the requisite certificates will be furnished to the Pay Department. The allowances for Native Doctors thus employed are—pay per mensem Rs. 10, and Full Batta Rs. 10.

2. Commanding Officers of Cavalry will, in communication with Superintending Surgeons of the Division when present, or with the Medical Staff of the Corps, use their best endeavours to procure men properly qualified for the situations of Native Doctors on the occasions for which they are authorized for Detachments of Cavalry Regiments by the foregoing Orders of Government.

10. Medical Officers in charge of Detachments from the Native Invalid Corps of not less than one Company, are authorized to employ any Native Doctor on the Invalid Pension List, who may be competent to assist in aid of their duties on a Staff Salary of 5 Rs. per mensem, exclusive of their Invalid Pension. The same will be drawn in Regular

Native Doctors on the Invalid Pension List may be employed with Detachments of Invalids.

G. O. G. G. in C., 10th Sept. 1823.



Abstract with the Medical allowance and the Native Doctor returned and mustered as doing duty with the Invalids.

**Their Pay.** 11. The monthly pay of Native Doctors of the old class attached to Corps is fixed at Rs. 10 per mensem, with Batta of 5 Rs. when in Garrison or Cantonment, and extra Full Batta of 5 Rs. when marching.

**Their Pensions.** 12. Native Doctors of the above class will be entitled to a Pension of Rs. 7 per mensem after serving the prescribed period of service, and having been found unfit for farther service by the Annual Invaliding Committee.

**Vacancies reported to Adjutant General of the Army.** 13. Any vacancies in the class of Native Doctors are in future to be reported by the Superintending Surgeon to the Adjutant General of the Army, through the General Officer Commanding the Division, who will at the same time, if there be any Supernumerary Native Doctor doing duty in the Division, appoint one of them to fill the vacancy, and transmit the order for confirmation in the usual manner.

**Corporal punishment forbidden to be inflicted on Native Doctors.** 14. An instance having occurred of a Native Doctor who was found guilty of being intoxicated and sentenced by a Regimental Court Martial to be flogged, the Commander in Chief desires it may be understood, that he does not consider corporal punishment as a fit sentence for a class of persons whose respectability His Excellency is desirous to maintain. When the conduct of a Native Doctor may be found such as to degrade him in the eyes of the Regiment, or to render him unworthy of the confidence of the Surgeon, His Excellency is pleased to authorize a Regimental Court Martial to award as a punishment dismissal from the Service, as only men of good character will be allowed to remain in so respectable a situation.

**Native Doctors to be annually reported on.** 15. An Annual Return of Native Doctors serving under Medical Officers will be made by them to Superintending Surgeons annually agreeably to Form N., page 43 of this Regulation, to enable Superintending Surgeons to compile a General Annual Return for the information of the Medical Board.



CHAPTER 6TH. SECTION 3D.

OF WINE.

ART. 1. Wine for the use of the Sick of Native Corps will be provided at the expense of Government under the management of the Commissariat Department.

Wine provided by Government for the Sick.

2. Wine when required by the Sick will be included by Medical Officers in charge of Corps in their Monthly Indent for Bazar Medicines and Necessaries agreeably to the average quantity allowed in the authorized List. Superintending Surgeons will exercise a strict scrutiny in the expenditure of Wine, which they will be enabled to check in the same manner as is done for European Corps.

Supplied on Monthly Indent.

3. A Half yearly Return of Wine expended in Native Corps will be furnished by Medical Staff respectively to Superintending Surgeons of Divisions, on the 1st of January and on the 1st July of each year, the Return is to be prepared according to the form in use with European Troops, vide Form E., page 69.

Half-yearly Return of Wine expended in Native Corps.

4. Medical Staff in charge of Regiments will be responsible for the empty bottles of all Wine, &c. that may be expended on account of the Sick, and on the 1st of each quarter, they will be returned to the Commissariat Department. A statement exhibiting the number emptied during the half year, and returned into store will be furnished to the Commissariat Department by Medical Staff.

Empty bottles how disposed of.



CHAPTER 6TH. SECTION 4TH.

OF CARRIAGE FOR THE CONVEYANCE OF  
MEDICAL STORES.

Carriage  
provided in  
the same man-  
ner as for  
European  
Troops.

Description  
and quantity  
of Carriage.

G. O. G. G.  
in C. 30th May  
1829.

ART. 1. Carriage for the conveyance of Medical Stores of every description for Native Troops, will be provided in the same manner as is done in the case of European Troops.

2. The following is the description and quantity of carriage allowed for the conveyance of Europe and Bazar Medicines, and all other necessaries :

For a Regiment of Native Cavalry } 1 Camel and  
or Infantry, ..... } 1 Banghy Wallah.

For half a Regiment of Cavalry or } 1 Camel and  
Infantry, when the Medical Officer is } 1 Banghy Wallah.  
present, ..... }

All smaller Detachments, when a }  
Medical Officer, European or Na- } 1 Banghy Wallah.  
tive, is attached, ..... }

3. Articles 3, 4, 5 and 6 of Chapter 2, Section 9th of these Regulations will be considered generally applicable to Native Troops.



CHAPTER 6th. SECTION 5th.

OF STATIONERY FOR NATIVE CORPS.

ART. 1. The following allowance of Stationery is sanctioned for Native Troops, and will be provided by the Commissariat Department on Indents, countersigned by Superintending Surgeons of Divisions. For a Native Corps for the period of one month :

For a Corps  
for one month.

Paper, Foolscap, .....	2 quires for three months.
Do. China, .....	1 quire for one month.
Do. Country, best Patna,...	2 quires for do. do.
Rubber, Indian,.....	$\frac{1}{2}$ a piece for two months.
Quills,.....	No. 8.
Wafers,.....	$\frac{1}{4}$ of a box.
Lead Pencil,.....	No. 1.
Black Ink Powder, ...	1 bundle for two months.
Penknife, .....	No. 1 in the year.
Ruler,.....	No. 1 in the year.

Blank Books, No. 2, English,	{ To be supplied to every Medical Officer in charge of a Native Corps or De- tachment for preserving his Medical Records.
Do. Do. No. 2, Country,	

2. Stationery for Detachments will be furnished by the Commissariat on the requisition of Medical Officers, countersigned by Superintending Surgeons, who will be guided in the quantity required by former Indents of the kind.

For Detach-  
ments.

3. Medical Staff will indent Quarterly and observe the same form in making requisitions for Stationery as is used for European Corps.



CHAPTER 6th. SECTION 6th.

OF THE CONVEYANCE OF THE SICK.

Proportion  
of Doolies in  
the Field and  
Cantonments.

ART. 1. The proportion of Doolies for Native Troops in the Field and Cantonments or Garrisons, for the different Corps of the Army, is as follows.

When a  
Regiment is  
detached on  
service.

2. In the event of a Regiment being detached on service, or with the probability of being so employed, the employment of Doolies with it is sanctioned, and Barrack Masters are authorized to furnish Doolies on being required to do so by Officers Commanding Divisions in the proportion of one to each Company.

Proportion  
of Doolies  
when march-  
ing from one  
Station to  
another.

Hackeries  
to be substi-  
tuted in their  
room.

To what ex-  
tent Hacke-  
ries to be em-  
ployed.

G. O. G. G.  
in C. 9th July  
1830.

3. On ordinary occasions of march, such as during the relief of Corps, two Doolies with bearers will be allowed to each Native Corps of Cavalry or Infantry, and as being more conducive to the comfort and satisfaction of patients, who may fall sick on the route than Doolies, limited as they hitherto have been in number, good Hackeries with sirkee covering and straw for bedding will be furnished by the Commissariat Department, capable of containing from 8 to 10 men: in addition to the two Doolies each Corps will march from Cantonments with one Hackery, adding to the number as the sick may require more carriage to the extent if necessary of one Hackery for every two Troops or Companies, beyond which, unless on very urgent circumstances carriage for the conveyance of the sick will not be entertained.

Cl. 1. In the event of suitable Hackeries not being procurable for the conveyance of the Sick on ordinary occasions of movement, the Barrack Department will be authorized to furnish Doolies in the proportion of one to each Company.



4. Every Regiment, whether Cavalry, Infantry of the Line, or Irregular Horse, will be allowed one Dooly with Bearers in Cantonments, with the following exceptions :

One Dooly with Bearers allowed to every Regiment of Cavalry, Infantry or Irregular Horse, with certain exceptions.

G. O. G. G.  
9th July 1830.

Instead of one Dooly with one Regiment, three Doolies will be maintained for the Station of Barrackpore ; these are to be under the orders of the Superintending Surgeon, who will dispose of them in such manner as will render their services most readily available for all public calls.

5. The Dooly Bearers attached to the Nusseree, Sirmoor and Kamaon Battalions are to be paid up and discharged ; also those at the Hospitals of Monghyr and Buxar and at the posts of Adgyghur, Callinger and Dwarka.

6. Doolies when required by Corps taking the Field will be supplied on Indent by the Barrack Masters of Stations or Divisions, to which the Corps may belong. Bearers will on all occasions be hired and paid by the Commissariat Department.

Doolies when required how supplied.

7. The proportion of Doolies appertaining to Corps in excess to the Cantonment Establishment at Stations where Barrack Masters reside will be lodged under their charge. And in all other situations the unemployed Doolies are to be lodged under the charge of the Quarter Masters of Regiments, or of the Adjutants of Corps where no Quarter Master may be present, who will be equally responsible for the due care and preservation of the Doolies as for the other public stores and equipage appertaining to their respective Corps.

Doolies in whose custody lodged when unemployed.

8. The Doolies when not in use are to be taken to pieces, so far as may be practicable without injury for the convenience of stowage ; and a Store room of suitable size to contain the Doolies of each Corps is to be erected adjoining to their own Store rooms, or the Store room to be enlarged for that purpose as may be most expedient.

Store room to be allotted for the reception of Doolies.

9. The Doolies with Corps are to be frequently aired and occasionally inspected by Commanding Officers of

Doolies with Corps to be frequently



aired and inspected by Commanding Officers of Corps and Detachments.

Corps and Detachments, and are to be regularly entered in the Monthly Return of Corps, as well as in the Quarterly Returns of Arms, Accoutrements, &c. which are transmitted to the Military Board.

Doolies to be repaired by the Commissariat when there may be no Barrack Master.

10. All repairs that may be required for Doolies with Native Corps, in situations where there may be no Barrack Master present, are to be made by the Commissariat upon Survey Reports, in which are to be detailed the repairs required; and similar Survey Reports are to be made when the repairs shall have been executed. One copy of which is to be delivered to the Officer of the Commissariat as a voucher for the work performed.

All such repairs are in like manner to be made by Barrack Masters where present as directed for the Doolies of European Corps.

Doolies in use with Corps to be considered under the particular care of the Regimental Surgeons, whose duty it will be to see them properly taken care of.

11. Whenever Doolies may be allotted to, and in use with Corps or Detachments in Camp or Cantonments, they are to be considered under the particular care of the Regimental Surgeons or other Medical Staff in charge of Hospitals respectively, whose duty it will be to watch over the conduct of the Bearers, report any misconduct when necessary, and see the Doolies are duly taken care of, as directed for Doolies with European Corps.

The Doolies appertaining to Native Corps at Barrackpore to be lodged in Fort William.

12. The Doolies appertaining to the Native Troops at Barrackpore exclusive of the Cantonment proportion are to be lodged with the Barrack Master at Fort William.

Ten Doolies, in addition to those authorized by the Regulations, to be kept at Barrackpore.

Cl. 1. Considerable inconvenience having been experienced in waiting the arrival from Fort William of the number of Doolies required to accompany Corps or Detachments moving from Barrackpore, the Honorable the Vice President in Council is pleased to direct that ten Doolies shall be kept at that Station in addition to the number authorized by these Regulations, and that on the march of a Regiment from Barrackpore with its proportion of Doolies, the number thus detached shall be immediately replaced.



13. The proportion of Bearers for Native Corps when in Camp, or serving in the Field, will consist of one Sirdar and one Mate for each Corps, and six Bearers for each Dooly.

The proportion of Bearers of Native Corps when in the Field.

14. The proportion of Bearers for Native Corps in Cantonments will consist of five Bearers for each Dooly, of whom one will be designated Mate, and will receive an extra allowance of one Rupee per mensem, sharing however in the usual labors of the set.

The proportion of Bearers when in Cantonments for each Dooly.

15. When Corps are stationed in Cantonments it shall be the duty of Dooly Bearers, when not otherwise employed, to attend upon the Sick, and provide them with firewood, water, neem leaves for fomentation, &c., as has been hitherto customary, whilst marching, or in Camp; the Dooly Bearers will by every means be encouraged to perform similar offices for the Sick, and be given to understand that such duties are expected from them; but no coercion shall be employed either in marching, or in Camp to compel them to perform this duty.

Dooly Bearers to be particularly attached to duties connected with the Sick when in Cantonment: when in Camp to be encouraged to perform similar offices.

16. The Rules for providing and maintaining Doolies and Dooly Bearers for European Troops, the manner in which they are to be mustered and paid, and the Doolies kept in repair are intended generally to be applicable to the case of all Doolies and Bearers required for, or employed with Native Corps.

The Rules for providing and maintaining Dooly Bearers for European Troops applicable to Native.

---

### MEDICAL DIARIES OR JOURNALS, AND FATAL CASES.

17. The Rules laid down in Chapter 2nd, Section 13th respecting Medical Diaries or Journals in European Hospitals will be considered generally applicable to Native Hospitals.

Medical Diaries.

18. Fatal cases occurring amongst Native Troops will be furnished by Medical Staff to Superintending Surgeons who will use their discretion and judgment in forwarding them, to the Medical Board. All those of an interesting nature, it need hardly be said should be submitted to the Board.

Fatal cases.



## CHAPTER 7TH.

EXTRACTS FROM GENERAL ORDERS C. IN C.  
RELATIVE TO INVALIDING COMMITTEES ON  
NATIVE TROOPS.

Rules for  
the guidance  
of Invaliding  
Committees  
assembled for  
the examina-  
tion of Native  
Troops.

G. O. C. in  
Chief, 6th  
March 1835.

ART 1. Invaliding Committees composed (as directed in Government General Orders of the 24th of July last) of Superintending Surgeons as Presidents, assisted each by four experienced Medical Officers as Members, will assemble annually at the Head Quarters of Divisions and Districts on the 1st of April, for the examination of men of the Native Army, considered unfit for farther Military duty. When the services of the Superintending Surgeon may not be available, the Senior Medical Officer of the Company's Service at the Station is to be appointed President.

2. To enable these Committees to perform their duty in a manner satisfactory to themselves, and so as to attain the end contemplated, that of providing for those who have suffered in the Service, and to guard against counterfeit claimants, the Commander in Chief, with the sanction of Government, is pleased to lay down the following rules for their guidance, and to republish, in a condensed form, the several Regulations now in force under which Natives are transferred to the Pension Establishment.

3. Officers Commanding Regiments will detach the men whom they consider fit objects to appear before the Committee, in time to enable to reach their destination before the 1st of April ; and they will furnish the Senior Native Officer, under whose orders the party may proceed, with an accurate Descriptive Roll of the whole, specifying distinctly the cause or causes for which each individual is considered unfit for further duty. They will also despatch by Dawk, on the day on which the party may march, to



the address of the Staff Officer at the Station where the Committee is ordered to assemble, Invaliding Rolls in triplicate, prepared on Monthly Return paper, (20 inches by 15) leaving a vacant space of an inch in the centre, to admit of their being bound, and according to the annexed Form.

4. These Rolls are to be prepared by Staff Officers, and carefully inspected and compared with the Long Rolls by Commanding Officers of Corps, whose signatures as well as those of the Staff Officers, are always to be annexed, in testimony of the statement of length of service, date of rank, wounds, &c. being correct. The columns headed "Disease or Medical reasons, &c." and "brief history and summary of previous treatment" are to be filled up by the Medical Officer of the Corps.

5. No men shall be recommended for, or entitled to the benefits of the Invalid Establishment, who shall have served less than 15 years, excepting such as may have been wounded or contracted incurable disorders in the Service; disorders which men may have brought on themselves, or which may not have arisen from wounds received on duty, shall give them no claim to the benefits of this Establishment, which is only intended for those who are worn out, or who have suffered from actual service.

6. No Native Commissioned or Non-Commissioned Officer who has not been disabled on actual service, shall be entitled to the benefits of the rank he may hold at the time of being invalided, unless he shall have served in that rank for three years complete; should he have served a shorter period, he shall receive the Pension only which is allowed the next inferior grade, his united service in the rank he held when invalided, and in the next inferior grade, amounting together to full three years.

7. Separate Rolls of men who have not served the period to entitle them, when unfit for active service, to the Pension Establishment, are to be prepared as heretofore, in



which Commanding Officers are to state, whether the injury or disorder rendering any man unfit for service, is ascribable to his duties as a soldier or not. In such cases, it is only when men have been rendered unfit for active duty, by disorders contracted, or injuries received on service or in the execution of their duty, that they have any claim to the Invalid Establishment, and the General Order of the 8th March 1816, authorizes the discharge of any man under 15 years service, rendered unfit for active duty by any disease or injury not of the nature above referred to, after remaining a reasonable time under the Surgeon's care, and who is certified by him to be physically unfit to carry arms.

8. When the men appear before the Committee, the Members will ascertain by a patient and particular examination, whether they are actually unfit for active Military duties, and will state in their proceedings whether the injury or disorder rendering any man unfit for the Service, is to be ascribed to his duties as a Soldier or not ; and this information, requisite in all cases, is essentially so with regard to those men who, not having served the prescribed period, can have no claim on the Institution, except their inability be consequent to disorders contracted or injuries received on service, or in the execution of their duty. The Committee will consider it their duty to call for the testimony of all persons who may be able to state any circumstances tending to establish the claim of an individual, or to relieve the public from providing for a person not entitled to indulgence ; and the pen is to be drawn over the names of such as may be deemed fit for further service.

9. The cases of men who may have suffered severely in the service, either by loss of limbs, from blindness contracted in the Service, or by the number and severity of their wounds, or from disease contracted in a foreign climate, and who are consequently fit objects for every indulgence which can be shewn them consistently with the Regulations of Government, are to be particularly noticed by Invaliding Committees ; and they are moreover required to state on



their proceedings, for the consideration of His Excellency the Commander in Chief, all instances of men coming under any of the above descriptions, whom they deem proper objects for the provision of additional Invalid pay.

10. In every instance in which Committees may have grounds for believing that any individual is simulating disease for the purpose of gaining admission to the Pension List, they will state fully the circumstances of the case, and at the same time unreservedly record their opinion for the information of the Commander in Chief.

11. When the whole of the men from one Corps have been examined, the Officer Commanding the Division or District will require their attendance at his Quarters, and should he be of opinion that the Committee has passed men to the Pension Establishment who are capable of performing further efficient Military service, he will, previous to affixing his countersignature to the Roll, record his dissent from the judgment of the Board.

12. The men are then to be remanded to the Head Quarters of their Regiments, and one copy of the proceedings of the Committee is to be forwarded to the Officer Commanding the Corps, one to the Adjutant General of the Army, and one is to be retained for record in the Station Staff Office ; the General Officer Commanding the Presidency Division will exercise his discretion with reference to the situation of the Cantonment from which the men invalided may have come, in directing them to return to the Head Quarters of their Regiments, or in retaining them at Barrackpore, under the charge of the Superintendent and Pay Master of Native Pensioners, until finally transferred.

13. On all occasions, of Drum, Fife, and Trumpet Majors, Drummers, Trumpeters, and Fifers, being recommended for the Invalid Establishment, the Certificate furnished from Corps, shall certify their parentage, with a view to ascertain whether or not they are entitled to the



augmented Rates of Pension authorized for those being the sons of European fathers. And Commanding Officers are likewise required to state in the Invalid Rolls, opposite the names of Native Doctors, educated at the School in Calcutta, that they were admitted into the service from that institution, to shew that they are entitled to the Pension and other advantages allowed them by Government General Orders of the 21st June, 1822, paragraphs 30, 31 and 32.

14. In judging of the claims of men of local Troops to the Pension Establishment, the Invaliding Committees will be guided by Government General Orders of the 2d May, 1823, and No. 17 of the 16th January, 1834.

15. The Commander in Chief has reason to believe that men, who are physically unfit for field duty, and who have not served the prescribed period to entitle them to the benefits of the Pension Establishment, are frequently, from mistaken motives of humanity, retained year after year with their Regiments, until they acquire a standing sufficient to ensure to them a place on the Pension List, His Excellency enjoins Commanding Officers to reflect on the injury they inflict on their Regiments, and on the State, by following this course, and he requires them to exert the power vested in them by the General Order of the 8th March 1816, and to weed the ranks of men who are unfit for duty, and who have no claim on the Government.

16. The above is to be considered a standing order, and a copy of it to be placed before the different Invaliding Committees, by the Staff Officers of the Stations at which they may be assembled.



FORM.

Roll of Native Commissioned, Non-Commissioned Officers and Sepoys, &c. belonging to Regiment (or Department,) who are deemed fit objects to appear before the Invaliding Committee, ordered to be assembled on the day of at .

No. of each Rank.	Troop or Company.	Rank and Names.	Date of present Rank, and of former, when 3 years have not been completed.	Age.		Service.		Disease or Medical reason for removing the individual from the effective strength of the Corps.	Brief History and Summary of previous Treatment.	Remarks by the Commanding Officer.	Remarks by the Invaliding Committee.
				Years.	Months.	Years.	Months.				

Certified that the dates of Promotions and periods of Service above stated are correct, as far as can be ascertained by the Register of the Corps.

(Signed)

A. B., Lieut. Col.

Comg.

Regt.

Examined C. D., Lieut. and Adjt.

(Signed)

E. F., Asst. Surgeon in Medical Charge.

(Signed)

G. H., President.

"

Member.

"

Do.

"

Do.

"

Do.

"

Do.



CHAPTER 8TH. SECTION 1ST.

OF THE SUPPLY OF MEDICAL STORES TO  
CORPS AND STATIONS.

Europe Me- ART. 1. Europe Medicines and Surgical Instruments will  
dicines, &c. be supplied to Corps and Departments at the expense of the  
supplied at State, under the control and management of Superintending  
the expense of Surgeons and of the Medical Board.  
the State.

Indents to 2. Indents for Europe Medicines and Instruments for the  
be prepared use of all Medical charges are to be prepared by Medical  
by Medical Staff in charge of Hospitals, so as to show the extent and  
Staff, nature of the charge, and the period for which the articles  
are required.

And for- 3. Indents so prepared will be forwarded by Medical  
warded to Staff to Superintending Surgeons in duplicate, by whom  
Superintend- they will be checked and countersigned. One of the copies  
ing Surgeons with the articles actually supplied, duly marked, will after-  
of Divisions wards be returned to Superintending Surgeons from the  
for sanction, H. C. Dispensary or Depot, (as the case may be) for their  
guidance, and will be filed as a record in their offices for future  
reference, and to enable them to check future Indents.

Superin- 4. The Indents appertaining to Divisions in the Field  
tending Sur- where Medical Depots are established, will be supplied on  
geons respon- the authority of Superintending Surgeons of Divisions, who  
sible that In- will be held responsible for the quantity or number of the  
dents are pro- different articles being proportioned to the probable wants  
portioned to of the Troops or Establishments, for whose use they are  
the probable required.  
wants of  
Corps, &c.

Superintend- 5. It is to be understood, however, that Superintending  
ing Surgeons Surgeons more immediately presiding over Depots, are  
at Depots in- invested with a discretionary power of still farther controlling  
vested with the issue of Medical Supplies, according to the more or  
discretionary less efficient state of the Depots, under their supervi-  
power of con- sion.  
trolling the  
issue of Medi-  
cal Stores.



6. All other Indents, after having been checked by Superintending Surgeons of Divisions, will be transmitted to the Medical Board with any explanation that the nature of the demand, if unusual, may require; after having been subjected to the farther examination and check of the Board, these Indents will be forwarded to the Hon'ble Company's Dispensary for supply.

7. The following Schedule of Military and Civil Stations, exhibits the periods of indenting on the Hon'ble Company's Dispensary and Medical Depots, to be observed by Medical Staff at the several Stations therein mentioned.

Periods of  
indenting of  
Civil and Mili-  
tary Stations.

*Schedule of Military and Civil Stations, shewing the periods of Indenting on the Hon'ble Company's Dispensary and the several Medical Depots to be observed at each.*

From whence supplied.	Periods.	Stations.
H. C. Dispensary,	Annually 1st May,	Sultanpore, Benares. Benares. Mirzapore. Buxar. Chunar. Ghazeepore. Arrah. Saurun. Tirhoot. Dinapore. Patna. Mongheer. Bhaugulpore.
Ditto,	Annually 1st June,	Sylhet. Cachar. Chirra Poonjee.



From whence supplied.	Periods.	Stations.
H. C. Dispensary,	Annually 1st September,	Mymunsing. Bishnauth. Goalparah. Gowhattee. Dinagepore. Rungpore. Suddyah. Tezpore. Malda. Chittagong. Bullooah. Tipperah. Ramree. Kyook Phyoo. Sandoway. Akyab. Tytalya. Mullye. Jaunpore. Goruckpore. Azimghur. Katmandoo.
Ditto,	Annually 1st October,	Sumbulpore. Hazareebagh. Dorundah. Shergottee. Chittra. Gyah. Cuttack. Pooree. Koordah. Balasore. Bheerbhoom.



From whence supplied.	Periods.	Stations.
H. C. Dispensary,	Half Yearly 1st March and 1st September,	Jumalpoore. Moorshedabad. Berhampore. Jungypore. Bhauleah. Rajshye Dacca. Dacca Jelalpore. Bograh. Purneah. Burdwan. Furridpore. Barripore. Tumlook. Soonamooky.
	N. B. Medical Officers attached to Civil Charges, at these Stations, will Indent <i>annually</i> , on the 1st of March.	Soorool. Bancoorah. Nuddeah. Commercolly. Jessore. Hidgellee. Midnapore. Bogundee. Baraset. Hooghly. Barrackpore. Chinsurah. Luckipore. Surdah. Noakolly. Commillah. Santipore. Doorhattah. Radanagore. Sooree. Dum-Dum.



From whence supplied.	Periods.	Stations.
H. C. Dispensary,	Half Yearly 1st Feb. and 1st August,	Fort William. Calcutta. Allipore. Balligunge.
Depot at Cawn- pore,	Annually 1st February,	Jubbulpore. Gurrawarrah. Saugor. Baitool. Soonee. Hussingabad. Bhopaul. Lohargong. Huttah and Rylie.
Ditto,	Half Yearly 1st March and 1st September,  N. B. Medi- cal Officers at- tached to Civil Charges, at these Stations, will In- dent <i>annually</i> , on the 1st of March.	Futtyghur. Shajehanpore. Cawnpore. Mynpooree. Secrora. Seetapore. Bandah. Allahabad. Lucknow. Pertabghur. Futtehpore. Hummeerpore. Keitah. Etawah. Sultanpore, Oude.



From whence supplied.	Periods.	Stations.
Depot at Agra,	Annually 1st January,	Loodianah. Deyrah. Seharunpore. Kurnaul. Hansi. Hissar. Almorah. Hawelbagh. Lohooghaut. Moozuffernuggur. Kasseepore. Moradabad. Nuggeenah. Bignore. Saheswan. Subathoo. Simlah. Landour. Mussooree. Hurdwar. Bareilly.
Ditto,	Half Yearly 1st March and 1st September, N. B. Medi- cal Officers at- tached to Civil Charges at these Stations will In- dent <i>annually</i> , on the 1st of March.	Meerut. Delhi. Bhurtpore. Allyghur. Coel. Bolundshuhur. Muttra. Agra.
Depot at Neemuch,	Half Yearly 1st March and 1st September.	Neemuch. Ajmere. Kotah. Mahidpore. Indore.



From whence supplied.	Periods.	Stations.
Depot at Neemuch,	Half Yearly 1st March and 1st September, N. B. Medical Officers attached to Civil Charges in the Neemuch Circle will Indent <i>annually</i> , on the 1st of April.	Mhow. Beawur. Bhopawur. Oodypore. Nusseerabad. Mundlaisir.

8. The following is the Form of Indent to be observed by Medical Staff on all occasions whatsoever, in making requisitions for Medicines on the public Stores.

*Return shewing the Quantities of Medicines and Instruments in Store as well as those required, for the use of*  
*during the* *commencing*  
*from the*

European Officers	Fightingmen, European,	Native,
Lascars,	Syces,	Women and
Children,	Total	Troops,
Convicts,	Total	Bazar City or Pilgrim
Hospital	Average number of Sick.	

Remarks from Dispensary or Depôts	ARTICLES.	Remaining last Report on the	Received by regular Indent on the	Received by Do. on emergency on the	Total.	Expended during the past months.	Remaining in Store.	Required for the ensuing months	Remarks by the Medical Board or Supdg. Surgeon.
	Acaciæ Gummi, .....								
	Acetum Colchici, .....								
	„ Scillæ, .....								
	Acidum Aceticum, .....								
	„ Muriaticum, .....								
	„ Nitricum, .....								
	„ Sulphuricum, .....								



Remarks from Dispensary or Depôts.	ARTICLES.	Remaining last Report on	Received by regular Indent	Received by Do. on emer-	Total.	Expended during the past	Remaining in Store.	Required for the ensuing	Remarks by the Medical Board or Supdg. Surgeon.
		the	on the	gency on the		months.		months.	
	Acidum Sulph: Aromat, .....								
	Aloes Spic. Extract, .....								
	Ammoniacum .....								
	Ammoniæ Carbonas, .....								
	„ Murias, .....								
	Antimon: tartar: .....								
	Argenti Nitras, .....								
	Assafœtida, .....								
	Ærugo, .....								
	Borax, .....								
	Calamina ppt. ....								
	Calumbæ radix, .....								
	Cambogia, .....								
	Camphora, .....								
	Cascarillæ Cortex, .....								
	Ceratum Calaminæ, .....								
	„ Resinæ, .....								
	„ Sabinæ, .....								
	„ Simplicis, .....								
	Cetaceum, .....								
	Catechu, .....								
	Chlorid oxid calcis, .....								
	Cinchonæ—Cortex, .....								
	„ pulv, .....								
	Conf: Aromatica, .....								
	Copaiba, .....								
	Creta—ppt., .....								



Remarks from Dispensary or Dépôts.	ARTICLES.	Remaining last Report on	Received by regular Indent	Received by Do. on emer-	Total.	Expended during the past	Remaining in Store.	Required for the ensuing	Remarks by the Medical
		the	on the	gency on the		months.		months	Board or Supdg. Surgeon.
	Croton Tiglium, .....								
	Cubebs, .....								
	Cupri—Sulphas, .....								
	Digitalis folior : Pulv : .....								
	Emplast Hydrargyri, .....								
	„ Lyttæ, .....								
	„ Plumbi, .....								
	„ Resinæ, .....								
	„ Saponis, .....								
	„ Thuris—Comp, .....								
	Ext :—Belladonnæ, .....								
	„ Colocynth Comp, .....								
	„ Conii, .....								
	„ Elaterii, .....								
	„ Gentianæ lut, .....								
	„ Gent : Cheraytæ, .....								
	„ Hyosciami, .....								
	„ Jalapæ, .....								
	Ferri—Carbonas, .....								
	„ Sulphas, .....								
	„ Tartras, .....								
	Gentianæ—radix, .....								
	Glycyrrhiza „ .....								
	Guaiaci lign rasuræ, .....								
	„ Resinæ — G. .....								
	Hydrargyri nit : oxid, .....								
	„ Oxymurias, .....								



Remarks from Dispensary or Depôts.	ARTICLES.	Remaining last Report on	Received by regular Indent	Received by Do. on emer-	Total.	Expended during the past	Remaining in Store.	Required for the ensuing	Remarks by the Medical Board or Supdg Surgeon.
		the	on the	gency on the		months.		months.	
	Hydrargyri Submurias, .....								
	Hydriod : Potassæ, .....								
	Hydrarg—c—Creta, .....								
	Ipecacuanh : rad : pulv, .....								
	Jalapœ rad : pulv, .....								
	Kino, .....								
	Liniment : Sapon : .....								
	Liquor Arsenicalis, .....								
	„ Ammonicæ, .....								
	„ Plumbi Acetatis, .....								
	Lyttæ—pulvis, .....								
	Manna, .....								
	Magnesiæ Carbonas, .....								
	„ Sulphas, .....								
	Mezerei—Cortex, .....								
	Myrrha, .....								
	Oleum Anisi, .....								
	„ Menthæ pip, .....								
	„ Caryophilli, .....								
	„ Croton : .....								
	„ Olivæ, .....								
	„ Ricini, .....								
	„ Terebinth rectific, .....								
	Opium, .....								
	Pil : Hydrargyri, .....								
	„ Hydr submur Comp. ....								
	Plumbi Superacetas, .....								







Remarks from Dispensary or Depôts.	ARTICLES.	Remaining last Report on the	Received by regular Indent on the	Received by Do. on emer- gency on the	Total.	Expended during the past months.	Remaining in Store.	Required for the ensuing months	Remarks by the Medical Board or Supdg. Surgeon.
	Tinct: Cantharidis, .....								
	„ Cinchonæ—Comp, .....								
	„ Camph: Comp, .....								
	„ Cardamomi Comp, ....								
	„ Digitalis, .....								
	„ Ferri Muriatis, .....								
	„ Gentianæ Comp, .....								
	„ Hyosciami, .....								
	„ Iodinii, .....								
	„ Jalapæ, .....								
	„ Kino, .....								
	„ Myrrhæ, .....								
	„ Opii, .....								
	„ Scillæ, .....								
	„ Sennæ Comp, .....								
	Ung: Hydrarg: fortius, .....								
	„ „ Nitratis, .....								
	Vinum Antim: tart, .....								
	„ Colchici, .....								
	„ Ferri, .....								
	„ Ipecac: .....								
	„ Opii, .....								
	Zinci Sulphas, .....								
	„ Oxydum, .....								



## INSTRUMENTS.

Remarks from Dispensary or Depôts.	ARTICLES.	Remaining last Report on	Received since.	Total.	Un'sble to be returned.	Un'sble when received.	Remaining Serviceable.	Required.	Remarks by the Supg. Surgeon or Medical Board.
		the							
	Amputating Instruments, .....								
	„ Knives, .....								
	Acupuncture Needles, .....								
	Bullet Forceps, .....								
	Bougies, Metallic, .....								
	„ Elastic Gum, .....								
	„ Common, .....								
	„ Catgut, . . . .								
	„ Rectum, .....								
	„ for Argent Nit, .....								
	Bed Pans, .....								
	Blood Poringers, .....								
	Brass Sounds, .....								
	Cupping Instruments, .....								
	Cranium Dissecting Case, .....								
	Catheters, Silver Male, .....								
	„ „ Female, .....								
	„ Elastic Gum, .....								
	Corks, Bottle, .....								
	„ Phial, .....								
	Dissecting Instruments, .....								
	Decoction Pots, .....								
	Dissecting Saw, .....								
	Funnels, Tin, .....								
	„ Glass, .....								



Remarks from Dispensary or Depôts.	ARTICLES.	Remaining last Report on the	Received since.	Total.	Un'sble to be returned.	Un'sble when received.	Remaining Serviceable.	Required.	Remarks by the Supg. Sur- geon or Medical Board.
	Filtering Paper, .....								
	Gallipots, .....								
	Gum Lancets, .....								
	Hydrocele Apparatus, .....								
	Inhalers, .....								
	Infusion Pots, .....								
	Lancets, bleeding, .....								
	„ abscess, .....								
	Lint, .....								
	Midwifery Instruments, .....								
	Measures Glass 4 oz , .....								
	„ „ 2 oz , .....								
	„ „ Minim, .....								
	„ Pewter of sizes, .....								
	Marble Slab, .....								
	Pullies for dislocations, .....								
	Pocket Dressing Case, .....								
	Pestle and Mortar, Wedgewood, ..								
	„ „ brass, .....								
	„ „ iron, .....								
	„ „ glass, .....								
	Phials, .....								
	Pins, (Papers) .....								
	Pill Boxes of sizes, .....								
	Read's Patent Stomach Pump, ..								
	„ „ Enema Syringe, ..								
	Scalpels, .....								



Remarks from Dispensary or Depôts.	ARTICLES.	Remaining last Report on	Received since.	Total.	Uns'ble to be returned.	Uns'ble when received.	Remaining Serviceable.	Required.	Remarks by the Supp. Surgeon or Medical Board.
		the							
	Syringes, Emena, 1 lb.,	.....							
	„ „ 8 oz.,	.....							
	„ „ 4 oz.,	.....							
	„ Urethra,	.....							
	„ Female,	.....							
	Spare Ivory Pipes,	.....							
	Scales and Weights from 1 lb. } downwards,	..... }							
	Scales and Weights from 4 oz } downwards,	..... }							
	Scales and Weights, grains, ...								
	Splints, ....	.....							
	Silk for Ligatures,	.....							
	Sponge, (pieces)	.....							
	Skins of white leather,	.....							
	Shop Scissors,	.....							
	Stethoscope,	.....							
	Seton Needles,	.....							
	Spatula,	.....							
	Trepanning Instruments,	.....							
	Trocars, ....	.....							
	Tile for Pills,	.....							
	Tape, broad,	.....							
	„ narrow,	.....							
	Thermometer,	... ..							
	Tow,	.....							
	Twine,	.....							



Remarks from Dispensary or Depôts.	ARTICLES.	Remaining last Report on the	Received since.	Total.	Uns'ble to be returned.	Uns'ble when received.	Remaining Serviceable.	Required.	Remarks by the Medical Board or Supdg. Surgeon.
	Tooth Instruments, .....								
	Truss, double, .....								
	„ single (right and left,) ....								
	Urinals—pewter, .....								
	„ —glass, .....								
	Wrapping Paper, .....								

N. B.—Instruments are not to be returned as unserviceable, when capable of repair, but to be forwarded to the H. C.'s Dispensary, the Medical Depôts at Agra, and Cawnpore severally, for that purpose, in all practicable cases.

BOOKS.									
Annesley on diseases of India,....									
New Code of Medical Regulations,									
BLANK PRINTED FORMS.									
Half Yearly Return of Medicines,									
Quarterly do. of Sick in Jails, ..									
Monthly Register of Sick in Hos-	}								
pital, ....									
Monthly Return of Sick in Regi-	}								
mental Hospital, .....									
Pay Abstract,									
Weekly Report,									
Muster Roll of Hospital Estab-	}								
lishment, .....									

I solemnly do declare, upon my honor, that the Medicines supplied on my Indents, have been, and shall be, necessarily, and solely expended for the purposes of the Service, as strictly imposed upon me by my public duty.

C. D.

Supdg. Surgeon.

A. B.

Assist. Surg.

Regt. Native Infantry.



9. Medical Officers, are expected, to interpret the declaratory clause appended to the form of Indent, in a liberal sense, and extend within due bounds, their professional assistance to all persons immediately connected with the Corps or Detachments, to which they belong, although not exactly borne on the Rolls, and generally to all cases where humane consideration seems urgently to require it.

10. Medical Officers will confine their Indents for Europe Medicines, to the articles mentioned in the prescribed List on all occasions, except they should be of opinion, that a particular article, not therein specified, might be of essential benefit to the Sick; they will then explain the circumstances, which in their judgment, render necessary the article so required, for the consideration of the Superintending Surgeon.

Cl. 1. It is strictly however to be understood, that every article in the List is neither to be indented for, nor allowed. Medical Officers will proportion their demands to the extent and nature of their several charges, and any excess either in the quantity of Medicine indented for, or expended, will meet with the Board's most serious reprehension.

2. At Stations, where supplies of Medicines are ordered to be indented for annually, with the view of obviating the necessity of requiring inordinately large quantities, one supplementary indent for a few articles will be permitted in the course of the year; but Medical Officers are enjoined to guard against forwarding such indents, at times, when the Medicines would be likely to be injured by exposure to the weather.

3. Although the system of forwarding Emergent Indents is highly objectionable, entailing great expense to Government, and interrupting the current business at the Dispensary, and the several Medical Depots, notwithstanding



ing requisitions of the sort will be sanctioned, in cases of extreme emergency.

4. Considerable inconvenience having arisen in the Medical Department of the Army from the commission of various irregularities by Medical Staff in charge of Corps and Detachments, in the mode of drawing up and presenting their periodical Returns for Medicines, whereby the intentions of Government for regulating and limiting the consumption of Medical Stores have been mainly defeated, and unnecessary and vexatious correspondence entailed, Superintending Surgeons of Divisions, are enjoined to take care, that all Indents from Medical Officers serving within their circle of Superintendence be henceforth prepared and presented in strict conformity with Rule, and in no instance to admit of a departure from the letter of the Regulations on this head, except where the particular circumstances and urgency of the case may seem to justify a relaxation. Superintending Surgeons will report to the Medical Board, and ultimately to the Commander in Chief all instances of neglect or wilful error, on the part of Medical Staff in this respect.

5. Every Medical Officer will include in one Indent the Medicines necessary for all establishments under his care, with the exception of European Troops, the Head-Quarters of a Regiment liable to serve in the Field, or for the Staff at the Head-Quarters of a General Officer, for each of which charges there shall be a separate Indent.

6. Medical Staff will return all empty bottles, jars and repairable or unserviceable Surgical Instruments into store, when stationed near the Dispensary or Depots; and when stationed at a distance, only such articles as may be repairable, delivering over such as are irreparable to the Commissariat Department, for the purpose of being disposed of to the best advantage on the spot; Medical Officers



however will previously obtain the sanction of the Superintending Surgeon of the Division to the latter course of proceeding.

7. Committees will be assembled by order of Superintending Surgeons to survey Stores received from the Honorable Company's Dispensary or Depots, should the Medical Officers in charge, to whom the Stores are consigned see cause to request them; such Committees will consist of Medical Officers; they will examine carefully, and report fully upon the external condition of the packages, whether the seals and tapes are entire, and on the internal condition as to packing and quantities; on every occasion of the sort, the Medical Officer to whom the Stores may be consigned will be in attendance.

8. In the absence of the Superintending Surgeon the Commanding Officer of the Station or Corps will order a Committee to assemble. When the requisite number of Medical Officers are not available, Military Officers of the Corps or Station may be appointed in their places. Whenever such Committee cannot be assembled the Medical Officer receiving the supplies will grant a receipt, for positive quantities, on honor.

9. Medical Officers failing to ask for such Committees, when in their power, shall grant a receipt in full, according to the Invoice List transmitted with the Medicines; the loss and deficiency, if any, will then fall on themselves.

10. Committees, in making their examination, will be guided by the packing invoice, accompanying the Stores.

11. All losses from careless packing will be debited to the Apothecary to the Hon'ble Company, or the Medical Storekeeper from whom the articles have been received.



12. These Reports are to be forwarded by the Superintending Surgeon or Officer Commanding to the Medical Board, who in case of damage from carelessness at the Dispensary or Depot will hold the Officers in charge responsible or the value of the articles which, with five per Cent. on the prime cost, shall be recovered by the Pay Master from their allowances, and all such losses as appear to have been occasioned by unavoidable circumstances will be marked off to account profit and loss, on authority to that effect being granted by the Medical Board.

### OF BAZAR MEDICINES.

10. Bazar or Country Medicines as per detailed List, will be supplied monthly by the Commissariat Department to Medical Officers in charge of European and Native Corps, checked and countersigned by Superintending Surgeons of Divisions respectively.

ARTICLES.	Average monthly expenditure for an European Regiment.		Average monthly expenditure for a Native Corps.	
	lbs.	oz.	lbs.	oz.
Alum,	2	0	0	8
Almonds,	0	8	0	0
Camphor unrefined,	1	0	0	8
Cardamons,	0	4	0	1
Assafœtida,	0	0-2	0	0-2
Cloves,	0	4	0	1
Coriander Seeds,	0	2	0	0
Carroway Seeds,	0	2	0	0
Ginger,	0	8	0	8
Kutkaringa,	0	0	0	3
Kut (Catechu),	0	4	0	2
Linseed Oil,	3	0	1	8
Mustard Oil,	3	0	3	0
Mustard Seed,	3	0	2	0
Rasout,	0	1ss.	0	1
Vinegar,	3	0	1	8



ARTICLES.	Average month- ly expenditure for an European Regiment.		Average month- ly expenditure for a Native Corps.	
	lbs.	oz.	lbs.	oz.
Wax white, ..	3	0	0	8
„ yellow, ..	2	0	0	8
<i>Necessaries.</i>				
Arrow Root, ...	0	0	1	0
Brandy, ...	0	0	2 bottles.	
Bottles, empty, quart, ...	No. 16		No. 8.	
„ „ pint, ...	No. 12		No. 6.	
Bazar Phials, ...	0		1 dozen.	
Baskets, ...	No. 2		No. 1.	
Cloth for Dressing, (Gurrah,) ...	2 pieces.		1 piece.	
Cloth for Bandages, ...	30 yards.		1 Do.	
Charcoal, ...	40 lbs.		20 lbs.	
Chunam, ...	6 lbs.		0	
Flour for Poultices, ...	12 lbs.		8 lbs.	
Flannel, Europe, ...	12 yards.		2 yards.	
„ Country, ...	0		4 Do.	
Honey, ...	1 lb.		0	
Leeches, ...	No. 1,000		No. 200	
Linseed Meal, ...	10 lbs.		4 lbs.	
Lime Juice, ...	6 lbs.		1 lb.	
Naunds, ...	No. 2		No. 2	
Oil for Lamps, ...	20 lbs.		12 lbs.	
Pots and Pans, earthen, ...	3 dozen.		2 dozen.	
Plantain Leaves, ...	8 dozen.		4 dozen.	
Sugar, soft, ...	5 lbs.		2 lbs.	
Salt, ...	2 lbs.		2 lbs.	
Soap, Country, ...	6 lbs.		2 lbs.	
Suet, Mutton, ...	5 lbs.		2 lbs.	
Sago, ...	0		3 lbs.	
Spirits, Bazar or Country, ...	8 lbs.		3 lbs.	
Tape, ...	30 yards.		15 yards.	
Tow, Country, ...	15 lbs.		10 lbs.	
Twine, Country, ...	1 lb.		1 lb.	
Wood, Fire, ...	6 maunds.		3 maunds.	
Wine, Madeira, or Port, ...	0		half a dozen.	

11. Medical Staff will observe the same form of Indent on all occasions in making requisitions for Bazar or Country Medicines as is used in Indents for Europe Medicines.



CHAPTER 8TH. SECTION 2D.

OF CARRIAGE OF MEDICAL STORES.

ART. 1. The Apothecary to the Hon'ble Company will on all occasions communicate direct with the Executive Commissariat Officer at the Presidency when Medical Stores are ready for despatch, forwarding a Statement of the number, dimension, and description of packages, and taking on every occasion on their delivery a receipt to that effect; he will likewise point out to the Commissariat the mode of conveyance which he may think necessary.

Of Carriage  
of Stores from  
Dispensary  
and Depots.

2. The Apothecary to the Hon'ble Company will in every instance, as far as conveniently practicable, direct Stores that are to be sent on the same line of route for different Stations to be packed and delivered over to the Commissariat at the same time, in order that the Commissariat may not be put to any extra expense for carriage.

Stores on the  
same line of  
route to be  
despatched at  
one time.

3. The above rule is not to be considered applicable to cases in which the Dâk Bhanghy or the Letter Dâk has been had recourse to; whenever it may be necessary to despatch articles on emergency by either of these conveyances, the Apothecary to the Hon'ble Company will forward the articles direct to the General Post Office.

Dâk Bhan-  
ghy or Letter  
Dâk to be had  
recourse to on  
emergency.

4. The Executive Commissariat Officer at Stations at which the several Medical Depots are fixed, will in communication with Superintending Surgeons at those Stations, construct good packing chests adapted either for Camels or Hackeries for the conveyance of Medical Stores from the Depots for the use of Corps and Stations.

Packing  
Chests adapt-  
ed for Camels,  
&c. to be used  
at the Depots.

5. The cases will be brought back by return carriage, which will be Camels or Hackeries as may be most convenient, and it is to be considered a general rule that the public Cattle be used on all occasions when practicable.

Public Cattle  
to be used.

6. When the despatches are small, the use of Coolies and Bhanghy Wallahs should be resorted to, and for small light packages the public Dâk Bhanghy will be available.

The Dâk  
Bhanghy  
available.



CHAPTER 9TH.

OF NATIVE INSANE HOSPITALS.

Medical charge, control and superintendence.

Hospitals at Stations to continue under the Surgeons performing the Medical duties at those cities.

Allowance to the Surgeon.

ART. 1. The immediate charge of these Establishments in as far as regards the Medical and moral management of the patients, shall remain on its present footing. The Hospitals at Dacca, Moorshedabad, Patna, Benares, Bareilly and Delhi, shall continue placed under the Surgeons respectively of those cities, and that of the Suburbs of Calcutta under the Surgeon attached to the 24-Pergunnahs. The allowance to be granted to the Surgeons in charge of Native Insane Hospitals, shall be fixed at two hundred rupees per mensem.

Superintendence of Hospital vested in the Magistrates of Stations who will frequently visit them.

To listen to complaints of patients.

To offer hints for the direction and guidance of Surgeons.

To make quarterly reports to the Provincial

2. The Superintendence of each Hospital as to its general condition and management, and to the care bestowed upon the patients, shall be vested in the Magistrate of the Station. It shall be his especial duty frequently to visit the Hospital lying within his jurisdiction. During these visits he will observe particularly upon the state of the Hospital, as to the due ventilation, cleanliness and general good condition of its wards, and to the easy, contented and comfortable circumstances of the patients. He will likewise attentively listen to any complaints, which the patients may wish to make on the subjects of their detention; on their general treatment, or on any supposed inattention or ill usage on the part of the Medical Officers, or those in authority under him;—when any grievances or mismanagement may seem to exist he will immediately take measures, in communication with the Surgeon, for the redress, and will at all times offer such hints for the direction and guidance of the latter as may seem requisite.

3. Once a quarter Magistrates will report, to the Commissioner to whose division they may belong, upon the condition of the Hospitals under their control, and on the



state of the patients as to Medical treatment and general comfort. They will include in their Report such observations as they may have to offer on the conduct of the Surgeons in charge in as far as relates to their sedulous discharge of the daily duties of the Hospitals, and to the care, humanity and success with which they may appear to treat the unfortunate persons entrusted to their management. It will also be the duty of the Magistrates to bring to the notice of Government through the Provincial Courts of Circuit any instances of neglect, or misconduct on the part of Medical Officers, or of marked disregard of the directions they may have deemed it necessary to give on points connected with the internal regulation of the Hospitals, or the management of their patients.

4. The Hospitals shall be frequently visited by the Commissioner or the Sessions Judge, who shall consider himself empowered to visit the various wards, to enquire minutely into the situation and particular cases of the patients, and to suggest to the Magistrates such alterations as may appear advisable, in order to the better regulation of the Establishments. He will likewise, whilst making his periodical reports to the Court of Nizamut Adawlut, take occasion to remark on the state of the Hospitals inspected by him, and on their degree of fitness for the purposes for which they are intended.

5. Should any difference of opinion arise between the Magistrates and Surgeons on points relating to the general management of the Hospitals, or to the treatment of any individual patient, the question shall be referred to the Commissioner, whose duty it will be to interpose with his advice and authority, and, where the merits of the case would seem to require it, to submit the circumstance for the orders of Government.

6. Superintending Surgeons shall, during every return of their regular tours of duty, inspect the Hospitals lying within the limits of their Superintendence, and at least once every

Court of Appeal.

To offer observations on the conduct of the Surgeons.

Through what channel to notice any instances of neglect on the part of the Medical Officer.

Sessions Judge to visit the Hospitals frequently.

To enquire minutely into the situations and cases of patients, and suggest alterations.

In their reports to the Nizamut Adawlut to remark on the state of the Hospitals.

Any difference of opinion between the Magistrate and Surgeon to be referred to the Court of Circuit.

Superintending Surgeons to inspect Hospitals.



Minutely to examine the buildings, registers and diaries of each patient.

To look attentively into the conduct of Surgeons and control their general practice.

To see the separation of the male and female branches of the Establishment.

And that recourse is had to baths.

Irons not to be employed except in extreme cases.

Particular attention to be paid to the diet and clothing of patients.

To attend to the cleanliness, &c. of the Hospital, and to see that the keepers, &c. are humane and attentive.

month, when the Hospital happens to be situated at the Head-Quarters of their Division; during these visits they will minutely inspect the condition of the buildings, carefully examine the Registers and Diaries, and make particular enquiry into the state of each patient. They will consider themselves bound to look attentively to the conduct of the Surgeon to control their general practice, and in particular cases to modify it in such manner as may be likely to prove beneficial to the patient. In reviewing the state of each Hospital in respect of the general management and professional treatment of its inmates, it will be their particular duty to see that due attention is paid to the separation, and if practicable the total disjunction of the male and female branches of the Establishment, and to the classification and assimilation of the patients. They will take care that frequent recourse is had to the cold and hot bath, that unnecessary coercion be never used, that irons be not employed except in extreme cases, and then only manacles or light leg chains, and that where a preference is given to the strait waistcoat it be used with discretion, and be neither tied so tight nor kept on so long as to impede respiration, fret and chafe the patient, or prevent him from feeding himself, or attending to personal cleanliness.

7. The diet and clothing of the patients will form principal objects of attention to the Superintending Surgeons, who will not fail to convey their animadversion to the Surgeons, and through them to the Magistrates, when it shall appear to them that the supplies in either of these branches are conducted with unnecessary and lavish expenditure on the one hand or undue and injudicious parsimony on the other. They will observe that the Hospitals be kept clean and comfortable, the wards pure and well ventilated, and the drains and necessities frequently cleared out and washed, that the keepers and other servants are humane and attentive, and that in the general management and economy of the Establishment nothing is wanting to that measure of comfort and happiness which is compatible with the deplorable state of the helpless beings composing it.



8. On the 1st of each year, Surgeons in charge of Insane Hospitals, will furnish the Superintending Surgeon with an Annual Report of their respective Hospitals for the information of the Medical Board.

Surgeons to furnish Annual Reports of their respective Hospitals.

9. Superintending Surgeons will likewise transmit to the Medical Board, a Report, containing their sentiments on the general condition of the Hospital coming under their superintendence, and on their interior arrangements in respect of their moral management, discipline and Medical treatment of the patients, their diet, clothing, cleanliness, and general welfare on the habits of attention, humanity, and professional skill of the Surgeons, and the degree of success which may have attended their practice, and finally on the conduct of the keepers and subordinate attendants, as to tenderness, forbearance, and gentleness of demeanor.

Superintending Surgeons to transmit yearly a report containing their sentiments on the state of the Hospitals, &c.

10. Individuals shall be admitted patients into the Insane Hospitals upon the recommendation of the Magistrate of the Station, or of the Commissioner or Sessions Judge, and without an order transmitted from either of those authorities, the Medical Officers in charge shall in no case receive or confine a person supposed to labor under mental derangement. In the event of a person being sent from any of the neighbouring Zillahs, under circumstances justifying his detention, the Magistrate or Senior Civil Servant on the spot will forward with him a certificate of supposed insanity, which when countersigned by the Magistrate of the Station, will be the Surgeon's warrant for receiving or confining him. Should it so happen, that the Insane person has been attended by the Medical Officer attached to the Zillah Station, the latter will furnish statements of the history of his derangement for the information of the Surgeon in charge of the Hospital.

Individuals how to be admitted.

11. The Surgeon shall consider himself at liberty to discharge patients from the Hospitals, without reference to the Magistrate, only in cases in which he has reason to believe the cure to have been perfectly established, and of the

The Surgeon to consider himself at liberty to discharge patients.



peculiarities of which he has had sufficient experience to warrant the opinion that a sudden or dangerous relapse is not to be dreaded. In cases of convalescence, or of quiet or harmless disease, and generally in those in which although the recovery is imperfect, the patient may seemingly be set at large without danger to society. The Surgeon may when he sees meet, represent the circumstance to the Magistrate, who will grant a discharge upon receiving due security from the relatives or friends of the Insane person for his future peaceable behaviour.

12. The Magistrate shall under no circumstances consider himself entitled to release a patient without having previously obtained the Surgeon's opinion upon the safety of so doing; should any difference of opinion arise between them on questions of this nature they will refer the point, when practicable, to the Superintending Surgeon, whose judgment and decision shall, unless either party think it right, to have recourse to reference to the Medical Board be considered final, as to the immediate discharge or further detention of the individual.

Surgeons to  
furnish a  
Monthly Re-  
turn.

13. On the 1st of each month, the Surgeon will transmit to the Magistrate a return of the patients in the Hospital drawn up agreeably to Form A., Chapter 1st, Section 4th, page 85 of these Regulations.

Reports of  
the same des-  
cription to be  
forwarded by  
Superintend-  
ing Surgeons  
to Medical  
Board.

Cl. 1. Reports of the same description, but specifying the variety of disease under which each patient labors, shall likewise be forwarded by the Surgeon in the beginning of every month to the Superintending Surgeon of the Division for the information of the Medical Board.

The Surgeon  
to visit the  
Hospital  
morning and  
evening.

To attend at  
all hours when  
requisite, dur-  
ing their visits  
to inspect  
every division

14. The Surgeon shall regularly visit the Hospital in the morning and evening of each day, and besides these stated periods, shall give his attendance at all other hours, in which it would seem to be required by any peculiarities in the cases of individual patients; during such visit he will inspect every division and ward of the Hospital, make himself acquainted with the state of all



the patients and issue such directions, as may under the circumstances of the moment prove necessary.

15. A Regular Hospital Register and Medical Diary shall be constantly kept by the Surgeon, in which he shall enter the name, sex, age, temperament, general constitution, and habits of each patient, the history, kind and duration of his disease, its treatment and progressive condition, together with dates of admission, discharge and death. In this Journal the peculiar nature and course of the malady of each patient and its exacerbations and remissions shall be accurately described, and his general treatment both as to discipline and Medicine fully detailed. Remarks will also from time to time be entered on the change produced by any modification in the management or change in the Medicines employed in the several cases. Such alterations as may occur in the bodily health of the patients shall likewise be noted, and where the latter suffers much under acute disorder, a daily report of its progressive changes shall be entered. These Journals shall at all times be kept open for the examination of the Magistrate and the Session Judge, Commissioner of Circuit, and Superintending Surgeon.

#### SUPPLY OF THE HOSPITALS.

16. The diet, clothing, bedding, cots, cooking and water utensils, and all other necessities, excepting wine and Europe medicines required for the patients, shall be supplied by Native contractors or sircars appointed by, and in every thing subject to the authority of the Magistrates.

17. The articles of clothing, bedding, &c. used in the Hospitals shall in as far as possible be of the like sort and description for the male and female patients, as those generally employed by individuals of the same classes and rank under the ordinary circumstances of common life. A sufficient stock of every article shall at all times be kept on hand, to allow of frequent change and washing, and to admit of such occasional variations as alterations in the weather,

and ward, and make themselves acquainted with the state of the patients.

Hospital Registers and Medical Diaries to be kept up.

What to specify.

General treatment to be fully detailed — remarks from time to time to be entered.

Alterations in the health of patients to be noted.

Journals to be kept open for examination by the Magistrate, Judges, and Superintending Surgeons.

Diet, Clothing, &c. how to be supplied.

Clothing, bedding, &c. to be of what description.

A sufficient stock of every article to be kept on hand.



or in the health of patients, may in the opinion of the Surgeon seem to require.

When fresh supplies of clothing, bedding, cots, &c. are required, how to be indented for.

18. When fresh supplies of clothing, bedding, cots, charpoys or other necessities, are needed, an Indent stating the number and description of each article shall be prepared by the Surgeon and submitted to the Magistrate, who on approval will sanction it, and give orders for its being complied with. Upon the articles being delivered to the Hospital, a receipt signed by the Surgeon shall be granted to the person immediately employed in furnishing them.

Diet how to be provided.

19. The diet of the patients shall be provided in the same manner, and in a list specifying the several articles and respective quantities of food required, shall be daily made under the inspection of the Surgeon and given to the Native Purveyor who will furnish them accordingly.

Quality and quantity of food left to the discretion of Medical Officers.

20. As it does not seem practicable to lay down any precise rules regarding kinds or qualities of food, which it may be proper to administer to the patients under all possible varieties of circumstances, the regulations of this Department must in a great measure be left to the judgment and discretion of the Medical Officers in charge. It is however to be generally understood, that the articles chiefly expended shall as nearly as possible approximate to the best sorts of those commonly used by persons of the same classes in health, and that in all such cases proper and humane indulgence shall be shewn to the peculiar habits and prejudices of individual patients. On occasion of bodily indisposition, the Surgeon will always be at liberty to vary the diet, and to order such extra articles as may be requisite under the particular exigencies of each case.

Surgeons at liberty to vary the diet.

A list of articles received during the month to be given by the Surgeon to the Magistrate.

21. At the end of every month a general list of all the articles of diet, clothing, bedding, &c. received during the month from the Purveyor shall be made out, under the inspection of the Surgeon, and signed and given in by him to the Magistrate who will preserve it, as a voucher, by which the Contractor's accounts of daily expenditure may,



when presented for payment, be duly checked and authenticated.

22. The small quantities of Wine with which it may be considered necessary to supply the patients in cases of disease and debility, shall be Madeira of the description commonly used in the European Hospitals under this Presidency, and shall in like manner be furnished by the Commissariat Department upon Indents presented by the Surgeon and bearing the countersignature of the Magistrate and Superintending Surgeon. The quantities used for each patient, and the reasons for administering it shall be regularly entered in the Hospital Diary, and a statement of the total expenditure forwarded once every half year to the Superintending Surgeon.

What description of Wine to be supplied.

To be furnished by the Commissariat.

A statement of the expenditure and their causes to be forwarded to Superintending Surgeons half yearly.

23. The Europe Medicines and Apothecaries' utensils shall be supplied from the H. C. Dispensary and Depots upon Indents prepared by the Surgeon, according to the customary form submitted through the usual channel for the approval of the Superintending Surgeon or Medical Board. In the rare instance in which Surgical aid shall become necessary, the Surgeon will consider himself at liberty to employ the instruments furnished to him for the general Medical duties of the Station to which he is attached.

Europe Medicines and Apothecaries' utensils to be supplied on Indent.

24. The Hospitals shall be lighted up at night, and their cells, wards, areas, grounds and walks kept clean, under the direction and superintendence of the Surgeons, whose peculiar duty it will be to see that in these and in all other points connected with the purity, airiness and neatness of the buildings, the utmost attention is paid to secure the comfort and welfare of the patients.

Hospitals to be lighted up at night and their wards, &c. to be kept clean.

25. The floors of the wards and verandahs shall be duly swept, washed and scoured. The walls of each Hospital and its various compartments shall undergo a thorough white washing twice at least a year, and the doors, windows, and other wooden work be painted as often as occasion may require.

Floors of the wards, &c. to be swept, washed and scoured daily — how often to be white washed yearly and when painted.



Patients to  
be indulged  
with innocent  
amusement.

26. Long experience in the history and treatment of insanity having shewn, that much may be effected towards the recovery of those afflicted, by the healthful employment and exercise of the mind, and the careful banishment of its habitual vicious trains of thought; it is expected that the Surgeons of these Establishments will devote much of their attention to this important branch of curative means, and that by indulging the unhappy objects placed under their care, with innocent games and other harmless means of recreation, they will endeavour to gain their confidence and to reclaim them to the enjoyment and exercise of reason. The means best fitted for the useful occupation and amusement of the patients as adapted to Native habits must be almost entirely left to the good sense and discrimination of the Medical Officer, who will consider himself entitled to make such disbursements on this account as may appear necessary and proper. These disbursements will be made through the medium of the Purveyor and carried to account in the general contingent bill.

#### SERVANTS OF THE HOSPITAL.

Establt. of  
Servants for  
Insane Hos-  
pitals.

27. Attached to every Hospital there shall be, upon the Monthly Salary of Sixteen Rupees, a Native Doctor or Compounder, who shall constantly reside on the spot and be immediately subject to the orders of the Surgeon.

Ditto Ditto.

Cl. 1. At the head of each Establishment shall be a Darogah or Head Native Keeper on a monthly salary of ten Rupees, who, under the control and direction of the Medical Officers, shall have the general management of the patients and possess authority over the other servants.

Ditto Ditto.

2. In the male branch of the Hospital there shall be for every thirty patients one Naeb Jemadar or Deputy Keeper on a salary of five Rupees, and for every eight patients a Peon, Coolie or Nagabun at four Rupees. There shall be one Mehtur on wages of three or four Rupees for every twenty patients; and one Naie or Barber at three Rupees for every fifty patients.



3. For the Women's Department there shall be a Head Female Keeper at six Rupees per month, one female Cooley at four Rupees for every eight patients, and one Mehturanee for every twenty patients. There shall besides be common to both branches of the Establishment, a Cook at five Rupees wages for every forty patients; a Bheesty at four Rupees for every forty patients; one Guala or Hindoo Watercarrier at four rupees for carrying water to the cookroom, for the use of the Hindoos; and one Dhoobie at five Rupees for every fifty patients; one Hurkarrah at four Rupees, shall be allowed for carrying messages; and when the airing grounds are extensive, one or even two Gardeners at four rupees each per month.

Ditto Ditto.

4. It is conceived, that the foregoing Establishment for servants is calculated upon a scale sufficiently liberal to provide under ordinary circumstances for the safe custody of the patients and due attendance on their persons; but the Magistrate shall be at liberty in communication with the Surgeon to augment and diminish it, or vary its distribution when such change shall appear necessary for the benefit of the patients.

Ditto Ditto.

28. The salaries of the native Establishment of each Hospital shall be fixed by the Magistrate, and the whole of the servants of every description maintained in it, shall be mustered for inspection at such times as he may choose to direct. Every description of servants attached to the Hospital shall be placed under the control and orders of the Medical Officers, and without instructions from them, shall in no case, have recourse to irons, the strait waistcoat, or other severe restraints. It will be the Surgeon's duty to be careful that the patients are never struck, that the keepers unvariably abstain from all acts of oppression, and unnecessary severity, and under every circumstance behave with mildness, forbearance and humanity. In instances of gross misconduct, the Surgeon shall be empowered immediately to discharge the offender, but in ordinary cases he shall represent the circumstances to the Magistrate, and obtain his consent, previously to making any change in the state of the Establishment.

Native Establishment to be paid and mustered by whom.

Servants under whose control not to have recourse to Irons without instructions. Surgeons to be careful that the patients are never struck or ill used by the Keepers.

Surgeons empowered to discharge servants for gross misconduct.



Expenses of Hospitals how to be charged.

To be charged to the General Department.

Rules providing for the Native Soldiery that may hereafter become deranged.

G. O. V. P. in C. 5th Aug. 1831.

29. The expenses attending the support of each of the Insane Hospitals including the monthly allowances granted to the Surgeon, and to the Native Officers on the Establishment shall be charged in separate monthly Contingent bills, to be submitted in the customary manner by the Magistrate for audit and for the sanction of Government. An annual account of the total charge for each Establishment shall likewise be furnished by the Magistrate for the information of Government, and all expenses of every description incurred on account of these Hospitals shall be charged under the head of charges general in the General Department.

30. The Military Insane Hospital at Monghyr having been abolished, the following arrangements to provide for such of the Native Soldiery as may hereafter become deranged are sanctioned.

Cl. 1. Such of the Native Soldiery as may be afflicted with insanity, will, under the orders of His Excellency the Commander in Chief, be transferred from their Corps to that Civil Lunatic Asylum, which happens to be nearest to their homes, where they are to be retained under Medical treatment, in like manner as all other patients at present admitted to them.

2. As a general rule, when a cure is effected, the patient is to be set at liberty, or being composed and peaceable, and not likely to endanger the safety of himself or others, he is to be made over to the care of his friends or family.

3. In order to provide for the support of such Insanes, as may hereafter be placed under the protection of their friends, those who by length of service are entitled to the benefit of the Invalid Pension Establishment, a pensionary support according to their rank as Invalid pensioners, and to Insanes whose period of service gives them no claim to pensionary aid, a provision of three rupees per mensem each will be allowed.

4. These Stipends will be payable to the friends or relatives under whose protection the Insane may be placed, and will be discharged by the several Pension Pay Masters on the usual certificates.



## CHAPTER 10TH.

### OF THE EYE INFIRMARY.

ART. 1. Government having under the instructions from the Hon'ble Court of Directors, established an Eye Infirmary at the Presidency, and to sanction the following Rules for conducting the duties of the Institution :

Rules established for the Establishment of the Eye Infirmary.

2. The Surgeon will be supplied with an operating stool and chair, and with Europe Medicines and Instruments from the Hon'ble Company's Dispensary ; he will likewise be furnished with Bazar Medicines by the Commissariat Department at the computed average expenditure for a Native Corps ; these supplies will be issued on Indent agreeably to the Form laid down in these Regulations, duly sanctioned by the Officiating Superintending Surgeon at the Presidency and the Medical Board.

Europe Medicines and Instruments supplied at the public expense, and Bazar Medicines at the computed average expenditure for a Native Corps.

3. With a view of rendering the Institution as generally useful and instructive to the profession as possible, two days of the week, viz. Tuesdays and Fridays, will be expressly appropriated for the purpose of performing operations ; the former principally for general inspection of patients and the latter more particularly for operations, and every Medical Officer who may be at the Presidency, will be authorized to attend on such occasions.

Two days of the week expressly appropriated for the purpose of performing operations.

4. Monthly Return of Patients admitted, relieved and cured are to be made through the Officiating Superintending Surgeon at the Presidency, to the Medical Board for the information of Government, and an Annual Report of Patients admitted into the Institution, or treated as out patients, with the results, together with a statement of the expenses of the Infirmary will be furnished by the Surgeon on the 1st January of each year to the Medical Board for transmission to

Monthly Return of Patients to be made to the Medical Board and Annual Report of Patients admitted and treated as out-patients for



the information of the home authorities.

Government, and ultimately to the Hon'ble the Court of Directors.

Assistant Surgeons on their first arrival from England to give frequent attendance,

5. Assistant Surgeons on their first arrival from England will be ordered by the Medical Board to give their frequent attendance at the Eye Infirmary, and always to be present on days of operating.

The Superintendent to report on the attainments of the several Assistant Surgeons attending the Infirmary.

6. The Surgeon of the Eye Infirmary to report on the attainments of the several Assistant Surgeons directed to attend the Institution on the knowledge of the diseases of the Eye and their treatment. In submitting this report the Superintendent is particularly directed to remark on any irregularity of attendance that may have taken place.

A House to be provided for the Infirmary by Government.

7. A House in an eligible situation will be provided by Government for the infirmary and residence of the Surgeon.

Establishment fixed for the Eye Infirmary.

8. The following Establishment is authorized to be attached to the Infirmary under the provisions laid down for the General Hospital at the Presidency, in regard to any occasional augmentation that may be required.

1 Native Doctor.

1 Compounder.

1 Dresser.

2 Cooks.

1 Goorgah.

2 Sweepers.

2 Bheesties.

1 Nurse.

1 Leechman.

1 Doobie.

Two Annas per diem allowed to each Native patient to supply himself

Cl. 1. An allowance of two (2) Annas per diem, payable daily by the Commissariat, will be made to each native patient, who may not have means of his own for the supply of food, firewood, &c. &c. Native Officers and



Sepoys will provide their own diet, as is usual with patients of that description in Sepoy Hospitals. with food, &c. &c.

9. Native Officers and Sepoys afflicted with diseases of the eye shall be promptly sent to the Presidency, with the requisite attendance, without reference to Head Quarters, when Medical Committees are of opinion that the cases are likely to be relieved by a Surgical operation. Descriptive Rolls of such individuals as may be thus recommended to be sent to the Eye Infirmary, signed by the Medical Committee and countersigned by the Commanding Officers of the Corps and Station, to be prepared in duplicate and forwarded at the same time by Dâk, one copy to the Adjutant General of the Army, for the information of the Commander in Chief, and the other to the Secretary to the Medical Board, in order that the necessary preparation may be made for the reception and treatment of the Patients on their arrival at the Presidency. Sepoys afflicted with diseases of the eye to be sent to the Eye Infirmary for treatment.

10. European Soldiers afflicted with diseases of the eye who may be sent to the Presidency on that account, will be admitted into the General Hospital, and there treated by the Superintendent of the Eye Infirmary. European Soldiers.

11. The Superintendent of the Eye Infirmary will be allowed a Staff salary of Co.'s Rupees 525, in addition to the pay and allowances of his rank. Staff salary of Superintendent.

12. An Assistant to the Superintendent is also attached to the Infirmary on a personal salary of 100 Rupees per mensem, and an Establishment sanctioned of a minor Institution for out-patients in any part of the city most eligible for the purposes in view, which will be in charge of the Assistant Oculist, the expense of which shall not exceed 100 Rs. per mensem, which is to include the rent of a suitable apartment and every contingency; this branch Infirmary will be dependent on the original institution and subjected to the same system of management and control. An Assistant attached to the Infirmary and an Establishment sanctioned of a minor Institution for out-patients. Expense of which not to exceed 100 Rs. a month.

13. Medicines will be furnished, in small quantities, on half yearly Indent, at the cost of Government. Medicines furnished in small quantities.



Forms of  
Returns.

14. The annexed forms of Monthly Return and Annual Report of the Eye Infirmary will be used by the Superintendent.

*Monthly Medical Return of the Eye Infirmary for the Month of*

ABSTRACT OF DISEASES.	Remained last Report.	Admitted.	Total.	Cured.	Relieved.	No better.	Died.	Absconded.	Remaining.
Cataract, ...									
Acute Ophthalmia,...									
Chronic Ophthalmia,									
Ulcer of the Cornea,									
Interstitial Abscess { of the Cornea, ... }									
Vascular Cornea, ...									
Inflammation of the { Internal Tunic,... }									
Amaurosis, ...									
Impaired Vision, ...									
Nyctalopia, ...									
Obstruction of the { Nasal duct, ... }									
Entropium, ...									
Pus in the Anterior { Chamber, ... }									
Closed Pupil, ...									
Pterygium, ...									
Staphyloma, ...									
Ptoxis, ...									
Lippitudo, ...									
Glaucoma, ...									
Slough of the Cornea,									
Strumous Ophthalmia,									
Prolapsus Iridis, ...									
Purulent Ophthalmia,									
Other diseases, ...									
Total, ...									

*Superintendent.*



FORM.

Annual Report of the Eye Infirmary for the Year 18 .

Diseases remaining under Cure at the period of making up the last Annual Report.	No.	Admitted since, viz. from inclusive.	Total.	Restored to perfect sight or cured by operation or Medical Treatment.	Restored to a degree of sight or relieved.	No better.	Dead.	Remaining.	Statement of the expenses of the Eye Infirmary for the Year.			
									Amount of Money rations.	Amount of Estab. of Servts.	Fixed ex-penses for the Year.	Total.
Cataract, .....									January, .....			
Acute Ophthalmia, .....									February, .....			
Chronic Ophthalmia, .....									March, .....			
Ulcer of the Cornea, .....									April, .....			
Interstitial Abscess of the } Cornea, .....									May, .....			
Vascular Cornea, .....									June, .....			
Inflammation of the Internal } Tunic, .....									July, .....			
Amaurosis, .....									August, .....			
Impaired Vision, .....									September, .....			
Nyctalopia, .....									October, .....			
Obstruction of the Nasal duct, } Entropium, .....									November, .....			
Pus in the Anterior Chamber, } Closed Pupil, .....									December, .....			
Pterygium, .....									Superintendent Regl. Pay and Allowances,			
Staphyloma, .....									Surgeons' Staff Salary, .....			
Ptosis, .....									Rent of Building, .....			
Lippitudo, .....									Value of Europe Medicines, .....			
Glaucoma, .....									Bazar or Country Medicines, .....			
Slough of the Cornea, .....												
Strumous Ophthalmia, .....												
Prolapsus Iridis, .....												
Purulent Ophthalmia, .....												
Other diseases, .....												
Total, .....												



CHAPTER 11TH.

DEPARTMENT OF VACCINATION.

*Rules established by Government with the view more generally to diffuse the blessings of Vaccination among the inhabitants of the Territories subject to the Government of Bengal.*

Vaccine Depots where established.

ART. 1. Vaccine Depots will be established under the control of the Medical Board for the preservation and dissemination of the Vaccine disease at Dacca, Moorshedabad, Patna, Benares and Bareilly.

Allowances to Medical Officers in charge of Vaccine Depots.

2. The Surgeons in charge of these Depots respectively, will receive an allowance of Co.'s Rs. 160 per month on that account, to cover all charges of whatever description connected with the preservation and distribution of the Vaccine Virus. One hundred of which will be considered a personal allowance, and the remaining sixty will be disbursed as follows :

Pay of Establishment.

For four Inoculating Bramins, at 8 Rupees each,	32
For one Ditto Mussulman, .....	8
For one Writer, .....	15
For one Chuprassee, .....	5
	<hr/>
	60

The allowances and Establishment attached to the office of Superintendent General of Vaccination as heretofore.

3. The present Establishment and allowances attached to the office of the General Superintendent of Vaccination at the Presidency, will remain on the same footing as heretofore, and it will be the bounden duty of that Officer to furnish those in charge of the Provincial Depots with virus, when it may be requisite as well as others, and otherwise to promote the objects of the Institution.



All applications of the above nature will be made to the Superintendent General of Vaccination under cover to the Secretary to the Medical Board.

4. The Superintendents of Provincial Depots respectively will furnish Superintending Surgeons for transmission to the Medical Board with Quarterly Returns of persons vaccinated agreeably to Form D. page 88 on the 1st of April, 1st July, 1st October, and 1st January of each year.

Superintendents to furnish Quarterly Returns of Vaccination.

5. Superintending Surgeons, within whose Division independent Native Vaccinators are employed, will direct them to furnish a Quarterly Register in their own language of the persons vaccinated by them at the following periods, viz. 1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October.

Native Vaccinators to furnish Superintending Surgeons of Divisions with a Quarterly Register of persons vaccinated by them.

6. Vaccine Depots will likewise be established under the control of the Senior Surgeon at Singapore for the propagation of the Vaccine Disease within the settlements of the Straits.

Established within the settlements of the Straits.

Cl. 1. One properly qualified person acting as Vaccinator at Singapore will be allowed 20 Rs. a month as long as the genuine Vaccine Virus is kept up.

2. Two Vaccinators at Malacca, one for the Town at 20 Co.'s Rs., another for the interior at 16 Co.'s Rs. a month.

3. One Vaccinator at Penang and one in Province Wellesley at 20 Co.'s Rupees a month.

4. The Civil Auditor will not pass any bill for the above Establishments unless accompanied with a Certificate from the Medical Officer that he had at least seen one satisfactory case between the 20th and the last day of the month, for which pay is claimed by the Vaccinator.

7. The Right Hon'ble the Governor General in Council is pleased to determine that Civil Surgeons, attached to the



undermentioned Stations, shall act as Deputy Superintendents of Vaccination, on the allowance of 20 Rs. per mensem respectively, that is, provided the allowances of which they may be in receipt, do not exceed 300 Rs. per mensem as Civil Salary, and 30 Rs. per mensem on account of conveyance allowance.

Cl. 1. List of Civil Stations at which Deputy Superintendents are attached :

1 Cuttack.	30 Shergotty.
Jessore.	Monghyr.
Midnapore.	Ghazeepore.
Balasore.	Mirzapore.
5 Howrah.	Hazareebaugh.
Backergunge.	35 Goruckpore.
Chittagong.	Azimghur.
Poorie.	Jaunpore.
Tipperah.	Bandah.
10 Hooghly.	Futtehpore.
Akyab.	40 Allahabad.
Dacca Jelalpore.	Hummeerpore.
Sylhet.	Mynpoorie.
Mymensing.	Cawnpore.
15 Rungpore.	Futtyghur.
Gowhattee.	45 Etawah.
Dinagepore.	Delhi.
Gowalparah.	Mooradabad.
Burdwan.	Meerut and Muzuffernug-
20 Beerbhoom.	gur.
Kishenghur.	Shajehanpore.
Maldah.	50 Seharunpore.
Rajshaye and Bauleah.	Agra.
Purneah.	Allyghur.
25 Gyah.	Bolundsuhur.
Bhaugulpore.	Sebathoo.
Arrah.	55 Kamaon.
Saurun.	Ajmeer.
Tirhoot.	Garrawarrah.



Hussingabad.	Jubbulpore.
Baitool.	62 Seonie.
60 Saugor, Hutta and Reylie.	

2. A Native Vaccinator will be allowed to each Deputy Superintendent of Vaccination, on a monthly salary of 8 Rupees per mensem, and in situations which appear to afford unusual facilities for the diffusion of Vaccination, it will be competent to the Medical Board to sanction one or more additional Vaccinators; it will further be competent to that Board to reward extraordinary zeal or diligence on the part of any of the Vaccinators in the performance of their duties by increasing their pay from 8 to 10 Rupees per mensem.

A Native Vaccinator attached to each Deputy Superintendent.

3. Deputy Superintendents will be held responsible for the genuineness of the disease propagated, and will furnish Quarterly Returns similar to those in use with Superintendents of Vaccination. Vide Form D. page 88 of these Regulations.

Deputy Superintendent responsible for the genuineness of the diseases.

8. The duty of Superintendent of Vaccination will be considered a portion of the Civil duties of the Station for which no extra claim shall be made in cases where these are performed by Military Surgeons already drawing an extra allowance for the same.

In cases where Military Surgeons perform the Civil duties no vaccine allowance granted.

9. Superintendents of Vaccination are directed not to detach a Native Vaccinator until they are perfectly satisfied of his competency to discriminate the genuine disease, and Superintendents will on all occasions ascertain the genuineness of the virus previous to permitting a Vaccinator to proceed on his tour, and will direct him to absent himself for a limited period only from the Station.

Vaccinators to be sent on a tour only for a limited period.

10. Magistrates of Districts are requested to take an interest in the success of Vaccination as through their influence Superintendents will find their exertions for the dissemination of the disease greatly facilitated in regard to the Native population, and also in order that they may possess

Magistrates to assist in the dissemination of the disease.



an adequate control over the Returns of the Native Vaccinators.

Annual  
Return of per-  
sons vaccina-  
ted to be  
furnished by  
Superintend-  
ents to the  
Medical  
Board.

11. The Superintendent General of Vaccination at the Presidency, as well as Superintendents and Deputy Superintendents of Vaccination at other Stations, will prepare for the information of the Medical Board, an Annual Report on Vaccination, to be furnished on the 1st of April of each year, through Superintending Surgeons of Divisions.

Nature of  
Report and  
what it should  
embrace.

Cl. 1. These Reports will embrace the character of the disease propagated, the attempts made, if any, to regenerate the virus, the success which has attended the efforts to extend the practice, the prevalence or otherwise of small pox throughout the district during the year, the appearance of the natural Cow-pox among cattle, and any other topic of an interesting nature connected with the subject. The Report will likewise contain a particular account of the individual conduct of the whole of the Subordinate Establishment, and will be accompanied by a Numerical Return of the whole of those vaccinated under their orders during the course of the year.







## APPENDIX.

THE Honorable the Vice President in Council is pleased to direct the following paragraph of a Military letter from the Honorable Court of Directors No. 96, dated the 23rd October 1833, be published in General Orders :

Furlo' pay  
to Members of  
the Medl. Bd.  
and to Supg.  
Surgn. of Di-  
visions.

G. O. V. P.  
in C. 24th  
April, 1834.

“ Having taken into our consideration the rates of Pay at present allowed to Members of the Medical Board, and to Superintending Surgeons, when on Furlough to Europe, we have resolved, that, from the date of this dispatch, Members of our several Medical Boards be allowed to draw the pay of Colonels of Infantry, and Superintending Surgeons the pay of Lieutenant Colonels of Infantry, whilst on Furlough under the Regulations of the Service.”

Establish-  
ment of Las-  
cars for Hos-  
pital Camp  
Equipage to be  
furnished by  
the Commis-  
sariat on the  
requisition of  
Medical Staff  
which will be  
countersigned  
by Supg. Sur-  
geons, G. O.  
G. G. of India  
in Council,  
2nd October,  
1837.

The Governor General of India in Council is pleased to direct that, on occasions of European Troops proceeding by land, whether for the purposes of relief or service, or on any other occasion of being in Camp, the necessary Establishment of Lascars for the Hospital Camp Equipage, shall be furnished and paid by the Commissariat Department, on Indent, to be prepared by the Medical Staff of Corps, and countersigned by Superintending Surgeons, according to the fixed proportions of the service, specifying the number and description of Tents, and the Establishment required, supported by Monthly Muster Rolls, when such Establishments may be employed for any lengthened period.

Bazar or  
Country Me-  
dicines suppli-  
ed to the Pre-  
sidency Gene-  
ral Hospital.

Bazar or Country Medicines for the use of the Presidency General Hospital will be according to the scale and under the prescribed Rules as fixed for an European Regiment.

*F I N I S.*



## ADDITIONAL APPENDIX.

---

*Extracts from General Orders, relating to the late Native Medical Institution, dated 21st June 1822.*

---

8. The Students to be regularly enlisted as Soldiers from the time of their admission. They are to be supported at the expence of Government, when duly qualified to obtain Certificates from the Medical Board, and are to succeed as Native Doctors, on the occurrence of vacancies in the Army or Civil Department. Their period of enlistment will be fifteen years from the time of leaving the Institution as Native Doctors, unless prevented serving so long by disability, proved before a Medical Committee and certified accordingly. After a service of 15 years, they may demand their discharge, in time of peace.

29. With the view of encouraging this important class of public Servants, of stimulating and rewarding superior attainments on their part, and of permanently attaching them to the public Service, the Government have resolved that the Pay of the Native Doctors, educated at the Native Medical Institution, shall be raised above the rates which have hitherto been ordinarily allowed to the same description of persons, viz. Rupees 20, instead of 15 in Garrison, or at a Civil Station, and 25 Rupees instead of 20 in the Field; and that with the same view, the allowance of such individuals be still farther advanced after seven years of service as Native Doctors, viz. 25 Rupees in Garrison or at a Civil Station, and 30 Rupees in the



Field, provided the Medical Officers, under whom the Native Doctors may be serving at the time, grant a Certificate that the general character and professional conduct of the individual deserve this indulgence. The Certificate to be countersigned by the Superintending Surgeon of the Division.

30. With the view of still further attaching the Native Doctors, on the new Establishment, to the Service, Pensions shall be granted to such, as from wounds received in the Service, or disorders contracted or arising out of their immediate duties, shall be no longer fit to serve, their inability being duly certified by the Annual Medical Committee for Invaliding.

31. A service of less than seven years will entitle a Native Doctor to an invaliding Pension of 7 Rupees per Month, and a service of from seven to fifteen years to one-third of his Field Pay, if in the Military, and of his Garrison, if in the Civil branch of the Service, provided he is invalided under the abovementioned circumstances of wounds, &c. in either case; but not otherwise.

32. At the expiration of 15 years a Native Doctor will be entitled, if invalided under ordinary circumstances of inability to perform his duties, to a Pensionary Provision of 10 Rupees per mensem, which after a service of 22 years, will be increased to one-half of the Field or Garrison Pay, agreeably to the branch of the Service he is employed in, or to that amount, if invalided from wounds received in the Service, at any period, after 15 years.

33. Native Doctors, in the Military branch of the Service, shall not be dismissed except on the Sentence of a Court Martial, to be approved of by the Commander in Chief; and those, attached to Civil Department, shall not be discharged, unless with the previous sanction of the Medical Board, who will send up their recommendation, accompanied by the necessary documents, for the final orders of Government.



34. All Native Doctors educated at the Institution, and attached to Civil Stations, are liable to serve with the Army, when so ordered by Government or by the Commander in Chief, when his Excellency may happen to be in the Field, when the same advantage, in every respect, will be extended to them, as to the Native Doctors attached to Corps.

35. The Orders now issued are in no wise to affect the Native Doctors, at present in the Service.

Of the consolidated Garrison Monthly Pay, authorized by the 29th Clause of Government General Orders of the 21st June 1822, to Native Doctors educated at the School, five Rupees shall be considered as batta, and deducted from them, when on leave of absence from their Corps, in the same manner, as from Native Doctors of the old class, when absent from their duties.

Major Stuart's letter,  
dated 27th  
Feb. 1834.









---

A compilation of Standing Orders on the subject of Dress having been sanctioned by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, since the present Code of Medical Regulations was printed, the following Extracts from the work in question, relating to the Dress of Medical Officers, are here added for their information, and will be considered to supersede any other instructions on the subject, which may be found in the body of this work.

---



## MEDICAL STAFF.

---

### MEMBERS OF THE MEDICAL BOARD.

---

#### *Dress.*

Coat—Scarlet, single breasted, with one row of ten buttons, placed at equal distances; black velvet collar and cuffs; slashed sleeves and skirts; two gold embroidered button holes on the collar, two on each cuff, and two plain on the sleeves; skirt ornaments embroidered; white kersey-mere turnbacks and lining.

Epaulettes—Gold, corresponding with the relative rank in the army.

Button—Gilt, lion pattern.

Hat—Cocked, plain, black button and black silk loop.

Trousers—Blue cloth, with a stripe of gold lace down the outward seam, one inch and three quarters wide; or white linen, according to the season.

Sword—Gilt half-basket hilt, with the King's cypher inserted in the outward bars, and lined with black patent leather; the gripe of black fish skin, bound with three gilt wires, the blade thirty two inches and a half in length, one inch wide at the shoulder, with round back, terminating to a shampre within nine inches of the point, and very little curved.

Scabbard—Black leather, with gilt mountings.

Sword Knot—Crimson and gold striped, with bullion tassel.

Waist Belt—Black leather, with slings; to be worn under the coat.



Plate—Gilt, having the letters V. R. the crown, and oak branch on each side in silver.

Stock—Black silk.

Boots—Ankle.

Gloves—White.

Frock Coat—Blue, single breasted, with the uniform button.

Shoulder Straps—Of the same pattern as the strap of the epaulette.

Waistcoat—White kerseymere, or linen, according to the season.

Trousers—Oxford mixture cloth, with a red stripe down the outward seam, or white linen, according to the season.

Forage Cap—Of blue cloth, with patent leather peak, the peak wrought with gold thread round the edge,  $\frac{5}{8}$ ths of an inch in width, the crown of the cap  $3\frac{1}{2}$  inches high,  $10\frac{1}{2}$  in diameter, the crown surrounded by gold lace of the oak leaf pattern,  $1\frac{3}{4}$  inches wide and the top of the crown worked with gold embroidery.

In other respects as in dress.

#### *Superintending Surgeons.*

To wear the same uniform as prescribed for Members of the Medical Board, with exception to the epaulette, which is to correspond with their relative rank in the army.

#### *Surgeons on the Staff.*

As above, with exception to the epaulette, which is to correspond with their relative rank in the army.



*Assistant Surgeons on the Staff.*

The same as for Surgeons, with exception to the epaulette which is to correspond with their relative rank in the army, and the coat to be without embroidery or lace; plain button holes on the collar, cuffs, and sleeves.

*Assistant Surgeons at an Hospital, or Unposted.*

To wear the same dress as prescribed for the infantry Medical Staff, with exception to the facings, which are to be red.

*Horse Artillery.*

The dress and undress of the Medical Officers and Veterinary Surgeons of Horse Artillery are to be the same as those worn by the other Officers, with the exception of the girdle, which they are not to wear.

---

 FOOT ARTILLERY.
 

---

*Medical Staff.*

Coat—Single-breasted, with ten buttons at equal distances down the front, in all other respects precisely similar to those of other Officers.

Hat—Cocked, with black silk button and loop, without any feather; to be worn on all occasions of dress.

Waist Belt—Black leather, of a pattern similar to that of the Officers for all occasions, and to be worn under the coat.

Appointments and other articles of dress, the same as those worn by the other Officers except the sash, which is not to be worn. In undress, and on occasions not connected with parade or ceremony, the regimental forage-cap may be worn.



## LIGHT CAVALRY.

The Dress and Undress of the Medical Officers and Veterinary Surgeons of Light Cavalry are to be the same as those worn by the other Officers, except that the Chako is to be without ornament or silver lace, for which black silk lace and cap-line are to be substituted. Medical Officers and Veterinary Surgeons are not to wear the girdle.

## INFANTRY.

*Medical Staff.*

Coat—Agreeably to the uniform of their respective Regiments, with the epaulettes of their corresponding ranks.

Hat—Cocked, with silk button and loop, and without any feather.

Waist Belt—Of a pattern similar to that of the other Officers, but of black leather, to be worn under the coat.

Appointments and other articles of Dress the same as those worn by the other Officers of their respective Regiments, except the sash, which is not to be worn.

In undress, and on all occasions not connected with parade or ceremony, the Regimental Forage-cap may be worn.

LOCAL HILL CORPS, AND LIGHT INFANTRY  
BATTALIONS.*Assistant Surgeons.*

Coat—Single-breasted; collar, cuffs and buttons the same as the uniform of the Regiment, long skirts, with white kerseymere turn-backs, and bugle skirt ornaments; without epaulettes or wings.



Hat—Cocked, plain, with a black silk loop and button.

Appointment or other articles of Dress the same as other Officers, except the sash, which is not to be worn.

The Sword-belt to be worn under the Coat.

---

SUBORDINATE MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

---

*Apothecaries.*

Coat—Plain blue frock, without lappels, scarlet cuffs and collar; ten buttons down the breast at equal distances, slashed sleeves and skirts; four buttons on the cuffs and pockets, plain silver lace embroidered button hole on the cuffs and collar, no skirt ornaments or epaulette.

Buttons—Plain, plated.

Hat—Round, with silver lace loop and black silk cockade.

Trousers—Oxford mixture cloth, or white linen, according to the season.

Boots—Ankle.

Stock—Black silk.

Gloves—White.

Shell Jacket—Blue, with scarlet cuffs and collar; ten small plated buttons down the breast at equal distances; silver platted cord shoulder-straps, or white linen, according to the season.

Waistcoat—White kerseymere; one row of eight small plated buttons at equal distances down the front, or white linen, according to the season.

Forage-Cap—Plain blue cloth, with a silver lace band, one inch and a half wide; black leather peak.



*Assistant Apothecaries.*

The same in every respect as Apothecaries, with the exception of two, instead of four buttons on the cuffs and pockets.

*Stewards.*

Coat—Blue single-breasted ; eight plain flat yellow buttons down the breast at equal distances ; two on the pockets ; the cuffs to be marked by a narrow yellow cord, with one button on each cuff, and one above it.

Hat—Round, with gold lace loop, and black silk cockade.

Trousers—Oxford mixture cloth, or white linen, according to the season.

Boots—Ankle.

Stock—Black silk.

Gloves—White.

Shell Jacket—Blue, with scarlet cuffs and collar ; eight small gilt buttons down the breast at equal distances ; gold platted cord shoulder-straps, or white linen, according to the season.

Waistcoat—White kerseymere ; one row of eight small gilt buttons down the front, at equal distances, or white linen, according to the season.

Forage-Cap—Plain blue cloth, with a gold lace band, one inch and a half wide, patent leather peak.

*Assistant Stewards.*

To wear a Coat of the above description, with one button on each cuff, but none above it.

*Hospital Apprentices.*

Jacket—Blue cloth raggy, scarlet facings, eight plain flat plated buttons down the breast, at equal distances, or white linen, according to the season.



Waistcoat—White kerseymere, one row of eight small plated buttons down the front, at equal distances, or white linen, according to the season.

Trousers—Oxford mixture cloth, or white linen, according to the season.

Boots—Ankle.

Stock—Black silk.

Gloves—White.

Forage-Cap—Plain blue cloth, with patent leather peak.

---



# INDEX.

A.	Page.	Article.
ABSTRACTS of Muster Rolls of Corps to be furnished } Medical Staff by Adjutant of Corps, ... }	50	29
Accounts, impediments to the adjustment of Commis- } sariat, connected with Medical expenditure } in Hospitals how removed, ... }	9	31
Allowances of Surgeons and Assistant Surgeons in } charge of Regiments of Cavalry or Infantry, } European or Native, or Artillery, Horse or } Foot fixed, ... }	54	40 Cl. 2 & 4
additional granted for charge of European Troops, }	55	Cl. 5
granted to Surgeons and Assistant Surgeons for } the charge of European or Native Soldiers } not attached to their own Regiments, ... }	55	Cl. 6
granted to Surgeons and Assistant Surgeons for } charge of irregular Troops, ... }	55 & 58	Cl. 7 & Art. 42
granted to Surgeons and Assistant Surgeons pro- } ceeding to the Upper Provinces in Medical } charge of young officers, ... }	58	43
to Surgeons and Assistant Surgeons, the Mili- } tary Auditor General's construction on the } orders of the Court of Directors, fixing } their, ... }	55 56 & 57	41 Cl. 1 to 12
Tabular Statement of, to Surgeons and Assistant } Surgeons, ... }	59	0
to Medical officers in Medical charge of Troops } proceeding from New South Wales to India, }	60	53
Capitation allowance, granted to Surgeons of } ships in Medical charge of Troops } proceeding to India from New South } Wales, ... }	60	53
Capitation, to officers in Medical charge of Troops } landed in India from England, ... }	61	54
to Subordinate Medical Servants, vide Salaries.		
Artillery, Regulations relative to the Medical charge } of a Battalion of, during the absence of } the Surgeon, ... }	146	7
Medical Staff of Brigades and Battalions of } to hold charge of their own men, except } in certain cases, ... }	146	8
Hospital Establishment of a Battalion of Artil- } lery, vide Establishment.		
B.		
BATTA, Half, Stations, distance from the Presidency } fixed, ... }	53	39
Bazar or Country Medicines, vide Medicines.		
Bathing Tubs allotted to each Jail Hospital, ... }	79	24
Ditto ditto allotted to each Native Hospital, ... }	199	6
Bearers, Doolie, proportion of, allowed to European } Corps in Cantonments and in the Field, ... }	161	1
Hill Coolies substituted in place of, at Sa- } nitary Depot at Landour, ... }	161	1



B.		Page.	Article.
Bearers, Doolie, the rates of pay of Sirdars, Mates, and ordinary Bearers, ...	161	Art. 2	
to be provided and paid by the Commissariat Department, ...	161	3	
to be mustered, casualties how supplied, discharges and leave of absence, &c., ...	161 to 162	4 to 7	
to be entirely under the management of Superintending Surgeons, and other favorable rules relating to them, ...	162 to 165	8 to 12 Cl. 1 to 3	
Indents for, and Doolies how to be prepared, ...	165	13	
attached to certain Provincial Battalions and Garrisons to be discharged, ...	212	5	
proportion of, attached to a Native Regiment when in the Field, ...	214	13	
proportion of, attached to one Doolie of a Native Corps in Cantonments, ...	214	14	
to be particularly attached to duties connected with the sick when in Cantonments; when in Camp to be encouraged to perform similar offices, ...	214	15	
the Rules for providing and maintaining, for European Troops applicable to Native, ...	214	16	
Boat allowance to Medical Staff, Table shewing the distance of Stations from the Presidency and time allowed, ...	61 to 63	56 to 58	
granted to young Assistant Surgeons on their being ordered to join their Regiments for the first time, ...	60	51	
granted to the Subordinate Medical Servants on their being directed to join their Corps for the first time, ...	101	14	
Books, blank, furnished to Medical Staff, to insert their reports, &c., ...	50	32	
C.			
CAPITATION ALLOWANCES, vide Allowances.			
Carriage for conveyance of Medical Stores, provided by the Commissariat for the sick of European and Native Corps, ...	156	1	
for a Regiment of European Dragoons, a Battalion of Artillery, a Brigade of Horse Artillery and a Regiment of European Infantry, ...	156	2	
for a Native Corps, ...	209	2	
for Detachments, from one to four Companies of European Troops, ...	156	Cl. 1	
for half a Regiment of Native Infantry, ...	209	2	
for all smaller Detachments of European Troops, of Native Troops, ...	156 209	2 2	
for the conveyance of Medicines, Camels to be preferred, ...	157	4	
two Bullocks allowed in lieu of one Camel in the Lower Provinces, ...	157	5	
for Clothing, Bedding, Wine, &c. will be supplied by the Commissariat Department, and Indents how prepared, ...	157	6	
of Tents for the use of the sick, ...	157	7	
for the conveyance of Medicines, &c. from the Hon. Comp's Dispensary and Depots, ...	241	1 to 5	



C.	Page.	Article.
Cases, Statement of, Civil Servants, and Military Officers, vide Surgeons and Assistant Surgeons.		
Certificates, Military Officers sick, to be furnished in duplicate, ...	2	6
Form of, to be used by Regimental Medical Officers, ...	2	7
used by the Presidency Surgeons, Senior Medical Staff of Her Majesty's Service or the Garrison Surgeon of Fort William, to be countersigned by Visiting Member of the Medical Board after personal examination of sick Officer, ...	5	17
the period of leave required to be distinctly stated in the, ...	5	15
Form of, for Monthly renewal, ...	6	18
Rules for granting Civil Servants sick Certificates, ...	7	23
of admission and discharge to be granted to all patients sent to the Presidency General Hospital, ...	76 & 77	18 Cl. 1 to 4
Certificates, vide Officers sick.	197	19
Chests for the transportation of Europe and Bazar Medicines provided by the Commissariat Department for the use of European Troops, ...	114	4
for Native Troops, ...	202	17
Clashies from the Quarter Master's Establishment to attend at the Hospitals of Corps respectively, ...	203	18
Clothing and Bedding for the sick of European Corps to be provided by the Commissariat, ...	135	1
provided for the sick of Detachments of European Troops however small, ...	116	1
quantity allowed for a single patient in Hospital, ...	135	2 & 3
allowed for a Regiment of European Infantry and Cavalry or Battalion of Artillery, ...	135	4
proportion of, for a Brigade of Horse Artillery, ...	137	Cl. 2
whenever any addition may be required in what manner to be obtained, ...	136	5
Blankets substituted in place of Quilts, ...	136	6
what kind of Mattresses required for Hospital, ...	136	7
Patterns of, furnished to every Station at which European Hospitals are or may be established, ...	136	8
to be destroyed when used by patients who may happen to die of an infectious disorder, ...	137	9
of Native sick how provided, ...	198	3
Committees of Medical Officers to assemble at the principal Stations in the Mofussil to examine sick Officers, ...	2 3 & 4	4 5 8 & 9
decision of, on sick Officers to be forwarded to Commanding Officers of Divisions, ...	3	8 Cl. 1



C.		Page.	Article.
Committees, vide Officers sick.			
to examine the state of the Men in Hospital on the march of an European Regiment from its Station, ... }	117	4	
of Medical Officers appointed to examine Sepoys previously to their obtaining leave on sick Certificate, ... }	201	13	
Invaliding, &c. vide Invaliding Committee.			
to assemble when necessary to survey old and new Hospital Clothing, ... }	137	15	
Copper Stool Pans to be furnished in certain propor- tions to Regiments of Infantry, Dragoons and Battalions of Artillery, ... }	137	10	
for a Brigade of Horse Artillery, ... }	137	Cl. 2	
description of, ... }	137	Cl. 1	
Correspondence between Executive Medical Officers and Commissariat Officers respecting sup- plies prohibited, ... }	132	5	
Cots for the sick in European Hospital furnished by the Barrack Department, ... }	137	14	
or Charpoys for the sick of Native Corps pro- vided by the Commissariat, ... }	198	4	
two boarded, allowed to each Hospital of Native Infantry, and four to each Corps of Native Cavalry, ... }	199	5	
D.			
Deaths, in cases of sudden, how noted in Medical Officers returns, ... }	45	7	
Depot Convalescent at Landour, ... }	121	14	
the attention of Medical Staff called to the selection of cases to be sent to the, ... }	122	14 Cl. 3	
Detachments of European Troops amounting to fifty men, entitled to a Medical Officer, ... }	44	3	
of less than fifty men, the previous sanction of Government required, ... }	44	3	
Diaries, Hospital, vide Journals.			
Diet Table laid down for the victualling of European sick in Hospitals, ... }	124	1	
explanation of, the different heads of Diet, ... }	125	0	
for European sick at Sea, ... }	133 134	6 Cl. 1 to 4	
to be furnished to the sick of every De- tachment of European Troops however small, ... }	116	1	
the quantity of Meat specified in the several kinds of, is understood to be meat in the raw state, ... }	125	0	
the Bread and Provisions to be of good quality, to be supplied by the Commissariat, according to the daily prescriptions, under the head of Diet in the Surgeon's Journals, ... }	125	Cl. 1	
to be drawn for the day in which a man may be discharged from Hospital and Provisions for the day in which he may be sent to Hospital, ... }	127	3	
formulae for diluents, &c. to be adopted in all Hospitals, ... }	130 to 132	4	



D.	Page.	Article.
Diet Roll, form of, ... ..	128	0
will be inserted in the, the daily number of } sick classed under the different heads of } diet, ... ..	126	Cl. 3
separate Statement, in excess of furnished by } Medical Staff with explanation, and the same } certified by the Surgeon and Superintending } Surgeon, ... ..	126 & 127	2 Cl. 1 to 3
Abstract of, furnished by the Surgeon of the } Corps to the Commissariat, ... ..	127	Cl. 4
of Native Sick how provided, ... ..	198	Cl. 2
Doolies, proportion of, allowed to European Troops } in the Field, Cantonments and Garri- } sons, ... ..	158	1
the full proportion of, granted on ordinary oc- } casions of relief of the European Artillery } to or from the Stations of Saugor, Mhow } and Nusserabad, ... ..	158	Cl. 5
how to be lodged and preserved, ... ..	159	2
to be regularly aired and inspected, ... ..	159	4
to be kept in repair by Barrack masters, ... ..	159	5
by the Commissariat's Department at Stations } where there may be no Barrack mas- } ter, ... ..	160	6
Quarterly Return of, to be regularly transmitted, } and to whom, ... ..	160	7
a receipt for, when proceeding on command, to } be granted by the Medical Officer, ... ..	160	8
empty, how to be transported, ... ..	160	9
proportion of, allowed to Native Troops in the } Field, Cantonments and Garrisons, ... ..	211	1
when a Native Regiment is detached on Service } what proportion of, allowed, ... ..	211	2
on ordinary occasions of march of Native Corps, } Hackeries to be substituted in place of } Doolies and to what extent, ... ..	211	3
for Native Corps, allowed on ordinary occasions } of march in the proportion of one to each } Company when suitable Hackeries are not } procurable, ... ..	211	Cl. 1
allowed to the extent of one to every Re- } giment in Cantonment, with certain excep- } tions, ... ..	212	4
three, to be maintained at Barrackpore instead } of one to each Regiment at the Sta- } tion, ... ..	212	0
appertaining to Corps at Barrackpore to be } lodged in Fort William, ... ..	213	12
ten in addition, to be kept at Barrack- } pore, ... ..	213	Cl. 1
when required how to be supplied, ... ..	212	6
in whose custody to be lodged when un- } employed, ... ..	212	7
Store-room to be allotted for the recep- } tion of, ... ..	212	8
to be frequently aired and inspected, ... ..	213	9



D.	Page.	Article.
Doolies, to be repaired by the Commissariat Department when there may be no Barrack Master, ...	213	10
in use, under charge of Regimental Surgeons, Dooly Bearers, vide Bearers.	213	11
E.		
Epidemic diseases, reports required on the appearance of,	46	10
Establishment of Servants for Corps and Detachments provided by the Commissariat Department	141	1
of Servants for an European Regiment of Infantry, Regiment of Dragoons or a Battalion of Fort Artillery, ...	141	3
for a Brigade of Horse Artillery, ...	143	4 Cl. 1
for a Detachment of more than one Troop or Company but not exceeding half a Regiment, ...	143	Cl. 2
for 24 men and upwards, but not exceeding one Troop or Company, ...	143	Cl. 3
additional, furnished on the application of the Superintending Surgeon when the sick exceed a certain proportion, ...	142	Cl. 1 & 2
reduction of, when the sick decrease below a certain number, ...	142	3
for Detachments from European Corps furnished from the permanent Hospital Establishment of Corps, ...	143	Cl. 4
for Troops left behind in Hospital at Stations where no Hospital Establishment is maintained, ...	117	5
provided for Detachments of Sick, however small in the same manner as for Regimental Hospitals, ...	116	1
when only one Native Compounder or Dresser is employed with Detachments, is allowed the pay of Head Compounder or Dresser, ...	143	Cl. 7
an Ayah and Materanee allowed for Corps in place of two Coolies of the Regular Establishment, ...	147	Cl. 7
termed the 2nd Class for a Regiment of European Infantry, Cavalry, Battalion of Artillery and a Brigade of Horse Artillery,	143	5
ditto ditto, increased or decreased according to circumstances, ...	145	Cl. 2
for the Hospitals of Artillery at Head Quarters, ...	146	6
for two Battalions of Artillery at Dum-Dum when the Battalions exceed a certain strength, ...	146	Cl. 1
full, to be always maintained with the Head Quarters of a Battalion of Artillery in the Field, ...	147	9
for the Garrison Dispensary Fort William, when temporarily entertained to accompany Detachments of European Troops—	147	10
allowed return money when discharged, ...	148	11



E.	Page.	Article.
Establishment of Servants for a Regiment of Native Cavalry or Infantry, Battalion of Native Artillery, the Ramghur Battalion or any other Corps of Infantry upwards of 500 men, for a Provincial Battalion not amounting to 500 men, ... ..	204	2
for a Corps of Local Horse, ... ..	76	16
proportion of, to be sent with Detachments of Native Troops, ... ..	205	3
for General Field Hospitals, vide Hospital Field, ... ..	205	8 Cl. 1
for the Eye Infirmary, vide Eye Infirmary, ...	0	0
for Presidency General Hospital, vide Hospital Presidency, ... ..	0	0
for Native Insane Hospital, vide Insane Hospital, ... ..	0	0
Establishment of Lascars for Hospital Camp Equipage, ... ..	265	0
Eye Infirmary, Rules established for the Europe and Bazar Medicines, vide Medicines, ... ..	254	1
two days fixed for operations, ... ..	0	0
Monthly and Annual Report of ... ..	254	3
Assistant Surgeons during their probationary course at the Presidency General Hospital to attend at the ... ..	254	4
Superintendent to report on the attainments of the several Assistant Surgeons attending the ... ..	255	5
Establishment of Servants, ... ..	255	6
Allowance for Diet to Native patients, ...	255	8
Native Soldiers afflicted with diseases of the Eye to be sent to the, for treatment, ...	255	0
European Soldiers to be sent to the Presidency for treatment, ... ..	256	9
an Assistant to the Superintendent appointed and attached to a minor Establishment at the Presidency, ... ..	256	10
F.		
Fees for attendance on the families of their brother Officers not to be demanded by Medical Officers, ... ..	48	20
Foolscap paper to be used for all Returns and Reports of executive Medical Officers, ...	25	43
Forms of Periodical Returns by Superintending Surgeons to the Medical Board, ... ..	30 to 43	0
by Medical Staff to Superintending Surgeons, ... ..	65 to 71	0
by Medical Staff attached to Civil Stations, ... ..	85 to 88	0
of Indent for Hospital Clothing, ... ..	140	0
for Hospital Wine, ... ..	149	0
of Returns of the Eye Infirmary, ... ..	257 & 258	0
Furniture for Hospitals how to be furnished, ...	203	10
Furlough pay to Members of Medical Board and Superintending Surgeons, ... ..	265	0



G.		Page.	Article.
Garrison	Surgeon of Fort William and his Assistants exempted from attendance on Officers, strangers at the Presidency not residing within the walls of the Fort, with the exception of Warrant Officers, ...	48	19
H.			
Hospitals,	General principle on which Medical aid, Diet, Clothing, Bedding, Servants, Europe and Bazar Medicines and carriage are provided for the European sick in, ...	114 to 115	1 to 8
	for European and Natives to be attended by Medical Staff of Corps respectively, ...	114 & 198	1
	Sick of the Sappers and Miners admitted into, for European Troops, ...	118	8
	to be regularly visited and inspected by Officers Commanding Stations, &c., ...	107	0
	the Sick in, to be reported daily to the Commanding Officer of the Regiment and Weekly reported to the Commanding Officer of the Station, ...	108	5
	Guard to be furnished by every Corps for their own, ...	108	6
	Soldiers prohibited from taking their arms and accoutrements with them into, ...	108	7
	Convalescents, when discharged from, should be employed in easy duty, ...	108	8
	Residence of Medical Officer should be near their own, ...	108	9
	Field wherever established, to be frequently inspected by the Officer Commanding, ...	109	11
	cleanliness in and around them, to be particularly observed and measures to be adopted for that purpose, ...	109	2
	floors to be daily swept, and doors and windows thrown open, and stains on the walls or floors washed out, ...	109	Cl. 1
	hours of attendance of Medical Officers at, ...	110	Cl. 2
	Kitchens appertaining to, to be kept clean and in good condition, ...	110	Cl. 3
	Sick not permitted to leave the Hospital without leave of the Surgeon, ...	110	Cl. 4
	Sick prohibited from smoking in the Wards, but if permitted, to do so in the Verandahs, ...	110	Cl. 5
	Sepoys to bring their own bedding with them and not allowed to have foul linen or filthy rags about them, ...	110	Cl. 6
	Cots to be regularly arranged in the Wards, ...	110	Cl. 7
	Sweepers to be constantly in attendance in the Wards of the, ...	110	Cl. 8
	no Native permitted to enter with shoes on, except Officers or Sepoys on duty, ...	111	Cl. 9
	the name of each patient, disease, &c. to be inscribed on a board and hung up over his head, ...	111	Cl. 10



H.	Page.	Article.
Hospitals, the Rules for the internal economy of, to be written in English for European, and in Persian and Hindoostanee for Native Corps, and pasted on a board and suspended in every Hospital, ...	111	0
Rules regarding the repairs and cleanliness of Hospitals and Out-Offices allotted for the Sick of Native Corps, ...	111 & 112	3 & 4
floors of Necessaries to be flagged with Chunar Stones, ...	113	4
Sergeant appointed to each Brigade of European Horse Artillery, Battalions of European Artillery, Regiments of Her Majesty's Service, and the Honorable Company's European Regiment, ...	113	5
Hospitals, Field General — Rules for establishing, when necessary during war, ...	183	1
Medical Supplies of Native Sick in, how to be furnished, ...	183	2
Provision of Hospital Supplies and Establishment for, ...	184	3
Provisions of Medicines, &c. and Hospital Wine for, ...	184	4
Medical Staff for, ...	185	5
Rules for the payment of Native Troops when in, or otherwise, sick, absent from their corps, ...	199 to 200	7
Commissariat arrangements for, ...	185	6
Subordinate Medical Servants for, ...	185	7
Establishment of Native Servants for, ...	186	8
European and Native Patients to be kept separate, ...	186	9
early attention to be given to the object of establishing, ...	186	10
Sick Europeans amounting to 20 men ordered into, how sent, ...	186	11
Sick Natives amounting to 50 men ordered into, how sent, ...	186	12
Rations of provisions to Convalescent in, ...	187	13
the attention of the Surgeon of, called to regulations of Hospital Stop-pages, ...	187	14
Establishment to be mustered monthly, ...	187	15
Hospital, General Presidency, how to be conducted, ...	188	1
Establishment to be mustered monthly, ...	188	2
Medical Staff appointed to, ...	188	3
Surgeon to the, his duties defined, ...	189	4
Permanent Assistant Surgeons, their duties defined, ...	189 to 191	5
Establishment of Servants fixed for the, ...	191	6
Rates of Pay to Servants at the, the same as that fixed in an European Regiment, ...	192	7
proportion of clothing, bedding, &c. provided for, to be the same as that fixed for an European Corps, ...	192	8



H		Page.	Article.
Hospital, General Presidency, Diet of the Sick in, } the same as that for an European Regiment, }		192	9
Europe Medicines, Wine, &c. how supplied } to the, ... .. }		193	10
Bazar Medicines, ... .. }		265	0
charge of one Rupee per diem for Medical } Attendance, &c. to each patient in the ... }		193	11
what public authorities authorized to grant } Tickets of Admission into the, ... }		193	12
expence of Paupers to be charged to the Civil } Department of Government, ... }		194	13
responsibility of Commanders of Ships send- } ing their men to the, ... }		194	14
Sick of Corps on their arrival from Europe sent } to the, until arrangements are made for } establishing Regimental Hospitals, ... }		190	15
Stoppages to be made from Military patients } under the rules prescribed for realizing } them, ... .. }		195	17
to be visited by Officers appointed for that } duty, ... .. }		197	21
two Filth Carts attached to the, ... }		197	22
no cattle or poultry of any description to be } kept within the precincts of the, ... }		197	23
Hospital Stoppages from European Sick fixed, ... }	167 to 170		2 to 6
from Sick Women fixed, ... .. }	170		0
Stoppage Roll to be furnished to Pay Masters } of Divisions and to the Military Auditor } General, ... .. }	170 & 171		8 to 11
of non-Military patients in the General Hos- } pital at the Presidency to be made agree- } ably to form, ... .. }	195		18
Hackeries, vide Doolies.			
I.			
INFIRMARY Eye, vide Eye Infirmary.			
Invaliding Committees, rules for the guidance of, } assembled annually for the examination of } European Troops, ... .. }	178 to 182		1 to 15
rules for the guidance of, assembled annually } for the examination of Native Troops, ... }	215 to 220		1 to 16
Insanes, European Soldiers, to be sent to the Presi- } dency, ... .. }	123		16
a detailed statement of their cases furnished } by the Medical attendant to Superin- } tending Surgeon for the information of the } Medical Board, ... .. }	123		Cl. 1
a similar statement furnished to Government } for the information of the Honorable Court } of Directors, ... .. }	123		Cl. 2
Hospitals, Native, established at certain Sta- } tions for the reception of Insane patients, } allowances of the Surgeon, ... .. }	243		1
Control and Superintendence in whom vested, }	243		2
Periodical Reports to be made by the Magis- } trate to the Commissioner of Circuit, ... }	244		3
Frequently visited by the Magistrate, ... }	244		4



I.	Page.	Article.
Insane Hospitals Native, difference of opinion between } Magistrate and the Surgeon to be referred } to the Commissioner, ... }	244	5
to be minutely inspected by the Superintending } Surgeon during his annual tour of inspec- } tion, ... }	244	6
the Surgeon, to furnish an annual report of, } to the Superintending Surgeon of the Di- } vision, ... }	244	8
Individuals labouring under Insanity how to be } admitted into, ... }	246	10
the Surgeons to be considered at liberty to } discharge patients from, ... }	246	11
hours of attendance at the, ... }	247	14
Registers, Journals, and other Hospital Re- } cords, to be kept and returns furnished, ... }	247 & 248	0
Regulations respecting the diet and clothing of } Insanes, ... }	248 to 255	16 to 22
Medicines, &c. supplied on Indent, ... }	250	23
to be lighted up at night, ... }	250	24
Floors of, to be swept, &c. daily, and walls to } be white-washed twice a year, ... }	250	25
Patients to be indulged with innocent amuse- } ments, ... }	251	26
Establishment of Servants, ... }	251 to 253	27 to 28
expences of, how to be charged, ... }	253	29
INSPECTOR GENERAL of His Majesty's Hospitals, rela- } tion between Superintending Surgeons and, }	14	8
JAILS, for Returns and Reports, vide Surgeons and } Assistant Surgeons.		
JOURNALS or Medical Diaries to be kept up in all } Hospitals, of whatever description, ... }	173	1
Rules laid down for European Troops to be } considered generally applicable to Native } Troops, ... }	214	17
further Rules regarding them, ... }	175	2 Cl. 1 to 5
Form of Journal, ... }	174	Cl. 3
L.		
LASCARS, TENT, Medical aid extended to them, ... }	47	16
LANDOUR, Convalescent Establishment at, vide De- } pot Convalescent.		
M.		
MARINE SURGEON and his Assistant, their services } held available for all duties connected with } the Shipping, ... }	89	1
his opinion required on the Vessel tendered for } the conveyance of Troops, ... }	89	2
MEDICAL AID to Staff Sergeants and other European } Non-Commissioned Officers, holding Staff } situations will be afforded by a Medical } Officer, selected for that purpose, ... }	116	2
Rules for providing, to the sick of Corps left } behind, or attached to Hospitals of Corps, } to which they may not belong, ... }	116	3



M.	Page.	Article.
MEDICAL AID applicable to women and children of } European Corps, ... }	117	CL. 1
to sick Europeans left under charge of Medical } Staff at Civil Stations, ... }	118	7
MEDICAL DUTIES of the Civil Station of Delhie to be } performed by an Establishment for a Pro- } vincial Civil Station, ... }	78	20
Vide Garrison Surgeon of Fort William.		
Servants not to be discharged or removed from } the Hospital Establishment, but on the } recommendation of the Superintending } Surgeon, ... }	141	2
Board, vested with the Control of the Medical } Department under the Commander in } Chief, ... }	1	1
vested with the Control of the Medical Depart- } ment, employed in the Civil branch of the } service, ... }	72	1
the duty of examining Sick Officers taken in } rotation by the Members of, ... }	5	13
authorized to pass Indents on the Commissariat } Department, ... }	9	33
to address Government direct on the subject of } public buildings, ... }	10	34
rank of Members of the, ... }	10	35
Furlough pay of Members, vide Furlo'.		
Pensions of Members, ... }	10 & 11	37 Cl. 1
Members of the, incapable of holding any } charge after having served their full period } in the Board, except their services should } be specially required, ... }	11	38
MEDICAL OFFICERS, vide Surgeons and Assistant } Surgeons.		
MEDICAL STAFF, senior of His Majesty's service to } grant sick certificates during the absence } of the Inspector of His Majesty's Hospitals } from the Presidency, ... }	4	11
MEDICAL STORES, Depot of, Superintending Sur- } geon to control the issue of Medical } Stores, ... }	222	5
MEDICINES, European and Instruments furnished } for the sick of European and Native Corps } and Departments at the expense of the } State, ... }	221	1
Rules relative to Indents for European and } Native Corps and to Civil Stations, ... }	221	2 to 6
Periods at which Indents are to be prepared } on the several Depots, ... }	222 to } 227	7
Form of Indent and List of authorized Medi- } cines allowed to Medical Staff, ... }	227 to } 236	8
Rules relating to unserviceable articles, and } the manner in which they are to be dispos- } ed of, ... }	237	9
Explanation of the principle on which Me- } dicines, &c. are allowed to Medical } Staff, ... }	237 & } 238	10 to Cl. 1 } to 6



M.	Page.	Article.
Medicines, Europe, and Instruments, Indents for, are to be confined to the articles mentioned in the prescribed list. Emergent Indents to be discouraged and Medical Staff to prepare their Indents in conformity to Regulations, ...	237 & 238	9 Cl. 1 to 6
Rules for the survey of Medical Stores received by Medical Staff from Depots, ...	239 to 240	Cl. 7 to 12
Medicines, Bazar or Country, for the sick of European and Native Troops supplied by the Commissariat Department at the expense of Government, ...	240	10
Bazar, monthly averages of, for an European and a Native Corps, ...	240	0
Supplied to the General Hospital at the average monthly expenditure for an European Regiment, ...	265	0
Supplied to the Eye Infirmary at the average monthly expenditure for a Native Corps, ...	254	2
Rules for the supply of, to Jails, Provincial or Local Corps, ...	75	12
N.		
NATIVE DOCTORS educated at the late Native Medical Institution, one attached to each Civil Station, ...	79	23
One attached to each troop of Horse Artillery, ...	145	Cl. 5
One attached to each troop of Native Horse Artillery, ...	205	5
Two attached to every Native Regiment, ...	205	4
Two permanently attached to the 1st Division of the Field Army, ...	205	6
to be always sent with Detachments, ...	205	7
one allowed to every troop of Cavalry detached from Head Quarters, ...	206	9 & Cl. 1
properly qualified, to be procured by Commanding Officers in communication with Superintending Surgeons on such occasions, ...	206	9 Cl. 2
On the Invalid pension list may be employed with Detachments from Native Invalid Corps, ...	206	10
Vacancies of, to be reported to the Adjutant General of the Army, ...	207	13
Corporal punishment of, forbidden to be inflicted, ...	207	14
An Annual Return of, to be made by Medical Staff to Superintending Surgeons, ...	207	15
Pay, ...	207	11
Pension, ...	207	12
O.		
OFFICERS, European and Native Commissioned, to visit daily their Regiment Hospitals, duties defined, ...	108	Cl. 4
Sick, quitting their Corps, to produce a statement of their cases in addition to the usual sick certificate, ...	1	2
How to act after leaving their stations, ...	1	3



O.	Page.	Article.
Officers, sick, when stationed at a distance from the } Committee of Medical Officers, .. }	3	8
on their arrival at the Presidency to apply to } a Presidency Surgeon for further advice, }	4	10
of Her Majesty's Service, vide Medical Staff } Senior of Her Majesty's Service. }		
Visited by the Examining Member when un- } able personally to appear before the Board, }	4	12
at the Presidency prohibited from appearing } at public parties, ... }	6 & 7	20
at the Presidency to furnish monthly to the } Adjutant General of the Army, a sick }	7	21
certificate, ... }		
liability of, in neglecting to furnish the } document, ... }	7	22
to be accommodated with quarters in Fort } William, ... }	48	22
who fall sick when absent from their Corps, .. }	5	14
Medical, to give their opinion in writing and } not verbally when they grant a sick cer- }	5 & 6	16 & 19
tificate recommending a change of resi- }		
dence, ... }		
attached to a Sudder Station to hold the rank } of a Full Surgeon, ... }	78	19 Cl. 2
P.		
PALANQUEEN allowance granted to Medical Staff for } attendance on the Staff where a Brigadier }	46	14
is stationed, ... }		
granted to Assistant Surgeons at Civil Stations } in certain cases, ... }	80	31
PRESIDENCY SURGEONS to afford Medical aid to all } Officers of Her Majesty's and the Honor- }	48	19
able Company's Service who may arrive }		
at the Presidency in a state of sickness, ... }		
Supplied with Surgical Instruments at the } public expence, ... }	76	17
Punkahs, hanging, provided by the Barrack De- } partment to all European Hospitals, and }	121	12
Establishment of Coolies supplied by the }		
Commissariat Department, ... }		
Public property, transfer of, how to be made be- } tween the Medical Officer relinquishing and }	50	30
the Officer assuming the charge, ... }		
Transfer of, by Medical Officers serving in the } Civil Department, ... }	80	25
Transfer of, in the case when the Medical Offi- } cer appointed is not on the spot, what }	50	31
measures to be adopted, ... }		
Transfer of, in charge of Hospital Stewards when } relieved, ... }	138	15 Cl. 1 & 2
R.		
RECRUITS and time-expired men to be carefully } examined by the Medical Officer previous- }	122	15
ly to admitting them into the Service, ... }		
responsibility of Medical Officers in the exami- } nation of, ... }	202	15



R.	Page.	Article.
REGISTERS Hospital, to be kept in every Military Hospital, ...	167	1
REPORT Confidential, on certain Medical Staff made to Government annually, ...	7	24
Annual on European and Native Troops, ...	8	25
on Jails, ...	8	Cl. 1
on Vaccination, ...	8	26
on the Eye Infirmary and Admission Room, ...	8	27
Extract from Superintending Surgeon's Annual, submitted to Government, ...	8	28
to be made by every person belonging to the Medical branch of the service on his arrival in or departure from, any Division, and also on his assuming or relinquishing any charge, ...	49	24
on the state of Detachments to be made by Medical Staff to Superintending Surgeons, ...	49	25
Special, on the health of Prisoners to accompany the Returns of Medical Staff, ...	74	7 Cl. 1
periodical, particular directions to be observed respecting them, ...	51	33
to be furnished weekly on the state of the sick troops left behind at Stations, ...	118	5
Retrenchments, vide Rules.		
Returns Quarterly, of Candidates for the situation of Hospital Apprentice made to the Commander in Chief, ...	8	29
Monthly General nominal of Subordinate Medical Servants made to the Military Board and Commissary General, ...	9	30
in what manner to be noted when a patient in Hospital for one complaint is affected with another, ...	45	8 A. 1
Rules regarding the realization and remission of Retrenchments against Medical Officers in charge of European Corps, ...	9	32 & Cl. 1
for aiding Superintending Surgeons in the distribution of duty amongst Medical Staff, ...	47	17
respecting Medical Officers appointed to Civil Stations, ...	82	39 Cl. 1
referring to the Medical Charge of Troops on the voyage to and from England, ...	89 to 92	4 Cl. 1 to 14
relating to Detachments of Recruits or Drafts of Troops not constituting established Companies when proceeding by water, or from one Station to another, ...	119 to 120	9 Cl. 1 to 6
relating to Troops when proceeding on foreign service or from one Presidency to another, ...	120 to 121	11 Cl. 1
providing for the care of the Native soldiery that may become deranged, ...	253	30 Cl. 1 to 4
S.		
SALARY of a Member of the Medical Board, ...	10	36
of a Member of the Medical Board, as a Presidency Surgeon, ...	80	27



S.	Page.	Article.
Salary of a Member of the Medical Board, whilst on } Sick Certificate, ... .. }	10	36 Cl. 1
of a Member of the Medical Board, whilst on } furlo', vide Furlo'.		
of a Superintending Surgeon, whilst officiating } as a Member of the Board, ... .. }	10	36 Cl. 2
of a Superintending Surgeon in the Field, ...	28	57
of a Superintending Surgeon when not in the } Field, ... .. }	29	58
of a Superintending Surgeon whilst on Fur- lough, vide Superintending Surgeons.		
of the Surgeon to the Governor General, ...	52	35
to the Commander in Chief, ... ..	52	36
of a Presidency Surgeon, ... ..	80	26
of Garrison Surgeons, ... ..	52	37
of Garrison Assistant Surgeons, ... ..	53	38
of Surgeons and Assistant Surgeons, ...	55 to 59	0
of a Surgeon attached to a Civil Station, ...	80	29
of an Assistant Surgeon attached to a Civil } Station, ... .. }	80	30
of a Surgeon or Assistant Surgeon, attached } to a Civil Station, whilst on leave of ab- sence, ... .. }	81	36
of a Surgeon or Assistant Surgeon attached to } a Political Agency, ... .. }	81	31
an Officiating Presidency Surgeon to receive a } moiety of his Military Salary during the period he is Officiating, ... .. }	82	38
of the Surgeon in charge of a Field Hospital, ...	184	5
of the Medical Store-keeper to a Field Hospital, ...	188	3
of the Surgeon to the General Hospital at the } Presidency, ... .. }	188	3
of the Medical Store-keeper at the General } Hospital at the Presidency, ... .. }	188	3
Sepoys, Sick, transferred from one Station to another, } their cases to accompany them, ... .. }	201	8 9 & 10
Sick, in certain cases allowed orderly comrades } to attend on them, ... .. }	201	11
Sick Certificates granted to, only in cases of } absolute necessity, ... .. }	201	12
Insane, vide Rules.		
afflicted with diseases of the Eye, vide Eye In- firmary.		
Stationery, provided for the use of European and Na- } tive Hospitals by the Commissariat De- partment, ... .. }	153 210	1 1
for a Regiment of Her Majesty's Service for one } month fixed, ... .. }	153	2
for the H. C. European Regiment, and a Bat- } talion of Foot Artillery for one month, ... }	154	3
for a Brigade of Horse Artillery, for one } month, ... .. }	155	4
for a Regiment of Native Infantry or Cavalry, } for one month, ... .. }	210	1
for detached Companies of European Troops, ...	155	5
for detached Companies of Native Troops, ...	210	2
to be indented for Quarterly, ... ..	155	6
Stoppages Hospital, vide Hospital.		



S.	Page.	Article.
Subordinate Medical Servants, Regulations, for providing Apothecaries, Stewards, and Assistants, for the different branches of the Medical Department, ... }	98	1 & 4
Apprentices promoted to the higher grades in the Department according to their capacity and assiduity, ... }	98	2
Vacancies in the Establishment of Hospital Apprentices how to be supplied, ... }	99	Art. 4 Cl. 2
The conduct of Apprentices to be watched over by Medical Staff of Corps, who will instruct them in their duties, ... }	99	5
Apprentices to be instructed both in the duties of the Apothecaries' and Stewards' Departments, ... }	99	6
no person not belonging to the regular Establishment, to be appointed to the higher grades of the Department unless in cases of urgency, ... }	100 141	7 2
when recommended for promotion what course to be pursued, ... }	101	10
In what manner Assistant Apothecaries and Stewards are to be advanced to the higher grades in the Department, ... }	101	11 & 12
Tents supplied from the public Stores in Camp, and when not furnished, Tent allowance granted in lieu, ... }	101	13 Cl. 1
Quarters furnished in Cantonments and when not supplied House Rent allowed in lieu, ... }	101	13 Cl. 1
Boat allowance to, vide Boat Allowance.		
Assistant Stewards at certain Stations available for detached duties, ... }	102	16
Table of Pay to, ... }	102	17
In what situations to draw full Batta, ... }	103	18
Apprentices allowed compensation in lieu of rations, ... }	103	19
Apprentices allowed rations of provisions, ... }	103	19 Cl. 1
The pay of Military persons temporarily employed in the Department, drawn by the Commissariat, ... }	103	20
The pay of Apprentices to be drawn and kept in the hands of the Surgeon of Corps, ... }	103	21 Cl. 1
To be subjected to Military Rules and discipline, ... }	103	22
The charge of the effects on the demise of any Subordinate Medical Officer to be taken by the Surgeon of the Corps, ... }	104	23
Furlough and retirement on the pension to Europe will be considered favorably of, ... }	104	24
Warrants granted and fees on the same, ... }	104	25
Invalid pensions to, ... }	104	26
Period of service to be entitled to the pension, ... }	105	27 & Cl. 1 2 3 & 4
Uniform of, ... }	105	28
Superintending Surgeon, Importance and responsibility of the Office, ... }	12	1
to be selected from the Seniors of the Establishment when properly qualified, ... }	12	2



S.	Page.	Article.
Superintending Surgeons, on a vacancy, appointment } how filled up, ... } when absent, the Officiating Superintending } Surgeon to draw the allowances, ... }	12 13	3 4
Eligibility of Surgeons to the situation of, ... }	13	5 Cl. 1 & 5
Relieved from the immediate charge of Hospi- } tals and to reside at the principal Stations } within their respective Divisions, ... }	14	6
duty of Superintending Surgeons, ... }	14	7
allowed each a Writer and an allowance for } Stationery, ... }	14	9
Classies allowed as Orderlies, ... }	15	10
to keep an Orderly Book in the Camp and Can- } tonments, ... }	15	11
Divisions to which Superintending Surgeons } are posted, ... }	15	12
duties of the Superintending Surgeon at the } Presidency how performed, ... }	15	13
to make frequent personal inspection of all } Hospitals within their respective Divi- } sions, ... }	16	14
To make Monthly Reports on the State of the } Sick, ... }	16	15
To make Quarterly Reports on the Sick in Jails, }	74	7 Cl. 2.
To perform an Annual Tour of Inspection, and } to furnish the Commander in Chief and } the Medical Board with a report on each } Hospital in their Divisions, ... }	16 & 17	16 & 19
To perform an Annual Tour of Inspection, and } to furnish the Medical Board with a report } on each Jail in their Divisions, ... }	74	8
Principal topics of Superintending Surgeons } reports, ... }	17 18 & 19	17 21 to 24
applicable to Local Battalions, ... }	17	18
to Superintend all City Bazzars or Native Hos- } pitals, ... }	74	9
To call for reports on Hospitals from Medical } Staff whenever necessary, ... }	17	20
To make occasional Reports when Cholera or } any other disease may prevail epidemically, }	19	27
To keep a Meteorological Table, ... }	20	28
To furnish the Medical Board with periodical re- } turns prepared according to the prescribed } forms, ... }	20 to 23	29 to 36
To keep certain Office Records and in what } manner, ... }	23 to 24	37 & 38
Transfer of Office Records when relieved, }	24	39
To forward no communication without stating } their opinion on the same, ... }	24	40
each letter addressed by them to be confined to } one subject, ... }	24	41
To return for correction all inaccurate returns } and reports, ... }	24	42
To cause all Public Documents to be written on } foolscap paper, ... }	25	43
Attention to accuracy in copying professional } papers, ... }	25	44
To affix their signatures to all returns, .. }	25	45



S.	Page.	Article.
Superintending Surgeons, to transfer the last returns and indents of a Corps moving from one Division to another, ...	25	46
All Indents, &c. to be forwarded to Superintending Surgeons during their occasional absence from Head-Quarters of their Division except in cases of emergency, ...	25	47
In cases when no Superintending Surgeons may be within the Division, how Indents are to be complied with, ...	26	48
To be consulted in fixing the site of new Hospitals and Jails, ...	26	49 & 50
To make Reports on defects in Hospitals to Commanding Officers, ...	26	51
To make a Report to the Commander in Chief of the proficiency of Subordinate Medical Servants whenever qualified for promotion, ...	100	8
To make an Annual Report on the state of Native Hospitals, ...	245	9
proceeding beyond the limits of their circles, a Successor to be appointed, his allowances, ...	26	52
On their first appointment will forfeit a moiety of Staff Salary until he enters on the duties of his Office, ...	27	52 Cl. 1
Officiating, inelligible to hold any Medical Charge whatsoever, ...	27	53
When transferred from one Station to another not curtailed his allowances, ...	27	54
Officiating, not to interfere with Surgeons senior to themselves in Her Majesty's Service, ...	28	56
Relation between, and Inspector General of Her Majesty's Hospitals, vide Inspector General of Hospitals.		
Staff allowance, ...	28	57 & 58
Furlough Pay, ...	265	0
Pensions, ...	28 & 29	59
Uniform, ...	29	60
Rank, ...	29	61
Surgeons and Assistant Surgeons, strength of, on the Bengal Medical Establishment, ...	44	1
to make monthly Returns of sick of every Military Hospital to Superintending Surgeons, ...	19	25
Attached to Civil Stations, to make Quarterly returns of the sick in Jails to ditto ditto, ...	73	7
To make a monthly return of vaccination, vide Vaccination.		
in temporary charge of the records of Superintending Surgeon's Office not to prevent them holding other professional charges, ...	27	55
Attached to a Battalion of Artillery, Brigade of Horse Artillery, and the Honorable Company's European Regiment, ...	44	2
attached to a Native Cavalry Regiment, a Corps of Native Infantry and a Battalion of Goolundauze, ...	44	5
of Corps & Detachments while marching, to make special Reports in the event of any disease breaking out in a severe or epidemic form, ...	45	9



S.	Page.	Article.
Surgeons and Assistant Surgeons, to transmit duplicates of such Reports direct to the Medical Board when their transmission through the Superintending Surgeon is likely to be attended with delay, ...	46	10
To furnish monthly return of Vaccination, ...	46	11
To keep Journals of the cases of Civil and Military Officers, ...	46	12
To be selected by General Officers of Division for their Staff, ...	47	13
Selected by the Superintending Surgeon, for attendants on public Cattle, ...	47	15
To afford Medical Aid to all public Servants, attached to their Corps, ...	47	16
To render their Services when required on emergency or in consultation, ...	48	21
To report their arrival at and quitting the Presidency to the Medical Board, ...	49	23
to do duty at the General Hospital for three months, ...	49	26
afterwards appointed to European Corps to complete their probationary Course, ...	49	27
attend the Eye Infirmary and be present on the days of operating, vide Eye Infirmary.		
To furnish Commissariat Officers with explanation in all cases of excessive issues, ...	52	34
Allowances for Medical Charge of Corps and Detachments, vide Allowances.		
In cases of dispute in regard to the right to the capitation allowance, the decision of the Medical Board to be considered final, ...	58	44
Appointed to Mounted Corps and absent on General Leave, entitled only to Infantry pay and allowances, ...	59	45
Ditto ditto, in certain cases not deprived of their Cavalry pay and allowances, ...	59	46
In temporary charge of Cavalry Regiments in addition to their own, not expected to be mounted on such occasions, ...	60	47
When directed to proceed by Dawk, Travelling charges allowed them, ...	60	48
Entitled to pay and allowances when detained at Saugor, to take charge of recruits, ...	61	55
when so detained, period of service to commence from that time, ...	61	Cl. 1
compelled by wounds or ill health are permitted to retire after three years service in India on the half pay of their rank, ...	64	59
in charge of Troops to or from England, to enter in their Journals the cases of the Sick, ...	92	5
in charge of Troops to or from England, to be furnished with copy of instructions for their guidance, ...	92 to 95	6 Cl. 1 to 9
requested to furnish interesting facts or cases, ...	175 & 176	Art. 3 & 4
invited to furnish essays or reports on particular subjects, ...	176	5



S.	Page.	Article.
Surgeons and Assistant Surgeons, in charge of Euro- pean and Native Troops to keep records of	177	1
all fatal cases, ...	214	18
of Her Majesty's Service not required to furnish fatal cases, ...	177	2
to furnish Superintending Surgeons with fatal cases of a Civil or Military Officer, ...	177	3
to make regular reports on the Subordinate Medical Servants attached to their Corps, ...	100	9
attached to Civil Stations, liable to be recalled to their duty as Military Surgeons, ...	72	2
available for Committees in the examination of sick Sepoys, ...	202	14
when their Services required by Military Officers, in what manner to apply for them, ...	73	6 Cl. 1 to 3
to furnish Quarterly Returns of Bazar, City or Native Hospitals, ...	74	9 Cl. 1
to furnish Register of the Sick or Pilgrim Hos- pitals, ...	74	10
to furnish certain Returns and what Rules ap- plicable to them, ...	75	11
to whom to apply for leave, ...	80	26
holding Military charges to receive remunera- tion for Medical attendance on a Jail, ...	81	34 Cl. 1
transferred from one Station to another entitled only to Military pay and allowances, ...	83	39 Cl. 2
exception to the above rule, ...	83	Cl. 3
applicable to Medical Officers in Civil and Po- litical employ, ...	83	Cl. 4
on Promotion or Removal from the Civil Depart- ment not granted leave on the plea of entanglement with mercantile pursuits, ...	83	40
to furnish the Magistrate with Certificate of ab- sence from or resuming charge of their Civil duties, ...	84	41
on promotion, either to quit the Station to which they may be attached or resign all claims to future promotion, ...	72	3
the consequence of declining promotion, ...	72	4
number allotted to Civil Stations, ...	78	21
to serve two years with a Corps, previously to being appointed to a Civil Station, ...	73	5
Officiating for a full Surgeon, will draw the entire extra allowance, ...	82	37
Surgeons number of, allotted to Sudder Stations, ...	77	19
Surgeons and Assistant Surgeons, attached to Political residencies ...	79	22
their retiring pension, ...	64	60
their uniform, ...	64	61
their rank, ...	64	62
T.		
Table allowance granted to Medical Officers, proceeding with their Corps from New South Wales to India, ...	60	53
Tables and Forms to be used at Meals by the sick in European Hospitals, and provided by the Barrack Department, ...	138	13



T.	Page.	Article.
Tent allowance granted to Assistant Surgeons, doing duty under Superintending Surgeons of Divisions, ...	60	50
granted to young Assistant Surgeons, from the date of arrival at the Station to which they may have drawn Boat allowance, ...	60	52
Tent Allowance, vide Allowances.		
Ditto, vide Subordinate Medical Servants.		
proportion of Hospital Tents for the sick of a Corps, ...	157	7
Tobacco, the smoking and using of by the patients in the wards of Hospitals prohibited, ...	110	Art. 1 Cl. 4
Tonnage for sick European Soldiers, ...	120	10
for sick Native Troops, ...	202	16
Transfer of sick from one Hospital to another, ...	45	0
of sick to and from the Convalescent Depot at Landour, statements of their cases to accompany them, ...	122	14 Cl. 2
of public property how to be made, vide Public Property.		
U.		
UTENSILS for cooking, plates, &c. for dieting the sick, to be provided by the Commissariat Department, ...	138	11 & 12 Cl. 1
V.		
VACCINATION, Medical Officers in charge of Regiments and Military details, to extend the benefits of, to their respective charges, and to the women, children and followers belonging to the same, ...	46	11
Military Medical Officers holding charge of a Civil Station not entitled to Vaccine Allowance, ...	262	8
general control, how exercised, ...	259	1
Allowances to Superintendents of, and Establishment, ...	259	2
duties of the Department of, at the Presidency, how conducted, ...	259	3
established within the Settlements of the Straits, ...	260	6 Cl. 1 to 4
Allowances to Deputy Superintendents of, and Establishment, and List of Stations. ...	260 261 & 262	7 Cl. 1 & 2
Superintendents and Deputy Superintendents of, to furnish quarterly returns of Vaccination, ...	260 & 262	4 & Cl. 3 of Art. 7
Native Vaccinator to be sent on a tour only for a limited period, ...	262	9
Magistrates of districts to aid and encourage the practice of, ...	262	10
Superintendents and Deputy Superintendents of, to furnish an Annual Report on Vaccination, the nature of the report and what it should embrace, ...	263	11 & Cl. 1
Veterinary Surgeons supplied with medicines from the public service debited to them in the first instance, and in what manner remunerated for the same, ...	96	1



V.	Page.	Article.
Veterinary Surgeons supplied with Instruments at the public cost, ... }	36	Cl. 1
of Her Majesty's service quitting India to return Veterinary Instruments into the nearest Medical Depot, ... }	97	3
to use the same form of Indent as Medical Officers, ... }	97	4
Instruments in what manner to be replaced when worn out, ... }	96	2
W.		
WINE, for the use of Hospitals provided by the Commissariat Department and submitted to a Committee previously, ... }	149	1
issued on Monthly Indent, ... }	149	2
Chests to be furnished by the Commissariat for each European Hospital, ... }	150	2 Cl. 2
issue of, the strictest scrutiny to be exercised by Superintending Surgeons, ... }	150	3
measures prescribed of the size of 40 to the gallon, ... }	150	3
any abuse or waste of, to be reported by Superintending Surgeons to the Officer Commanding the Division, ... }	150	3 Cl. 1
Madeira, the only Wine allowed by the Regulations, ... }	150	4
empty bottles, Stewards of Hospitals responsible, ... }	150	5
Quarterly Returns of, and empty bottles, ... }	151	6
for Hospital purposes how to be packed, ... }	151	6 Cl. 1
Returns of, founded on the registered prescriptions to be kept in all Hospitals, ... }	151	7
for the use of an Army taking the Field how to be conveyed, ... }	152	8
for detached parties of European Troops, ... }	152	9
for Native Troops provided by Government under the management of the Commissariat Department, ... }	208	1
supplied monthly to Medical Staff and included in their monthly Indent for Bazar Medicines, ... }	208	2
Half yearly return of, made by Medical Staff to Superintending Surgeons and by the latter to the Medical Board, ... }	208	3
empty bottles how disposed of, ... }	208	4
Wine and Spirits for the use of the sick in Jails and Provincial and Local Corps, in what manner supplied, ... }	76	15
Wooden Legs, compensation for, allowed to European Invalids, ... }	121	13
Women, suitable accommodation to be set apart in Hospitals for Soldiers' Wives, and to be attended by the Medical Officers of the Corps and dieted in the Regimental Hospital, ... }	170	7



Page	Index
1	at the ...
2	at the ...
3	at the ...
4	at the ...
5	at the ...
6	at the ...
7	at the ...
8	at the ...
9	at the ...
10	at the ...
11	at the ...
12	at the ...
13	at the ...
14	at the ...
15	at the ...
16	at the ...
17	at the ...
18	at the ...
19	at the ...
20	at the ...
21	at the ...
22	at the ...
23	at the ...
24	at the ...
25	at the ...
26	at the ...
27	at the ...
28	at the ...
29	at the ...
30	at the ...
31	at the ...
32	at the ...
33	at the ...
34	at the ...
35	at the ...
36	at the ...
37	at the ...
38	at the ...
39	at the ...
40	at the ...
41	at the ...
42	at the ...
43	at the ...
44	at the ...
45	at the ...
46	at the ...
47	at the ...
48	at the ...
49	at the ...
50	at the ...
51	at the ...
52	at the ...
53	at the ...
54	at the ...
55	at the ...
56	at the ...
57	at the ...
58	at the ...
59	at the ...
60	at the ...
61	at the ...
62	at the ...
63	at the ...
64	at the ...
65	at the ...
66	at the ...
67	at the ...
68	at the ...
69	at the ...
70	at the ...
71	at the ...
72	at the ...
73	at the ...
74	at the ...
75	at the ...
76	at the ...
77	at the ...
78	at the ...
79	at the ...
80	at the ...
81	at the ...
82	at the ...
83	at the ...
84	at the ...
85	at the ...
86	at the ...
87	at the ...
88	at the ...
89	at the ...
90	at the ...
91	at the ...
92	at the ...
93	at the ...
94	at the ...
95	at the ...
96	at the ...
97	at the ...
98	at the ...
99	at the ...
100	at the ...



